

Based on the ed. by Ramchandra Jha,

6th edition, Varanasi : Chowkhamba Vidyabhavan, 1991.

(Vidyabhavan Sanskrit Grantha Mala, 17)

Also consulted: ed. by M.R. Kale. Delhi : Motilal Banarsidass, reprint. 1991.

Input by Jan Brzezinski

Last update: 2.11.2003

NOTE:

Eventually, a revised version based on Kosambi's 1949 critical edition should be prepared. (J.B.)

Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

Text

pañcatantram

katha-mukham

om namah sri-sarada-ganapati-gurubhyah | maha-kavibhyo namah |

brahma rudrah kumaro hari-varuna-yama vahnir indrah kuberas
candradityau sarasvaty-udadhi-yuga-naga vayur urvi-bhujangah |
siddha nadyo 'svinau srir ditir aditi-suta mataras candikadya
vedas tirthani yaksa gana-vasu-munayah pantu nityam grahas ca ||

manave vacaspataye sukraya parasaraya sa-sutaya |
canakyaya ca viduse namo 'stu naya-sastra-kartrebhyah ||panc_0.1||

sakalartha-sastra-saram jagati samalokya visnusarmedam |
tantraih pañcabhir etac cakara sumanoharam sastram ||panc_0.2||

tad yathanusruyate | asti daksinatye janapade mahilaropyam nama
nagaram | tatra sakalarthi-sartha-kalpa-drumah
pravara-nrpa-mukuta-manim ajaricayacarcitacarana-yugalah
sakala-kalpa-parangato 'marasaktir nama raja babhuva | tasya trayah
putrah parama-durmedhaso vasusaktir ugrasaktir anekasaktis ceti namano
babhuvuh |

atha raja tan sastra-vimukhan alokya sacivan ahuya provaca-bhoh
jñatam etad bhavadbhir yan mamaite trayo 'pi putrah sastra-vimukha
viveka-hinas ca | tad etan pasyato me mahad api rajyam na saukhyam
avahati | athava sadhv idam ucyate-

ajata-mrta-murkhebhyo mrtajatau sutau varam |
yatas tau svalpa-dukhaya yavaj-jivam jado dahet ||panc_0.3||

varam garbha-sravo varam rtusu naivabhigamanam
varam jatah preto varam api ca kanyaiva janita |
varam bandhya bharya varam api ca garbhesu vasatir
na cavidagdhan rupa-dravina-guna-yukto 'pi tanayah ||panc_0.4||

kim taya kriyate dhenva ya na sute na dugdhada |

ko 'rthah putrena jatena yo na vidvan na bhaktiman ||panc_0.5||

tad etesam yatha buddhi-prabodhanam bhavati tatha ko 'py upayo
'nusthiyatam | atra ca mad-dattam vrttim bhujñananam
panditanam pañcasati tisthati | tato yatha mama manorathah
siddhim yanti tathanusthiyatam iti |

tatraikah provaca-deva dvadasabhir varsair vyakaranam srutyate |
tato dharma-sastrani manv-adini artha-sastrani canakyadini
kama-sastrani vatsyayanadini | evam ca tato
darmartha-kama-sastrani jñayante | tatah pratibodhanam bhavati |

atha tan-madhyatah sumatir nama sacivah praha-asasvato 'yam
jivitavya-visayah | prabhuta-kala-jñeyani sabda-sastrani | tat
sanksepa-matram sastram kiñcid etesam prabodhanartham
cintyatam iti | uktam ca yatah-

anantaparam kila sabda-sastram
svalpam tathayur bahavas ca vighnah |
saram tato grahyam apasya phalgu
hamsair yatha ksiram ivambudhyat ||panc_0.6||

tad atrasti visnusarma nama brahmanah
sakala-sastra-parangamas chatra-samsadi labdha-kirtih | tasmai
samarpayatu etan | sa nunam drak prabuddhan karisyati iti |

sa raja tad akarnya visnusarmanam ahuya provaca-bho bhagavan
mad-anugrahartham etan artha-sastram prati drag yathananya-sadrsan
vidadhasi tatha kuru | tadaham tvam sasana-satena yojayisyami |

atha visnu-sarma tam rajanam aha-deva srutyatam me
tathya-vacanam | naham vidya-vikrayam sasana-satenapi karomi | punar
etams tava putran masa-satkena yadi niti-sastrajñan na karomi
tatah sva-nama-tyagam karomi |

athasau raja tam brahmanasyasambhavyam pratijñam srutva
sa-sacivah prahrsto vismayanvitas tasmai sadaram tan kumaran
samarpya param nirvrtim ajagama | visnusarmanapi tan adaya
tad-artham
mitra-bheda-mitra-prapti-kakolukiya-labdha-pranasa-apariksita-karak
ani ceti pañca-tantrani racayitva pathitas te rajaputrah |
te'pi tany adhitya masa-satkena yathoktah samvrttah | tatah
prabhrty etat pañcatantrakam nama niti-sastram
balavabodhanartham bhutale pravrttam | kim bahuna-

adhite ya idam nityam niti-sastram srnoti ca |
na parabhavam apnoti sakrad api kadacana ||panc_0.7||

iti katha-mukham |

mitra-bhedah

vardhamana-vrttantah

athatah prarabhyate mitra-bhedo nama prathamam tantram | yasyayam
adimah slokah-

vardhamano mahan snehah simha-go-vrsayor vane |
pisunenatilubdhena jambukena vinasitah ||panc_1.1||

tad yathanusruyate | asti daksinatye janapade mahilaropyam nama
nagaram | tatra dharmoparjita-bhuri-vibhavo vardhamanako nama vanik-putro
babhuva | tasya kadacid ratrau sayyarudhasya cinta samutpanna | tat
prabhute'pi vitte'rthopayas cintaniyah kartavyas ceti | yata uktam
ca-

nahi tad vidyate kimcid yad arthena na siddhyati |
yatnena matimams tasmad artham ekam prasadhayet ||panc_1.2||

yasyaryas tasya mitrani yasyarthas tasya bandhavah |
yasyarthah sa pumam loke yasyarthah sa ca panditah
||panc_1.3||

na sa vidya na tad danam na tac chilpam na sa kala |
na tat sthairyam hi dhaninam yacakair yan na giyate ||panc_1.4||

iha loke hi dhaninam paro 'pi svajanayate |
svajano 'pi daridranam sarvada durjanayate ||panc_1.5||

arthebhyo 'pi hi vrddhebhyah samvrttebhya itas tatah |
pravartante kriyah sarvah parvatebhya ivapagah ||panc_1.6||

pujyate yad apujyo 'pi yad agamyo 'pi gamyate |
vandyate yad avandyo 'pi sa prabhavo dhanasya ca ||panc_1.7||

asanad indriyaniva syuh karyany akhilany api |
etasmad karanad vittam sarva-sadhanam ucyate ||panc_1.8||

arthartha jiva-loko 'yam smasanam api sevate |
tyaktva janayitaram svam nihsvam yacchati duratah ||panc_1.9||

gata-vayasam api pumsam yesam artha bhavanti te tarunah |
arthe tu ye hina vrddhas te yauvane'pi syuh ||panc_1.10||

sa carthah purusanam sadbhr upayair bhavati bhiksaya
nrpa-sevaya krsi-karmana vidyoparjanena vyavaharena
vanik-karmana va | sarvesam api tesam vaniyyenatiraskrto
'rtha-labhah syat | uktam ca yatah-

krta bhiksanekair vitarati nrpo nocitam aho
krsih klista vidya guru-vinaya-vrttyativisama |
kusidad daridryam parakaragata-granthi-samanan
na manye vaniyyat kim api paramam vartanam iha ||panc_1.11||

upayanam ca sarvesam upayah panya-samgrahah |
dhanartham sasyate he ekas tad-anyaah samsayatmakah ||panc_1.12||

tac ca vaniyyam sapta-vidham arthagamaya syat | tad yatha

gandhika-vyavaharah, niksepa-pravesah, gosthika-karma,
paricita-grahakagamah, mithya-kraya-kathanam, kuta-tula-manam,
desantarad bhandanayanam ceti | uktam ca-

panyanam gandhikam panyam kim anyaih kañcanadibhih |
yatraikena ca yat kritam tac chatena pradiyate ||panc_1.13||

niksepe patite harmye sresthi stauti sva-devatam |
niksepi mriyate tubhyam pradasyamy upayacitam ||panc_1.14||

gosthika-karma-niyuktah sresthi cintayati cetasa hrstah |
vasudha vasu-sampurna mayadya labdha kim anyena ||panc_1.15||

paricitam agacchantam grahakam utkanthya vilokayasau |
hrsryati tad-dhana-labdho yadvat putrena jatena ||panc_1.16||

anyac ca-

purnapurne mane paricita-jana-vañcanam tatha nityam |
mithya-krayasya kathanam prakrtir iyam syat kiratanam ||panc_1.17||

dvigunam trigunam vittam bhanda-kraya-vicaksanah |
prapnuvanty udyamal loka dura-desantaram gatah ||panc_1.18||

ity evam sampradharya mathura-gamini bhandany adaya subhayam
tithau guru-jananujñatah surathadhirudhah prasthitah | tasya ca
mangala-vrsabha samjivaka-nandaka-namanau ghotpannau
dhurvodharau sthitau | tayor ekah samjivakabhidhano yamuna-kaccham
avatirnah sampanka-puram asadya kalita-carano yuga-bhangam
vidhaya visasada |

atha tam tad-avastham alokya vardhamanah param visadam agamat | tad
artham ca snehardra-hrdayas tri-ratram prayana-bhangam akarot |
atha tam visannam alokya sarthikair abhihitam- bhoh sresthin
! kim evam vrsabhasya krte simha-vyaghra-samakule bahv-apaye'smin
vane samasta-sarthas tvaya sandehe niyojita | uktam ca-

na svalpasya krte bhuri nasayen matiman narah |
etad evatra pandityam yat svalpad bhuri-raksanam ||panc_1.19||

athasau tad avadharya samjivakasya raksa-purusan
nirupyasesa-sartham nitva prasthitah | atha raksa-purusa api
bahv-apayam tad-vanam viditva samjivakam parityajya prsthato
gatva'nyedyus tam sarthavaham mithyahuh- svamin, mrto 'sau
samjivakah | asmabhis tu sarthavahasyabhista iti matva vahnina
samskrtah iti |

tac chrutva sarthavahah krtajñataya snehardra-hrdayas
tasyaurdhva-dehika-kriya vrsotsargadikah sarvas cakara |
samjivako 'py ayuh-sesataya yamuna-salila-misraih
sisirataravatair apyayita-sarirah kathameid apy utthaya
yamuna-tatam upapede | tatra marakata-sadrani bala-trnagrani
bhaksayan katipayair ahobhir hara-vrsabha iva pinah kakudman

balavams ca samvrttah | pratyaham valmika-sikharagrani
srngabhyam vidarayan garjamana aste | sadhu cedam ucyate-

araksitam tisthati deva-raksitam
suraksitam deva-hatam vinasyati |
jivaty anatho 'pi vane visarjitah
krta-prayatno 'pi grhe vinasyati ||panc_1.20||

atha kadacit pingalako nama simhah sarva-mrga-parivrtah
pipasakula udaka-panartham yamuna-tatam avatirnah samjivakasya
gambhiratara-ravam durad evasrnot | tac chrutva'tiva
vyakula-hridayah sasadhvasam akaram pracchadya bata-tale
catur-mandalavasthanenavasthitah | caturmandalavasthanam tv
idam- simhah simhanuyayinah kakaravah kivrta iti |

atha tasya karataka-damanaka-namanau dvau srgalau mantri-putrau
bhrastadhikarau sadanuyayinav astam | tau ca parasparam
mantrayatah | tatra damanako 'bravit- bhadra karataka, ayam tavad
asmat-svami pingalaka udaka-grahanartham yamuna-kaccham avatirya
sthitah | sa kim nimittam pipasakulo 'pi nivrttya vyuha-racanam
vidhaya daurmanasyenabhibhuto 'tra bata-tale sthitah |

karataka aha- bhadra kim avayor anena vyaparena uktam ca yatah-
avyaparesu vyaparam yo narah kartum icchati |
sa eva nidhanam yati kilotpativa vanarah ||panc_1.21||

katha 1 kilotpati-vanara-katha

kasmimscin nagarabhyase kenapi vanik-putrena taru-khanda-madhye
devatayatanam kartum arabdham | tatra ca ye karmakarah sthapanadayah
| te madhyahna-belayam aharartham nagara-madhye gacchanti | atha
kadacit tatanusangikam vanara-yutham itas cetasa ca paribhramad
agatam | tatraikasya kasyacic chilpino 'rdha-sphatito
'ñjana-vrksa-darumayah stambhah khadira-kilakena madhya-nihitena
tisthati | etasminn antare te vanaras
taru-sikhara-prasada-srnga-daru-paryantesu yathecchaya kriditum
arabdham | ekas ca tesam pratyasanna-mrtyus capalyat tasminn
ardha-sphotita-stambhe upavisya panibhyam kilakam samgrhya
yavad utpadayitum arebhe tavat tasya stambha-madhyagata-vrsanasya
sva-sthanac calita-kilakena yad vrttam tat prag eva niveditam | ato
'ham bravimi- avyaparesu iti | avayor bhaksita-sesa aharo 'sty
eva | tat kim anena vyaparena | damanaka aha tat kim bhavan
ahararthi kevalam eva | tan na yuktam | uktam ca-

suhrdam upakaranad dvisatam apy apakaranat |
nrpa-samsraya isyate budhair jatharam ko na bibharti kevalam
||panc_1.22||

kim ca-
yasmiñ jivanti jivanti bahavah so 'tra jivatu |

vayamsi kim na kurvanti cañcva svodara-puranam ||panc_1.23||

tatha ca-

yaj jivyate ksanam api prathitam manusyair
vijñana-saurya-vibhavarya-gunaih sametam |
tan nama jivitam iha pravadanti taj-jñah
kako 'pi jivati ciraya balim ca bhunkte ||panc_1.24||

yo natmana na ca parena ca bandhu-varge
dine dayam na kurute na ca martya-varge |
kim tasya jivita-phalam hi manusya-loke
kako 'pi jivati ciraya balim ca bhunkte ||panc_1.25||

supura syat kunadika supuro musikañjalih |
susamtustah kapurusah svalpakenapi tusyati ||panc_1.26||

kim ca-

kim tena jatu jatena matur yauvana-harina |
arohati na yah svasya vamsasyagre dhvajo yatha ||panc_1.27||

parivartini samsare mrtah ko va na jayate |
jatas tu ganyate so 'tra yah sphurec ca sriyadhikah ||panc_1.28||

kim ca-

jatasya nadi-tire tasyapi trnasya janma-saphalyam |
yat salila-majjanakula-jana-hastalambanam bhavati ||panc_1.29||

tatha ca-

stimitonnata-sañcara jana-santapa-harinah |
jayante virala loke jalada iva sajjanah ||panc_1.30||

niratisayam garimanam tena
jananyah smaranti vidvamsah |
yat kam api vahati garbham
mahatam api yo gurur bhavati ||panc_1.31||

aprakatkirta-saktih sakti 'pi janas tiraskriyam labhate |
nivasann antar-daruni langhyo vahnir na tu jvalitah ||panc_1.32||

karataka aha- avam tavad apradhanau tat kim avayor anena vyaparena
|

uktam ca-

aprsto 'trapradhano yo brute rajñah purah kudhih |
na kevalam asammanam labhate ca vidambanam ||panc_1.33||

tatha ca-

vacas tatra prayoktavyam yatroktam labhate phalam |
sthayi bhavati catyantam ragah sukla-pate yatha ||panc_1.34||

damaka aha- ma maivam vada |
apradhanah pradhanah syat sevate yadi parthivam |
pradhano 'py apradhanah syad yadi seva-vivarjitah ||panc_1.35||

yata uktam ca-
asannam eva nrpatir bhajate manusyam
vidya-vihinam akulinam asamskrtam va |
prayena bhumi-patayah pramada latas ca
yat parsvato bhavati tat parivestayanti ||panc_1.36||

tatha ca-
kopa-prasada-vastuni ye vicinvanti sevakah |
arohanti sanaih pascad dhunvantam api parthivam ||panc_1.37||

vidyavatam mahecchanam silpa-vikrama-salinam |
seva-vrtti-vidam caiva nasrayah parthivam vina ||panc_1.38||

ye jatya-adi-mahotsahan narendran nopayanti ca |
tesam amaranam bhiksa prayascittam vinirmitam ||panc_1.39||

ye ca prahur duratmano duraradhya mahibhujah |
pramadalsya-jadyani khyapitani nijani taih ||panc_1.40||

sarpan vyaghran gajan simhan drstvopayair vasikrtan |
rajeti kiyati matra dhimatam apramadinam ||panc_1.41||

rajanam eva samsritya vidvan yati param gatim |
vina malayam anyatra candanam na prarohati ||panc_1.42||

dhavalany atapatrani vajinas ca manoramah |
sada mattas ca matangah prasanne sati bhupatau ||panc_1.43||

karataka aha- atha bhavan kim kartumanah ?

so 'bravit- adyasmad-svami pingalako bhito bhita-parivaras ca vartate
| tadainam gatva bhaya-karanam vijñaya
sandhi-vigraha-yana-asana-samsraya-dvaidhi-bhavanam ekatamena
samvidhasye |

karataka aha- katham vetti bhavan yad bhayavisto 'yam svami ?

so 'bravit- jñeyam kim atra ? yata uktam ca-

udirito 'rthah pasunapi grhate
hayas ca nagas ca vahanti coditah |
anuktam apy uhati pandito janah
parengita-jñana-phjala hi buddhayah ||panc_1.44||

tatha ca manuh (8.26)-

akarair ingitair gatyā cestaya bhasanena ca |
netra-vaktra-vikarais ca laksyate'ntargatam manah ||panc_1.45||

tad adyainam bhayakulam prapya sva-buddhi-prabhavena nirbhayam
krtva vasikrtya ca nijam sacivya-padavim samasadayisyami |

karataka aha- anabhijño bhavan seva-dharmasya | tat katham enam
vasikarisyasi ?

so 'bravit- katham aham sevanabhijñāh ? maya hi tatotsange
kridatabhyagata-sadhunam niti-sastram pathata yac chrutam
seva-dharmasya saram tad hr̥di sthapitam | sruyatam tac cedam-

suvarna-puspitaṃ pṛthvīm vicinvanti naraś trayāḥ |
suras ca kṛta-vidyāś ca yas ca jānati sevitaṃ ||panc_1.46||

sa seva ya prabhu-hita grahya vakya-visesataḥ |
asrayet parthivam vidvams tad-dvarenaiva nanyatha ||panc_1.47||

yo na vetti gunan yasya na tam seveta paṇḍitaḥ |
na hi tasmāt phalaṃ kiñcit sukṛstād usarad iva ||panc_1.48||

dravya-kṛti-hino 'pi sevyāḥ sevya-guṇānvitaḥ |
bhavaty ajīvanam tasmāt phalaṃ kalantarād api ||panc_1.49||

api sthānuvād asināḥ susyaṅgaḥ parigataḥ kṣudhā |
na tv ajñānatma-sampānnād vṛttim ihate paṇḍitaḥ ||panc_1.50||

sevakāḥ svāmināṃ dvesti kṛpāṅgāṃ parusakṣaram |
ātmanāṃ kim sa na dvesti sevya-sevyāṃ na vetti yaḥ ||panc_1.51||

yasyaśrityā visramāṃ kṣudharta yanti sevakāḥ |
so 'rkavan nṛpatis tyajyāḥ sādā puṣpa-phalo 'pi saṅgāḥ ||panc_1.52||

raja-matari devyaṃ ca kumare mukhya-mantrini |
purohite pratihare sādā varteta rajavat ||panc_1.53||

jiveti prabruvan proktāḥ kṛtyakṛtya-vicakṣaṇāḥ |
karoti nirvikalpam yaḥ sa bhaved raja-vallabhāḥ ||panc_1.54||

prabhu-prasādajam vittaṃ supṛaptam yo nivedayet |
vastradyam ca dadhaty aṅge sa bhaved raja-vallabhāḥ ||panc_1.55||

antah-pura-caraiḥ sardham yo na mantram samacaret |
na kalatrair narendrasya sa bhaved raja-vallabhāḥ ||panc_1.56||

dyutam yo yama-dutabham halam halahalopamam |
pasyed daran vr̥thakaraṇaḥ sa bhaved raja-vallabhāḥ ||panc_1.57||

yuddha-kale'granir yaḥ syat sādā pṛsthanuḅgāḥ pure |
prabhor dvarasṛito harmye sa bhaved raja-vallabhāḥ ||panc_1.58||

sammato 'ham vibhor nityam iti matva vyatikramet |
kr̥cchresv api na maryadam sa bhaved raja-vallabhāḥ ||panc_1.59||

dvesi-dvesa-paro nityam istaṅgāṃ ista-karma-kṛt |
yo nara nara-nathasya sa bhaved raja-vallabhāḥ ||panc_1.60||

proktāḥ pratyuttaram nāḥ viruddham prabhūṅgāṃ na yaḥ |
na samipe hasaty uccaiḥ sa bhaved raja-vallabhāḥ ||panc_1.61||

up ranam saranam tadvan manyate bhaya-varjitāḥ |
pravasam sva-puravasam sa bhaved raja-vallabhāḥ ||panc_1.62||

na kuryan naranathasya yosidbhīḥ saḥ samgatim |

na nindam na vivadam ca sa bhaved raja-vallabhah ||panc_1.63||

karataka aha- atha bhavams tatra gatva kim tavat prathamam
vaksyati tat tavad ucyatam |

damanaka aha-
uttarad uttaram vakyam vadatam samprajayate |
suvrsti-guna-sampannad bijad bijam ivaparam ||panc_1.64||

apaya-sandarsanajam vipattim
upaya-sandarsanajam ca siddhim |
medhavino niti-guna-prayuktam
purah sphurantim iva varnayanti ||panc_1.65||

ekesam vaci sukavad anyesam hrdis mukavat |
hrdis vaci tathanyesam valgu valgantiu suktayah ||panc_1.66||

na ca aham aprapta-kalam vaksye | akarnitam maya niti-saram
pituh purvam utsangam hi nisevata |

aprapta-kalam vacanam brhaspatir api bruvaṇ |
labhate bahv-avajñanam apamanam ca puskalam ||panc_1.67||

karataka aha-
duraradhya hi rajanah parvata iva sarvada |
vyalakirnah suvisamah kathina dusta-sevitah
||panc_1.68||

tatha ca-
bhoginah kañcukavistah kutilah krura-cestitah |
sudusta mantra-sadhyas ca rajanah pannaga iva ||panc_1.69||

dvi-jihvah krura-karmano 'nisthas chidranusarinah |
durato 'pi hi pasyanti rajano bhujaga iva ||panc_1.70||

svalpam apy apakurvanti ye'bhistah hi mahipateh |
te vahnava iva dahyante patangah papa-cetasah ||panc_1.71||

duraroham padam rajñam sarva-loka-namaskrtam |
svalpenapy apakarena brahmanyam iva dusyati ||panc_1.72||

duraradhyah sriyo rajñam durapa dusparigrahaḥ |
tisthanty apa ivadhare ciram atmani samsthitah ||panc_1.73||

damanaka aha- satyam etat param | kintu-

yasya yasya hi yo bhavas tena tena samacaret |
anupravisya medhavi ksipram atma-vasam nayet ||panc_1.74||

bhartus cittanuvartitvam suvrttam canujivinam |
raksasas capi grhyante nityam chandanuvartibhih ||panc_1.75||

sarusi nrpe stuti-vacanam tad-abhimate prema tad-dvisi dvesah |
tad-danasya ca samsa amantra-tantram vasikaranam ||panc_1.76||

karataka aha- yady evam abhimatam tarhi sivas te panthanah santu |
yathabhilasyam anusthiyatam | so 'pi pranamyā
pingalakabhimukham pratasthe |

athagacchantam damanakam alokya pingalako dvastham abravīt-
apasaryatam vetra-lata | ayam asmakam cirantano mantriputro damanako
'vyahata-pravesah | tat pravesyatam dvitiya-mandala-bhagi | iti
|

sa aha- yathavadid bhavan iti |

athopasrtya damanako nirdista asane pingalakam pranamyā
praptanuñña upavistah | sa tu tasya naka-kulisalankrtam
daksina-panim upari dattva mana-purah-saram uvaca- api sivam
bhavatah | kasmac cirad drsto 'si ?

damanaka aha- na kimcid deva-padanam asmabhīh prayojanam | param
bhavatam prapta-kalam vaktavyam yata uttama-madhyamadhamaih sarvair
api rajñam prayojanam | uktam ca-

dantasya niskosanakena nityam
karnasya kanduyanakena vapi |
trnena karyam bhavatisvaranam
kim anga vaggha-stavata narena ||panc_1.77||

tatha vayam deva-padanam anvayagata bhrtya apatsv api
prstha-gamino yadyapi svam adhikaram na labhamahe tathapi
deva-padanam etad yuktam na bhavati | uktam ca-

shanesv eva niyoktavya bhrtya abharanani ca |
na hi cudamanih pade prabhavamiti badhyate ||panc_1.78||

yatah-
anabhijño gunanam yo na bhrtyair anugamyate |
dhanadhyo 'pi kulino 'pi kramayato 'pi bhupatih ||panc_1.79||

uktam ca-
asamaih samiyamanah samais ca
parihyamana-sat-karah |
dhuri yo na yujyamanas tribhir
artha-patim tyajati bhrtyah ||panc_1.80||

yac cavivekitaya rajña bhrtyanuttama-pada-yogyā hinadhama-sthane
niyojayati, na te tatraiva sa bhupater doso na tesam | uktam ca-

kanaka-bhusana-sangrahanocito
yadi manis trapuni pratibadhyate |
na sa virauti na capi sa sobhate
bhavati yojayitur vacaniyata ||panc_1.81||

yac ca svamy evam vadati cirad drsyate | tad api srūyatam-
savya-daksinayor yatra viseso nasti hastayoh |

kas tatra ksanam apyaryo vidyamana-gatir bhavet ||panc_1.82||

kace manir manau kaco yesam buddhir vikalpate |
na tesam sannidhau bhrtyo nama-matro 'pi tisthati ||panc_1.83||

pariksaka yatra na santi dese
narghanti ratnani samudrajani |
abhira-dese kila candrakantam
tribhir varatair vipananti gopah ||panc_1.84||

lohitakhyasya ca maneh padmaragasya cantaram |
yatra nasti katham tatra kriyate ratna-vikrayah ||panc_1.85||

nirvisesam yada svami samam bhrtyesu vartate |
tatrodyama-samarthanam utsahah parihiyate ||panc_1.86||

na vina parthivo bhrtyair na bhrtyah parthivam vina |
tesam ca vyavaharo 'yam paraspara-nibandhanah ||panc_1.87||

bhrtyair vina svayam raja lokanugraha-karibhih |
mayukhair iva diptamsus tejasvy api na sobhate ||panc_1.88||

araih sandharyate nabhir nabhau carah pratisthitah |
svami-sevakayor evam vrtti-cakram pravartate ||panc_1.89||

sirasa vidhrta nityam snehena paripalitah |
kesa api virajyante nihsnehah kim na sevakah ||panc_1.90||

raja tusto hi bhrtyanam artha-matram prayacchati |
te tu sammana-matrena pranair apy upakurvate ||panc_1.91||

evam jñatva narendrena bhrtyah karya vicaksanah |
kulinah saurya-samyuktah sakta bhaktah kramagatah
||panc_1.92||

yah krtva sukrtam rajño duskaram hitam uttamam |
lajjaya vakti no kiñcit tena raja sahayavan ||panc_1.93||

yasmin krtvam samavesya nirvisankena cetasa |
asyate sevakah sa syat kalatram iva caparam ||panc_1.94||

yo 'nahutah samabhyeti dvari tisthati sarvada |
prsthah satyam mitam brute sa bhrtyo 'rho mahibhujam
||panc_1.95||

anadisto 'pi bhupasya drstva hanikaram ca yah |
yatate tasya nasaya sa bhrtyo 'rho mahibhujam ||panc_1.96||

tadito 'pi durukto 'pi dandito 'pi mahibhujah |
yo na cintayate papam sa bhrtyo 'rho mahibhujam ||panc_1.97||

na garvam kurute mane napamane ca tapyate |
svakaram raksayed yas tu sa bhrtyo 'rho mahibhujam ||panc_1.98||

na ksudha pidyate yas tu nidraya na kadacana |

na ca sitatapadyais ca sa bhrtyo 'rho mahibhujam ||panc_1.99||

srutva samgramikim vartam bhavisyam svaminam prati |
prasannasyo bhaved yas tu sa bhrtyo 'rho mahibhujam ||panc_1.100||

sima vrddhim samayati sukla-paksa ivodurat |
niyoga-samsthite yasmin sa bhrtyo 'rho mahibhujam ||panc_1.101||

sima samkocam ayati vahnau carma ivahitam |
sthite yasmin sa tu tyajyo bhrtyo rajyam samihata ||panc_1.102||

tatha srgalo 'yam iti manyamanena mamopari svamina yady avajña
kriyate tad apy ayuktam | uktam ca yatah-

kauseyam krmijam suvarnam upalad durvapi goromatah
pankat tamarasam sasanka udadher indivaram gomayat |
kasthad agnir aheh phanad api manir go-pittato rocana
prakasyam sva-gunodayena gunino gacchanti kim janmana
||panc_1.103||

musika grha-jatapi hantavya svapa-karini |
bhaksya-pradanair jaro hitakrt prapyate janaih ||panc_1.104||

eranda-bhindarka-nalaih prabhutair api sañcitaih |
daru-krtiyam yatha nasti tathavajñaih prayojanam ||panc_1.105||

kim bhaktenasamarthena kim sakternapakarina |
bhaktam saktam ca mam rajan navajñatum tvam arhasi ||panc_1.106||

pingalaka aha- bhavatv evam tavat | asamarthah samartho va cirantanas
tvam asmakam mantri-putrah | tad visrabdham bruhi yat kiñcid
vaktukamah |

damanaka aha- deva jijñapyam kiñcid asti |

pingalaka aha- tan nivedayabhipretam |

so 'bravit-

api svalpataram karyam yad bhavet prthivi-pateh |
tan na vacyam sabha-madhye provacedam brhaspatih ||panc_1.107||

tad aikantike mad-vijñapyam akarnayantu deva-padah | yatah-

sat-karno bhidyate mantras catuskarnah sthiro bhavet |
tasmad sarva-prayatnena satkarnam varjayet sudhih ||panc_1.108||

atha pingalakabhiprayajña vyaghra-dvipi-vrka-purahsara sarve'pi
tad-vacah samakarnya samsadi tat-ksanad eva duribhutih |
tatas ca damanaka aha- udaka-grahanartham pravrttasya svaminah kim
iha nivrttyavasthanam |

pingalaka aha savilaksa-smitam- na kiñcid api |

so 'bravit- deva yady anakhyeyam tat tisthatu | uktam ca-

darisu kiñcit svajanesu kiñcid

gopyam vayasyesu sutesu kiñcit |
yuktam na va yuktam idam vicintya
vaded vipascin mahato 'nurodhat ||panc_1.[*100]

tac chrutva pingalakas cintayamasa- yogyo 'yam drsyate | tat
kathayamy etasyagre atmano 'bhiprayam | uktam ca-

svamini gunantarajñe gunavati bhrtye'nuvartini kalaye |
suhrdi nirantara-citte nivedya dukkham sukhi bhavati ||panc_1.[*101]

bho damanaka srnosi sabdam duran mahantam |

so 'bravit- svamin srnami | tat kim |

pingalaka aha- bhadra aham asmad vanad gantum icchami | damanaka aha-
kasmat |

pingalaka aha - yato 'dyasmad-vane kim apy apurvam sattvam
pravistam yasyayam maha-sabdah sruyate | tasya ca
sabdanurupena parakramena bhavitavyam iti |

damanaka aha- yac-chabda-matrad api bhayam upagatah svami tad apy
ayuktam | uktam ca-

ambhasa bhidyate setus tatha mantr'o 'py araksitah |
paisunyad bhidyate sneho bhidyate vagbhir aturah ||panc_1.111||

tan na yuktam svaminah purvoparjitam vanam tyaktum | yato
bheri-venu-vina-mrdanga-tala-pataha-sankha-kahaladi-bhedena
sabda aneka-vidha bhavanti | tan na kevalac chabda-matrad api bhetyam |
uktam ca-

atyutkate ca raudre ca satrau prapte na hiyate |
dhairyam yasya mahinatho na sa yati parabhavam ||panc_1.112||

darsita-bhaye'pi dhatari dhairya-dhvams'o bhaven na dhiranam |
sosita-sarasi nidaghe nitaram evoddhatah sindhuh ||panc_1.113||

tatha ca-
yasya na vipadi visadah sampadi harso rane na bhirutvam |
tam bhuvana-traya-tilakam janayati janani sutam viralam ||panc_1.114||

tatha ca-
sakti-vaikalya-namrasya nihsaratval laghiyasah |
jannimo manahinasya trnasya ca sama gatih ||panc_1.115||

api ca-
anya-pratapam asadya yo drdhatvam na gacchati |
jatujabharanasyeva rupenapi hi tasya kim ||panc_1.116||

tad evam jñatva svamina dhairyavastambhah karyah | na
sabda-matrad bhetyam | api ca-

purvam eva maya jñatam purnam etad dhi medasa |
anupravisya vijñatam yavac carma ca daru ca ||panc_1.117||

pingalaka aha- katham etat |

so 'bravit-

katha 2 srgala-dundubhi-katha

kascid gomayur nama srgalah ksutksama-kanthah itas tatah
paribhraman vane sainya-dvaya-samgrama-bhumim apasyat | tasyam ca
dundubheh patitasya vayu-vasad valli-sakhagrair hanyamanasya sabdam
asrnot | atha ksubhita-hrdayas cintayamasa aho vinasto 'smi |
tad yavan nasya proccarita-sabdasya drsti-gocare gacchami tavad
anyato vrajami | athava naitad yujyate sahasaiva |

bhaye va yadi va harse samprapte yo vimarsayet |
krtyam na kurute vegan na sa santapam apnuyat ||panc_1.118||

tat tavaj janami kasyayam sabdah | dhairyam alambya vimarsayan
yavan mandam mandam gacchati tavad dundubhim apasyat | sa ca tam
parijñaya samipam gatva svayam eva kautukad atadayat | bhuyas ca
harsad acintayat- aho cirad etad asmakam mahodbhojanam apatitam | tan
nunam mamsa-medo 'srgbhih paripuritam bhavisyati | tatah
parusa-carmavagunthitam tat katham api vidaryaikadese chidram
krtva samhrsta-mana madhye pravistah | param
carma-vidaranato damstrabhangah samajani | atha nirasibhutas
tad-daru-sesam avalokya slokam enam apathat purvam eva maya jñatam
iti | ato na sabda-matrad bhetyam |

pingalaka aha- bhoh pasyayam mama sarvo 'pi parigraho
bhaya-vyakulita-manah palayitum icchati | tat katham aham dhairyad
avastambham karomi |

so 'bravit- svamin naisam esa dosah | yatah svami-sadrsa
evam bhavanti bhrtyah | uktam ca-

asvah sastram sastram vina vani naras ca nari ca |
purusa-visesam prapta bhavanty ayogyas ca yogyas ca ||panc_1.119||

tat-paurusavastam krtva tvam tavad atraiva pratipalaya yavad
aham etac chabda-svarupam jñatvagacchami | tatah pascad yathocitam
karyam iti |

pingalaka aha- kim tatra bhavan gantum utsahate |

sa aha- kim svamy-adesat sad-bhrtya krtyakrtyam asti | uktam
ca-

svamy-adesat subhrtyasya na bhoh sañjayate kvacit |
pravisen mukham aheyam dustaram va maharnavam ||panc_1.120||

tatha ca-

svamy-adistas tu yo bhrtyah samam visamam eva ca |
manyate na sa sandharyo bhuhuja bhutim icchata ||panc_1.121||

pingalaka aha- bhadram, yady evam tad gaccha | sivas te panthanah

santu iti |

damanako 'pi tam pranamya samjivaka-sabdanusari pratasthe |

atha damanake gate bhaya-vyakula-manah pingalakas cintayamasa- aho na
sobhanam krtam maya | yat tasya visvasam gatvatmabhiprayo
niveditah | kadacid damanako 'yam ubhaya-vetano bhutva mamopari
dusta-buddhih syad bhrastadhikaratvat | uktam ca-

ye bhavanti mahipasya sammanita-vimanitah |
yatante tasya nasaya kulina api sarvada ||panc_1.122||

tat tavad asya cikirsitam vettum anyat sthanantaram gatva
pratipalayami | kadacid damanakas tam adaya mam vyapadayitum icchati
| uktam ca-

na badhyante hy avisvasta balibhir durbala api |
visvastas tv eva badhyante balavanto 'pi durbalaih ||panc_1.123||

brhaspater api prajño na visvase vrajen narah |
ya icched atmano vrddhim ayusyam ca sukhani ca ||panc_1.124||

sapathaih sandhitasyapi na visvase vrajed ripoh |
rajya-labhodyato vrtrah sakrena sapathair hatah ||panc_1.125||

na visvasam vina satrur devanam api siddhyati |
visvasat tridasendrena diter garbho vidaritah ||panc_1.126||

evam sampradharya sthanantaram gatva damanaka-margam avalokayann
ekaki tasthau | damanako 'pi sañjivaka-sakasam gatva vrsabho 'yam
iti parijñaya hrsta-mana vyacintayat- aho sobhanam apatitam |
anenaitasya sandhi-vigraha-dvarena mama pingalako vasyo bhavisyatiti |
uktam ca-

na kaulinyan na sauhardan nrpo vakye pravartate |
mantrinam vavad abhyeti vyasanam sokam eva ca ||panc_1.127||

sadaivapadgato raja bhogyo bhavati mantrinam |
ataeva hi vañchanti mantrinah sapadam nrpam ||panc_1.128||

yatha necchati nirogah kadacit sucikitsakam |
tathapad rahito raja sacivam nabhivañchati ||panc_1.129||

evam vicintayan pingalakabhimukhah pratasthe | pingalako 'pi tam
ayantam preksya svakaram raksan yatha-purva-sthitah damanako
'pi pingalaka-sakasam gatva pranamyopavistah | pingalaka aha
- kim drstam bhavata tat sattvam ?

damanaka aha- drstam svami-prasadat |

pingalaka aha- api satyam |

damanaka aha- kim svami-padanam agre'satyam vijñapyate | uktam ca-

api svalpam asatyam yah puro vadati bhubhujam |

devanam ca vinyate sa drutam sumahan api ||panc_1.130||

tatha ca-

sarva-deva-mayo raja manuna samprakirtitah |

tasmat tam devavat pasyen na vyalikena karhicit ||panc_1.131||

sarva-devamayasyapi viseso nrpater ayam |

subhasubha-phalam sadyo nrpad devad bhavantare ||panc_1.132||

pingalaka aha- satyam drstam bhavisyati bhavata | na dinipari

mahantah kupyantiti na tvam tena nipatitah | yatah-

trnani nonmulayati prabhāñjano

mrduni nicaih pranatani sarvatah |

svabhava evonnata-cetasam ayam

mahan mahatsv eva karoti vikramam ||panc_1.133||

api ca-

gandasthalesu mada-varisu baddha-raga-

matta-bhramad-bhramara-pada-talahato 'pi |

kopam na gacchati nitanta-balo 'pi nagas

tulye bale tu balavan parikopam eti ||panc_1.134||

damanaka aha- astv evam sa mahatma | vayam krpanah | tathapi

svami yadi kathayati tato bhrtyatve niyojayami |

pingalaka aha socchvasam- kim bhavan saknoty evam kartum |

damanaka aha- kim asadhyam buddher asti | uktam ca-

na tac chastrair na nagendrain na hayair na padatibhah |

karyam samsiddhim abhyeti yatha buddhya prasadhitam ||panc_1.135||

pingalaka aha- yady evam tarhy amatya-pade'dhyaropitas tvam |

adya-prabhrti prasada-nigrahadikam tvayeva karyam iti niscayah |

atha damanakah satvaram gatva saksepam tam idam aha- ehy ehito

dusta-vrsabha | svami pingalakas tvam akarayati | kim

nihsanko bhutva muhur muhur nadasi vrtha iti |

tac chrutva sañjivako 'bravit- bhadra ko 'yam pingalakah |

damanaka aha- kim svaminam pingalakam api na janasi ? tat-ksanam

pratipalaya | phalenaiva jñasyasi | nanv ayam sarva-mrga-parivrto

bata-tale svami pingalaka-nama simhas tisthati |

tac chrutva gatayusam ivatmanam manyamanah sañjivakah param

visadam agamat | aha ca- bhadra bhavan sadhu-samacaro vacana-patus

ca drsyate | tad yadi mam avasyam tatra nayasi tad-abhaya-pradanena

svaminah sakasat prasadah karayitavyah |

damanaka aha-bhoh satyam abhihitam bhavata | nitir esa yatah-

paryanto labhyate bhume samudrasya girer api |

na kathañcin mahipasya cittantah kenacit kvacit ||panc_1.136||

tattvam atraiva tistha yavad aham tam samaye drstva tatah
pascata tvam anayami iti | tathanusthite damanakah
pingalaka-sakasam gatvedam aha-svamin na tat prakrtam sattvam | sa
hi bhagavato mahesvarasya vahana-bhuto vrsabha iti | maya prsta
idam uce | mahesvarena paritustena kalindi-parisare saspagrani
bhaksayitum samadistah | kim bahuna mama pradattam bhagavata
kridartham vanam idam |

pingalaka aha sabhayam-satyam jñatam mayadhuna | na
devata-prasadam vina saspa-bhojino vyalakirna evamvidhe vane
nihsanka nandato bhramanti | tatas tvaya kim abhihitam |

damanaka aha-svamin etad abhihitam maya yad etad-vanam
candika-vahana-bhutasya pingalakasya visayibhutam | tad bhavan
abhyagatah priyo 'tithih | tat tasya sakasam gatva
bhratr-snehenaikatra bhaksana-pana-viharana-kriyabhir
eka-sthanasrayena kalo neyah iti | tatas tenapi sarvam etad
pratipannam | uktam ca sahasam svaminah sakasad
abhaya-daksina dapayitavya iti | tad atra svami pramanam |

tac chrutva pingalaka aha-sadhu sumate sadhu | mantri srotريا sadhu |
mama hrdayena saha sammantrya bhavaedam abhihitam | tad datta maya
tasyabhaya-daksina | param so 'pi mad-arthe'bhaya-daksinam
yacayitva drutataram aniyatam iti | atha sadhu cedam ucyate-

antah-sarair akutilair acchidraih superiksitaish |
mantribhir dharyate rajyam sustambhair iva mandiram ||panc_1.137||

tatha ca-
mantrinam bhinna-sandhane bhisajam sannipatike |
karmani vyajyate prajña svasthe ko va na panditah ||panc_1.138||

damanako 'pi tam pranamya samjivaka-sakasa prasthitah sahasam
acintayat- aho prasada-sammukhi nah svami vacana-vasagas ca
samvrttah | tan nasti dhanyataro mama | uktam ca-

amrtam sisire vahnir amrtam priya-darsanam |
amrtam raja-sammanam amrtam ksira-bhojanam ||panc_1.139||

atha samjivaka-sakasam asadya sa-prasrayam uvaca-bho mitra prarthito
'sau maya bhavad-arthe svamy-abhaya-pradanam | tad-visrabdham gamyatam
iti | param tvaya raja-prasadam asadya maya saha samaya-dharmena
vartitavyam | na garvam asadya sva-prabhutaya vicaranyam | aham api tava
sanketena sarva rajya-dhuram amatya-padavim asrityoddharisyami |
evam krte dvayor apy avayo raja-laksmi-bhagya bhavisyati |
yatah-

akhetakasya dharmena vibhavah syur vase nrnam |
nr-prajah prerayaty eko hantya anyo 'tra mrgan iva ||panc_1.140 ||

tatha ca-
yo na pujayate garvad uttamadhama-madhyaman |

nrpasannan sa manyo 'pi bhrasyate dantilo yatha ||panc_1.141||

samjivaka aha-katham etat ? so 'bravit-

katha 3 dantila-gorambha-katha

asty atra dharatale vardhamanam nama nagaram | tatra dantilo nama
nana-bhanda-patih sakala-pura-nayakah prativasati sma | tena
pura-karyam nrpa-karyam ca kurvata tustim nitas
tat-pura-vasino loka nrpatis ca | kim bahuna, na ko 'pi tadrk
kenapi caturo drsto sruto va | athava satyam etad uktam-

narapati-hita-karta dvesyatam yati loke
janapada-hita-karta tyajyate parthivendriah |
iti mahati virodhe vartamane samane
nrpati-jana-padanam durlabhah karya-karta ||panc_1.142||

athaivam gacchati kale danitlasya kadacid vivahah sampravrttah |
tatra tena sarve pura-nivasino raja-samnidhi-lokas ca
sammana-purahsaram amantrya bhojita vastradibhih sat-krtas ca |
tato vivahanantaram raja santahpurah sva-grham
aniyabhyarcitah | atha tasya nrpater grha-sammarjana-karta gorambho
nama raja-sevako grhayato 'pi tenanucita-sthana upavisto
'vajñayardha-candram dattva nihsaritah | so 'pi tatah prabhrti
nisvasann apamanan na ratrav apy adhisete | katham maya tasya
bhandapate raja-prasada-hanih kartavya iti cintayann aste | athava
kim anena vrtha sarira-sosanena | na kimcin maya tasyapakartum
sakyam iti | athava sadhv idam ucyate-

yo hy apakartum asaktah kupyati
kim asau naro 'tra nirlajjah |
utpatito 'pi hi canakah saktah
kim bhrastrakam bhanktum ||panc_1.143||

atha kadacit pratyuse yoga-nidram gatasya rajñah sayyante
marjanam kurvann idam aha-aho dantilasya mahad drptatvam yad
raja-mahisim alingati |

tac chrutva raja sa-sambhramam utthaya tam uvaca-bho bho gorambha | satyam
etat yat tvaya jalpitam | kim dantilena samalingita iti |

gorambhah praha-deva ! ratri-jagaranena dyutasaktasya me balan nidra
samayata | tan na vedmi kim mayabhihitam | raja sersyam
sva-gatam-esa tavad asmad-grhe'pratihata-gatis tatha dantilo 'pi | tat
kadacid anena devi samalingyamana drsta bhavisyati | tenedam
abhihitam | uktam ca-

yad vañchati diva martyo vikstate va karoti va |
tat svapne'pi tad-abhyasad brute vatha karoti va ||panc_1.144||

tatha ca-
subham va yadi papam yan nrrnam hrđi samsthitam |

sugudham api taj jñeyam svapna-vakyat tatha madat ||panc_1.145||

athava strinam visaye ko 'tra sandehah |
jalpanti sardham anyena pasyanty anyam sa-vibhramah |
hrd-gatam cintayanty anyam priyah ko nama yositam ||panc_1.146||

anyac ca-
ekena smita-pataladhara-ruco jalpanty analpaksaram viksante'nyam
itah sphutat-kumudini-phullollasal-locanah |
durodara-caritra-citra-vibhavam dhyayanti canyam dhiya kenettham
paramarthato 'rthavad iva premasti vama-bhruvam ||panc_1.147||

tatha ca-
nagnis trpyati kasthanam napaganam mahodadhih |
nantakah sarva-bhutanam na pumsam vama-locana ||panc_1.148||

raho nasti ksano nasti nasti prarthayita narah |
tena narada narinam satitvam upajayate ||panc_1.149||

yo mohan manyate mudho rakteyam mama kamini |
sa tasya vasago nityam bhavet krida-sakuntavat ||panc_1.150||

tasam vakyani krtyani svalpani suguruny api |
karoti sah krtair loke laghutvam yati sarvatah ||panc_1.151||

striyam ca yah prarthayate sannikarsam ca gacchati |
isac ca kurute sevam tam evicchanti yositah ||panc_1.152||

anarthitvan manusyanam bhayat parijanasya ca |
maryadayam amaryadah striyas tisthanti sarvada ||panc_1.153||

nasam kascid agamyo 'sti nasam ca vayasi sthitih |
virupam rupavantam va puman ity eva bhujyate ||panc_1.154||

rakto hi jayate bhogyo narinam satika yatha |
ghrsyante yo dasalambi nitambe vinivesitah ||panc_1.155||

alaktiko yatha rakto nispidya purusas tatha |
abalabhir balad raktah pada-mule nipatyate ||panc_1.156||

evam sa raja bahavidham vilapya tat-prabhrti dantilasya
prasada-paranmukhah samjatah | kim bahuna raja-dvara-praveso
'pi tasya nivaritah | dantilo 'py akasmad eva prasada-paranmukham
avanipatim avalokya cintayamasa-aho sadhu cedam ucyate-

ko 'rthan prapya na garvito visayinah kasyapado 'stam gatah
sribhah kasya na khanditam bhuvi manah ko nama rajñam
priyah |
kah kalasya na gocarantara-gatah ko 'rthi gato gauravam
ko va durjana-vagurasu patitah ksemena yatah puman ||panc_1.157||

tatha ca-
kake saucam dyuta-karesu satyam sarpe ksantih strisu
kamopasantih |

klibe dhairyam madyape tattva-cinta raja mitram kena drstam
srutam va ||panc_1.158||

aparam mayasya bhupater athavanyasyapi kasyacid raja-sambandhinah
svapne'pi nanistam krtam | tat kim etat-paranmukho mam prati
bhupatih iti |

evam tam dantilam kadacid raja-dvare viskambhitam vilokya
sammarjana-karta gorambho vihasya dvarapalan idam uce-bho bho
dvarapalah ! raja-prasadadhithito 'yam dantilah svayam
nigrahanugraha-karta ca | tad anena nivaritena yathaham tatha yuyam apy
ardha-candra-bhajino bhavisyatha | tac chrutva dantilas
cintayamasa-nunam idam asya gorambhasya cestitam | athava sadhv idam
ucyate-
akulino 'pi murkho 'pi bhupalam yo 'tra sevate |
api sammanahino 'pi sa sarvatra prapujyate ||panc_1.159||

api kapuruso bhiruh syac cen nrpati-sevakah |
tathapi na parabhutim janad apnoti manavah ||panc_1.160||

evam sa bahu-vidham vilapya vilaksa-manah sodvego gata-prabhavah
sva-grham nisamukhe gorambham ahuya vastra-yugalena sammanyedam
uvaca-bhadra ! maya na tada tvam raga-vasan nihsaritam | yatas
tvam brahmananam agrato 'nucita-sthane samupavisto drsta ity
apamanitam | tat ksamyatam |

so 'pi svarga-rajyopamam tad-vastra-yugalam asadya param paritosam
gatva tam uvaca-bhoh sresthin ! ksantam maya te tat | tad asya
sammanasya krte pasya me buddhi-prabhavam raja-prasadam ca | evam
uktva saparitosam niskrantah | sadhu cedam ucyate-

stokenonnatim ayati stokenayaty adho-gatim |
aho sasadrso cesta tulayasteh khalasya ca ||panc_1.161||

tatas canye-dyuh sa gorambho raja-kule gatva yoga-nidram gatasya
bhupateh sammarjana-kriyam kurvann idam aha-aho aviveko
'smad-bhupateh | yat purisotsargam acarams
carbhati-bhaksanam karoti |

tac chrutva raja sa-vismayam tam uvaca-re re gorambha ! kim aprastutam
lapasi | grha-karmakaram matva tvam na vyapadayami | kim tvaya
kadacid aham evamvidham karma samacaran drstah ?

so 'bravit-dyutasaktasya ratri-jagaranena sammarjanam kurvanasya
mama balan nidra samayata | tayadhithitena maya kimcij jalpitam |
tan na vedmi | tat prasadam karotu svami nidra-paravasasya iti |

evam srutva raja cintitavan-yan maya janmantare purisotsargam
kurvata kadapi cirbhatika na bhaksita | tad yathayam vyatikaro
'sambhavyo mamananena mudhena vyahrtah | tatha dantilasyapiti
niscayah | tan maya na yuktam krtam yat sa varakah sammanena
vijojitah | na tadrk-purusanam evamvidham cestitam

sambhavyate | tad-abhavena raja-krtyani paura-krtyani na sarvani
sithilatam vrajanti |

evam anekadha vimrsya dantilam samahuya
nijanga-vastrabharanadibhih samyojya svadhikare niyojayamasa |
ato 'ham bravimi yo na pujayate garvat iti |

samjivaka aha-bhadra evam evaitat | yad bhavatabhihitam tad eva maya
kartavyam iti | evam abhihite damanakas tam adaya pingalaka-sakasam
agamat | aha ca-deva esa mayanith sa samjivakah | adhuna devah
pramanam | samjivako 'pi tam sadaram pranamyagratah
sa-vinayam sthitah | pingalako 'pi tasya pinayata-kakudmato
nakha-kulisalamkrtam daksina-panim upari dattva
mana-purahsaram uvaca-api sivam bhavatah | kutas tvam asmin vane
vijane samayato 'si ?

tenapy atmaka-vrttantah kathitah | yatha vardhamanena saha viyogah
samjatas tatha sarvam niveditam | tac chrutva pingalakah
sadarataram tam uvaca-vayasya na bhetyam |
mad-bhuja-pañjara-pariraksitena yathecccham tvayadhuna vartitavyam |
anyac ca nityam mat-samipa-vartina bhavyam | yatah karanad
bahv-apayam raudra-sattva-nisevitam vanam gurunam api sattvanam
asevyam | kutah saspa-bhojinam |

evam uktva sakala-mrga-parivrto yamuna-kaccham avatiryodaka-grahanam
krtva svecchaya tad eva vanam pravistah | tatas ca
karakata-damanaka-niksipta-rajya-bharah samjivikena saha
subhasita-gosthim anubhavann aste | athava sadhv idam ucyate-

yadrecchayapy upanatam sakrt sajjana-sangatam |
bhavaty ajaram atyantam nabhyasa-kramam iksate ||panc_1.162||

samjivakenapy aneka-sastravagahanad utpanna-buddhi-pragalbhyena
stokair evahobhir mudha-matih pingalako dhimams tatha krto
yatharanya-dharmad viyojya gramya-dharmesu niyojitah | kim bahuna
pratyaham pingalaka-samjivakav eva kevalam rahasi mantrayatah |
sesah sarvo 'pi mrga-jano duribhutas tisthati |
karataka-damanakav api pravesam na labhete | anyac ca
simha-parakramabhavat sarvo 'pi mrga-janas tau ca srgalau
ksudha-vyadhi-badhita ekam disam asritya sthitah |

uktam ca-
phala-hinam nrpam bhrtyah kulinam api connatam |
santy ajyany atra gacchanti suskam vrksam ivandajah
||panc_1.163||

tatha ca-
api sammana-samyuktah kulina bhakti-tat-parah |
vrtti-bhangan mahipalam tyajanty eva hi sevakah ||panc_1.164||

anyac ca-

kalatikramanam vrteryo na kurvita bhupatih |
kadacit tam na muñcanti bhartsita api sevakah ||panc_1.165||

tatha ca kevalam sevaka itthambhuta yavat samastam apy etaj jagat
parasparam bhaksanartham samadibhir upayais tisthati | tad
yatha-

desanam upari ksmabhrd aturanam cikitsakah |
vanijo grahakanam ca murkhanam api panditah ||panc_1.166||

pramadinam tatha caura bhiksuka grha-medhinam |
ganikah kaminam caiva sarva-lokasya silpinah ||panc_1.167||

samadi-sajjitaih pasaih pratiksante diva-nisam |
upajivanti saktya hi jalaja jaladan iva ||panc_1.168||

athava sadhv idam ucyate-
sarpanam ca khalanam ca para-dravyapaharinam |
abhipraya na sidhyanti tenedam vartate jagat ||panc_1.169||

attum vañchati sambhavo ganapater akhum ksudhartah phani
tam ca krauñca-ripoh sikhi giri-suta-simho 'pi nagasanam |
ittham yatra parigrahasya ghatana sambhor api syad grhe
tatrapy asya katham na bhavi jagato yasmat svarupam hi tat
||panc_1.170||

tatah svami-prasada-rahitau ksut-ksama-kanthau parasparam
karataka-damanakau mantrayete | tatra damanako brute-arya karataka |
avam tavad apradhanatam gatau | esa pingalakah
samjivakanuraktah sva-vyapara-paranmukhah samjatah | sarvo
'pi parijano gatah | tat kim kriyate |

karataka aha-yadyapi tvadiya-vacanam na karoti tathapi svami
sva-dosa-nasaya vacyah | uktam ca-

asrnvan api boddhavyo mantribhiv prthivi-patih |
yatha sva-dosa-nasaya vidurenambikasutah ||panc_1.171||

tatha ca-
madonmattasya bhupasya kuñjarasya ca gacchatah |
unmargam vacyatam yanti mahamatrah samipagah ||panc_1.172||

tat tvayaisa saspas-bhoji svaminah sakasam anitah | tat
svahastenangarah karsitah |

damanaka aha-satyam etat | mamayam dosah | na svaminah | uktam ca-

jambuko hudu-yuddhena vayam casadha-bhutina |
dutika para-karyena trayo dosah svayam krtah ||panc_1.173||

karataka aha-katham etat ?

so 'bravit- katha 4 devasarma-parivrajaka-katha

asti kasmimscid vivikta-pradese mathayatanam | tatra deva-sarma nama

parivrajakah partivasati sma |
tasyaneka-sadhu-jana-datta-suksma-vastra-vikraya-vasat kalena mahati
vitta-matra sañjata | tatah sa na kasyacid visvasiti | naktam dinam
kaksantarat tam matram na muñcati | athava sadhu cedam ucya-
arthanam arjane dukkham arjitanam ca raksane |
nase dukkham vyaye dukkham dhig arthah kasta-samsrayah
||panc_1.174||

athasadha-bhutih nama para-vittapahari dhurtas tam
artha-matram tasya kaksantara-gatam laksayitva
vyacintayat-katham mayasyeyam artha-matra hartavya iti |

tad atra mathe tavad drdha-sila-sañcaya-vasad bhitti-bhedo na
bhavati | uccaistaratvac ca dvare praveso na syat | tad enam
maya-vacanair visvasyham chatratam vrajami yena sa visvastah
kadacid visvasam eti | uktam ca-

nisprho nadhikari syan nakami mandana-priyah |
navidagdham priyam bruyat sphuta-vakta na vañcakah ||panc_1.175||

evam niscitya tasyantikam upagamyam-om namah sivaya-iti proccarya
sastangam pranamyam ca sa-prasrayam uvaca-bhagavan asarah
samsaro 'yam | giri-nadi-vegopamam yauvanam | trnagni-samam
jivitam | sarad-abhra-cchaya-sadrsa bhogah svapna-sadrsa
mitra-putra-kalatra-bhrtya-varga-sambandhah | evam maya samyak
parijñatam | tat kim kurvato me samsara-samudrottaranam bhavisyati
|

tac chrutva deva-sarma sadaram aha-vatsa ! dhanyo 'si yat prathame vayasy
evam virakti-bhavah | uktam ca-

purvam vayasi yah santah sa santa iti me matih |
dhatu su ksiyamanesu samah kasya na jayate ||panc_1.176||

adau citte tatah kaye satam samjayate jara |
asatam ca punah kaye naiva citte kadacana ||panc_1.177||

yac ca mam samsara-sagarottaranopayam prechasi | tac chruyatam-

sudro va yadi vanyo 'pi candalo 'pi jatadharah |
diksita siva-mantrena sa bhasmangi sivo bhavet ||panc_1.178||

sad-aksarena mantrena puspam ekam api svayam |
lingasya murdhni yo dadyan na sa bhuyo 'bhijayate ||panc_1.179||

tac chrutvasadha-bhutih tat-padau grhitva sa-prasrayam idam
aha-bhagavan, tarhi diksaya me'nugraham kuru |

devasarma aha-vatsa anugraham te karisyami | parantu ratrau tvaya
matha-madhye na pravestavyam | yat-karanam nihsangata
yatinam prasasyate tava ca mamapi ca | uktam ca-

durmantran nrpatir vinasyati yatih sangat suto lalasad

vipro 'nadhyanat kulam kutanayac chilam khalopasanat |
maitri capranayat samrddhir anayat snehah pravasarayat
stri garvad anaveksanad api krsis tyagat pramadad dhanam
||panc_1.180||

tat tvaya vrata-grahananantaram matha-dvare trna-kutirake
sayitavyam iti |

sa aha-bhagavan ! bhavad-adesah pramanam | paratra hi tena me
prayojanam |

atha krta-sayana-samayam devasarma-nigraham krtva
sastrokta-vidhina sisyatam anayat | so 'pi
hasta-padavamardanadi-paricaryaya tam paritosam anayat | punas tathapi
munih kaksantaran matram na muñcati | athaivam gacchati kale
asadha-bhuti cintayamasa-aho, na kathañcid esa me visvasam
agacchati | tat kim divapi sastrena marayami, kim va visam
prayacchami ? kim va pasu-dharmena vyapadayami ? iti |

evam cintayatas tasya devasarmano 'pi sisya-putrah kascid gramad
amantranartham samayatah | praha ca-bhagavan,
pavitraropana-krte mama grham agamyatam iti |

tac chrutva devasarmasadhutina saha prahrsta-manah
prasthitah | athaivam tasya gacchato 'gre kacin nadi samayata | tam
drstva matram kaksantarad avatarya kantha-madhye suguptam
nidhaya snatva devarcanam vidhaya tad-anantaram asadhabhutim idam
aha-bho asadhabhute ! yavad aham purisotsargam krtva
samagacchami, tavad esa kantha yogesvarasya svavadhanataya
raksaniya | ity uktva gatah |

asadhabhutih api tasminn adarsani-bhute matram adaya satvaram
prasthitah | devasarmapi chatra-gunanurañjita-manah suvisvasto
yavad upavistas tisthati tavat suvarna-roma-deha-yutha-madhye
hodu-yuddham apasyat | atha rosa-vasad dhodu-yugalasya duram
apasaranam krtva bhuyo 'pi samupetya lalata-pattabhyam
praharato bhuri rudhiram patati | tac ca jambuko jihva-lauyena
ranga-bhumim pravesyavadayati | devasarmapi tad alokya
vyacintayat-aho manda-matir ayam jambukah | yadi katham apy anayoh
sanghatte patisyati tan nunam mrtyum avapsyatiti vitarkayami |

ksanantare ca tathaiva raktasvadana-lauyan madhye pravisams tayoh
sirah-sampate patiot mrtas ca srgalah | devasarmapi tam
socamano matram uddisya sanaih sanaih prasthito yavad
asadhabhutim na pasyati tatas cautsukyena saucam vidhaya yavat
kantham alokayati tavan matram na pasyati | tatas ca-ha ha musito
'smi iti jalpan prthivi-tale murcchaya nipapata | tatah ksanac
cetanam labdhva bhuyo 'pi samutthaya phutkartum arabdhah-bho
asadhabhute ! kva mam vañcayitva gato 'si ? tad dehi me
prativacanam |

evam bahu vilapya tasya pada-paddhatim anvesayan sanaih sanaih
prasthitah | athaiva gacchan sayantana-samaye kañcid gramam asasada |
atha tasmad gramat kascit kaulikah sabharhyo madya-pana-krte
samipa-vartini nagare prasthitah | devasarmapi tam alokya provaca-bho
bhadra vayam suryodha atithayas tavantikam praptah | na kam apy
atra grame janimah | tad grhyatam atithi-dharmah | uktam ca-

samprapto yo 'tithih sayam suryodhe grha-medhinam |
pujaya tasya devatvam prayanti grha-medhinah ||panc_1.181||

tatha ca-
trnani bhumir udakam vak-caturthi ca sunrta |
satam etani harmyesu nocchidyante kadacana ||panc_1.182||

svagatenagnayas trpta asanena satakratuh |
pada-saucena pitarah arghac chambhus tathatitheh ||panc_1.183||

kauliko 'pi tac chrutva bharyam aha-priye, gaccha tv atithim adaya
grham prati pada-sauca-bhojana-sayanadibhih satkrtya tvam
tatraiva tistha | aham tava krte prabhuta-madyam anesyami | evam
uktva prasthitah | sapi bharya pumscali tam adaya prahasita-vadana
devadattam manasi dhyayanti grham prati pratasthe | athava sadhu
cedam ucyate-

durdivase ghana-timire duhsañcarasu nagara-vithisu |
patyur videsa-gamane parama-sukham jaghana-capalayah ||panc_1.184||

tatha ca-
paryankesv astaranam patim anukulam manoharam sayanam |
trnam iva laghu manyante kaminyas caurya-rata-lubdhah ||panc_1.185||

tatha ca-
kelim pradahati lajja srngaro 'sthini catavah katavah |
vandha-trayah paritosa na kimcid istam bhavet patyau
||panc_1.186||

kula-patanam jana-garham bandhanam api jivitavya-sandeham |
angikaroti kulata satatam para-purusa-samsakta ||panc_1.187||

atha kaulika-bharya grham gatva deva-sarmane gatastaranam
bhagnam ca khatvam samarpyedam aha-bho bhagavan ! yavad aham
sva-sakhim gramad abhyagatam sambhavya drutam agacchami tavat
tvaya mad-grhe'pramattena bhavyam |

evam abhidhaya srngara-vidhim vidhaya yavad-devadattam uddisya
vrajati tavat tad-bharta sammukho mada-vihvalango mukta-kesah pade
pade praskhalan grhita-madya-bhandah samabhyeti | tam ca
drstva sa drutataram vyaghutya sva-grham pravisya
nukta-srngara-vesa yatha-purvam abhavat | kauliko 'pi tam
palayamanam krtadbhuta-srngaram vilokya prag eva
karna-paramparaya tasyah srutavapavada-ksubhita-hrdayah
svakaram niguhamanah sadaivaste | tatas ca tathavidham

cestitam avalokya drsta-pratyayah krodha-vasago grham
pravisyā tam uvaca-ah pape pumscali ! kva prasthitasī ?

sa provaca-aham tvat-sakasād agata na kutracid api nirgata | tat
katham madya-pana-vasād aprastutam vadasi ? athava sadhv idam ucyate-

vaikalyam dharani-patam ayathocita-jalpanam |
samnipatasya cihnani madyam sarvani darsayet ||panc_1.188||

kara-spando 'mbara-tyagas tejo-hanih saragata |
varuni-sangajavastha bhanunapy anubhuyate ||panc_1.189||

so 'pi tac chrutva pratikula-vacanam vesa-viparyayam cavalokya tam
aha-pumscali ! cira-kalam sruto maya tavapavadah | tad adya
svayam sañjata-pratyayas tava yathocitam nigraham karomi | ity
abhidhaya laguda-praharais tam jarjarita-deham vidhaya sthunaya
saha drdha-bandhanena baddhva so 'pi mada-vihvalo vijñāya tam
gatvedam aha-sakhi ! sa devadattas tasmin sthane tvam pratiksate | tac
chighram agamyatam iti |

sa caha-pasya mamavastham | tat katham gacchami ? tad gatva bruhi
tam kaminam yad asyam ratrau na tvaya saha samagamah |

napiti praha-sakhi, ma maivam vada | nayam kulata-dharmah |
uktam ca-

visama-stha-svadu-phala-grahana-vyavasaya-niscayo yesam |
ustranam iva tesam manye'ham samsitam janma ||panc_1.190||

tatha ca-
sandigdhe para-loke janapavade ca jagati bahu-citre |
svadhine para-ramane dhanyas tarunya-phala-bhajah ||panc_1.191||

anyac ca-
yadi bhavati deva-yogat puman virupo 'pi bandhako rahasi |
na tu krcchrad api bhadrām nija-kantam sa bhajaty eva ||panc_1.192||

sabravit-yady evam tarhi kathaya katham drdha-bandhana-baddha sati
tatra gacchami | sannihitas cayam papatma mat-patih |

napity aha-sakhi, mada-vihvalo 'yam surya-kara-sprstah prabodham
yasyati | tad aham tvam unmocayami | mam atma-sthane baddhva
drutataram deva-dattam sambhavyagaccha |

sabravit-evam astu iti |

tad anu sa napiti tam sva-sakhim bandhanad vimocya tasyah sthane
yatha-purvam atmanam baddhva tam devadatta-sakase
sanketa-sthanam presitavati | tathanusthite kaulikah
kasmimscit ksane samutthaya kimcid gata-kopo vimadas tam aha-he
parusa-vadini ! yad adya-prabhrti grhan niskramanam na karosi,
na ca parusam vadasi, tatas tvam unmocayami |

napity api svara-bheda-bhayad yavan na kimcid uce, tavat so 'pi bhuyo

bhuyas tam tad evaha | atha sa yavat pratyuttaram kim api na dadau,
tavat sa prakupitas tiksna-sastram adaya nasikam acchinat | aha
ca-re pumscali ! tisthedanim | tvam bhuyas tosayisyami | iti
jalpan punar api nidra-vasam agat |

devasarmapi vitta-nasat ksutksama-kantho nasta-nidras tat
sarvam stri-caritram apasyat | sapi kaulika-bharya yathecchaya
devadattena saha surata-sukham anubhuya kasmimscit ksane sva-grham
agataya tam napitim idam aha-ayi ! sivam bhavatyah | nayam
papatma mama gataya utthitah |

napity aha-sivam nasikaya vina sesasya sarirasya | tad drutam
tam mocaya bandhanad yavan nayam mam pasyati, yena sva-grham
gacchami |

tathanusthite bhuyo 'pi kaulika utthaya tam aha-pumscali ! kim
adyapi na vadasi ? kim bhuyo 'py ato dustataram nigraham
karna-cchedena karomi ?

atha sa sa-kopam sadhiksepam idam aha-dhin maha-mudha ! ko mam
maha-satim dharsayitum vyangayitum va samarthah ? tac
chrnvantu sarve'pi loka-palah |

aditya-candra-hari-samkara-vasavadyah
sakta na jetum atiduhkha-karani yani |
tanindriyani balavanti sudurjayani
ye nirjayanti bhuvane balinas ta eke ||panc_1.193||

tad yadi mama satitvam asti, manasapi para-puruso nabhilasitah, tato
deva bhuyo 'pi me nasikam tadrupaksatam kurvantu | athava
yadi mama citte para-purusasya bhrantir api bhavati, mam bhasmasan
nayantu | evam uktva bhuyo 'pi tam aha-bho duratman ! pasya me
satitva-prabhavena tadsy eva nasika samvrtta |

athasav ulmukam adaya yavat pasyati, tavat tad-rupam nasikam ca
bhutale rakta-pravaham ca mahantam apasyat | atha sa vismita-manas
tam bandhanad vimucya sayyayam aropya ca catu-sataih
pariyatosayat | devasarmapi tam sarva-vrntantam alokya vismita-mana
idam aha-

sambarasya ca ya maya ya maya namucer api |
baleh kumbhinasas caiva sarvas ta yosito viduh ||panc_1.194||

hasantam prahasanty eta rudantam prarudanty api |
apriyam priya-vakyais ca grhnanti kala-yogatah ||panc_1.195||

usana veda yac chastram yac ca veda brhaspatih |
stri-buddhya na visisyete tah sma raksyah katham naraih
||panc_1.196||

anrtam satyam ity ahuh satyam capi tathanrtam |
iti yas tah katham vira samraksyah purusair iha ||panc_1.197||

anyatrapy uktam-
natiprasangah pramadasu karyo
necched balam strisu vivardhamanam |
atiprasaktaih purusair yatas tah
kridanti kakair iva luna-paksaih ||panc_1.198||

sumukhena vadanti vaguna praharanty eva sitena cetasa |
madhu tisthati vaci yositam hrdaye halahalam mahad-visam
||panc_1.199||

ata eva nipiyate'dharo hrdayam mustibhir eva tadyate |
purusaih sukha-lesa-vañcitair madhu-lubdhaih kamalam yathalibhih
||panc_1.200||

api ca-
avartah samsayanam avinaya-bhavanam pattanam sahasanam
dosanam samnidhanam kapata-sata-mayam ksetram
apratyayanam |
svarga-dvarasya vighnam naraka-pura-mukham sarva-maya-karandam
stri-yantram kena srstam visam amrta-mayam prani-lokasya
pasah ||panc_1.201||

karkasyam stanayor drsos taralatalikam mukhe slaghyate
kautilyam kaca-samcaye ca vacane mandyam trike sthulata |
bhirutvam hrdaye sadaiva kathitam maya-prayogah priye yasam
dosa-gano guno mrga-drsam tah syur naranam priyah
||panc_1.202||

eta hasanti ca rudanti ca karya-hetor
visvasayanti ca param na ca visvasanti |
tasman narena kula-sila-samanvitena naryah smasana-ghatika iva
varjaniyah ||panc_1.203||

tasman narena kulasilavata sadaiva
naryah smasana-vatika iva varjaniyah |
vyakirna-kesara-karala-mukha mrgendra
nagas ca bhuri-mada-raja-virajamanah ||panc_1.204||

kurvanti tavat prathamam priyani
yavan na jananti naram prasaktam |
jñatva ca tam manmatha-pasa-baddham
grastamisam minam ivoddharanti ||panc_1.205||

samudra-viciva cala-svabhavah
sandhyabhra-rekheva muhurta-ragah |
striyah krtarthah purusam nirartham
nispidotalakavat tyajanti ||panc_1.206||

anrtam sahasam maya murkhatvam atilubdhata |
asaucam nirdayatvam ca strinam dosah svabhavajah
||panc_1.207||

sammohayantimadayanti vidambayanti
nirbharstayanti ramayanti visadayanti |
etah pravisya saralam hrdayam naranam
kim va na vama-nayana na samacaranti ||panc_1.208||

antar-visa-maya hy eta bahis caiva manoramah |
guñja-phala-samakara yositah kena nirmitah ||panc_1.209||

evam cintayatas tasya parivrajakasya sa nisa mahata
krchrenaticakrama | sa ca dutika chinna-nasika sva-grham gatva
cintayamasa-kim idanim kartavyam ? katham etan mahac-chidram
sthagayitavyam ?

atha tasya evam vicintayantya bharta karya-vasad raja-kule
paryusitah pratyuse ca sva-grham abhyupetya dvara-desa-stho
vividha-paura-krtyotsukataya tam aha-bhadre sighthram aniyatam
ksura-bhandam yena ksaura-karma-karanaya gacchami |

sapi chinna-nasika grha-madhyasthitaiva karya-karanapeksaya
ksura-bhandat ksoram ekam samakrsya tasyabhimukham
presayamasa | napito 'py utsukataya tam ekam ksoram avalokya
kopavistah san tad-abhimukham eva tam ksoram prahinot |
etasminn antare sa dustordhva-bahu vidhaya phutakartu-mana grhan
niscakrama | aho pasyata papenanena mama sad-acara-vartinyah
nasika-cchedo vihatah | tat-paritrayatam paritrayatam |

atrantare raja-purusah samabhyetya tam napitam laguda-praharair
jarjarikrtya drdha-bandhanair baddhva taya chinna-nasikaya saha
dharmadhikarana-sthanam nitva sabhyam ucuh-srnvantu
bhavantah sabhasadah | anena napitenaparadham vina stri-ratnam etad
vyangitam | tad asya yad yujyate tat kriyatam |

ity abhihite sabhya ucuh-re napita ! kim-artham tvaya bharya
vyangita | kim anaya para-puruso 'bhilasitah | unta svit
prana-drohah krtah, kim va caurya-karmacaritam | tat kathyatam
asya aparadhah ?

napito 'pi prahara-pidita-tanur vaktum na sasaka | atha tam
tusnimbhutam drstva punar ucuh-aho, satyam etad
raja-purusanam vacah | papatmayam | aneneyam nirdosa
varaki dusita | uktam ca-

bhinna-svara-mukha-varnah sankita-drstih samutpatita-tejah |
bhavati hi papam krtva sva-karma-santrasitah purusah
||panc_1.210||

tatha ca-
ayati skhalitaih padair mukha-vaivaranya-samyutah |
lalata-sveda-bhag bhuri-gadgadam bhasate vacah ||panc_1.211||

adho-drstir vadet krtva papam praptah sabham narah |
tasmad yatnat pariñeyas cihnair etair vicaksanaih ||panc_1.212||

anyac ca-
prasanna-vadano drstah spasta-vakyah sarosa-drk |
sabhayam vakti samarsam savastambho narah sucih
||panc_1.213||

tad esa dusta-caritra-laksano drsyate | stri-dharsanad vadhya
iti | tac chuliyam aropyatam iti |

atha vadhya-sthane niyamanam tam avalokya deva-sarma tan
dharmadhikrtan gatva provaca-bho bhoh, anyanyenaisa varako vadhyate
napitah | sadhu-samacara esah | tac chruyatam me vakyam-jambuko
hudu-yuddhena iti |

atha te sabhya ucuh-bho bhagavan ! katham etat ?

tato devasarma tesam trayanam api vrttantam
vistarenakathayat | tad akarnya suvismita-manasas te napitam vimocya
mithah procuh-aho !

avadhya brahmana gavo striyo balas ca jñatayah |
yesam cannani bhuñjita ye ca syuh saranagatah ||panc_1.214||

tad asya nasika-cchedah sva-karmana hi samvrttah | tato
raja-nigrahas tu karna-cchedah karyah | tathanusthite
devasarmapi vitta-nasa-samudbhuta-soka-rahitah punar api svakiyam
mathayatanam jagama | ato 'ham bravimi-jambuko hudu-yuddhena
(1.174) iti |

karataka aha-evam-vidhe vyatikare kim kartavyam avayoh ?

damanako 'bravit-evam-vidhe'pi samaye mama buddhi-sphuranam
bhavisyati, yena sañjivakam prabhor vislesayisyami | uktam ca,
yatah-

ekam hanyan na va hanyad isuh ksipto dhanusmata |
prajñena tu matih ksipta hanyad garbha-gatan api ||panc_1.215||

tad aham maya-prapañcena guptam asritya tam sphotayisyami |

karataka aha-bhadra, yadi katham api tava maya-pravesam pingalako
jñasyati, sañjivako va tada nunam vighata eva |

so 'bravit-tata, maivam vada | gudha-buddhibhir apat-kale vidhure'pi
daive buddhih prayoktavya | nodiyamas tyajyah | kadacid
ghunaksara-nyayena buddheh samrajyam bhavati | uktam ca-

tyajyam na dhairyam vidhure'pi daive
dhairyat kadacit sthitm apnuyat sah |
yate samudre'pi hi pota-bhange
samyatriko vañchati karma eva ||panc_1.216||

tatha ca-
udyoginam satatam atra sameti laksmir
daivam hi daivam iti kapurusa vadanti |

daiavam nihatya kuru paurusam atma-saktya yatne krte yadi na sidhyati
ko 'tra dosah ||panc_1.217||

tad evam jñatva sugudha-buddhi-prabhavena yatha tau dvav api na
jñasyatah, tatha mitho viyojayisyami | uktam ca-

suprayuktasya dambhasya brahmapy antam na gacchati |
kauliko visnu-rupena raja-kanyam nisevate ||panc_1.218||

karataka aha-katham etat ?

so 'bravit- katha 5 kaulika-rathakara-katha

kasmimscid adhisthane kaulika-rathakarau mitre prativasatah sma |
tatra ca balyat-prabhrti sahacarinau parasparam ativa sneha-parau
sadaika-sthana-viharinau kalam nayatah | atha kadacit
tatraddhisthane kasmimscid devayatane yatra-mahotsavah
samvrttah | tatra ca nata-nartaka-carana-sankule
nana-desagata-janavrte tau sahacarau bhramantau kañcid raja-kanyam
karenukarudham sarva-laksana-sanatham
kañcuki-varsa-dhara-parivaritam devata-darsanartham samayatam
drstavantau | athasau kaulikas tam drstva visardita iva
dusta-graha-grhita iiva kama-sarair hanyamanah sahasa bhutale
nipapata | atha tam tad-avastham avalokya rathakaras
tad-dukhka-dukhkita apta-purusais tam samutksipy sva-grham
anayayat | tatra ca vividhah sitopacarais cikitsakopadistair
mantra-vadibhir upacaryamanais cirat kathamecit sa-cetano babhuva |

tato rathakarena prstah-bho mitra ! kim evam tvam akasmad
vicetanah sañjatah ? tat kathyatam atma-svarupam ?

sa aha-vayasya ! yady evam tac chrnu me rahasyam yena sarvam
atma-vedanam te vadami | yadi tvam mam suhrdam manyase tatah
katha-pradanena prasadah kriyatam | ksamyatam yad va kiñcit
pranay>atirekad ayuktam tava mayanusthitam |

so 'pi tad akarnya baspa-pihita-nayanah sa-gadgadham uvaca-vayasya, yat
kiñcid dukhka-karanam tad vada yena pratikarah kriyate, yadi
sakyate kartum | uktam ca-

ausadhartha-sumantranam buddhes caiva mahatmanam |
asadhyam nasti loke'tra yad brahmandasya madhyagam ||panc_1.219||

tad esam ceturnam yadi sadhyam bhavisyati tadaham
sadhayisyami |

kaulika aha-vayasya, etesam anyesam api sahasranam upayanam
asadhyam tan me dukhham | tasman mama marane ma kala-ksepam kuru
|

rathakara aha-bho mitra ! yadyapy asadhyam tathapi nivedaya yenaham api
tad asadhyam matva tvaya samam vahnau pravisami | na ksanam api
tvad-viyogam sahisye | esa me niscayah |

kaulika aha-vayasya, yasau raja-kanya karenum arudha tatrotsave
drsta, tasya darsananantaram makara-dhvajena mameyam avastha
vihita | tan na saknomi tad-vedanam sodhum | tatha cuktam-

mattebha-kumbha-parinahini kunkumardre
tasyah payodhara-yuge rati-kheda-khinnah |
vakso nidhaya bhujapañjara-madhya-varti
svapsye kada ksanam avapya tadiya-sangam ||panc_1.220||

tatha ca-
ragi bimbadharo 'sau stana-kalasa-yugam yauvanarudha-garvam
nica nabhih prakrtya kutilakam alakam svalpakam capi madhyam |
kurvatv etani nama prasabham iha manas cintitany asu khedam
yan mam tasyah kapolau dahata iti muhuh svacchakau tan na yuktam
||panc_1.221||

rathakaro 'py evam sa-kamam tad-vacanam akarnya sa-smitam idam
aha-vayasya ! yady evam tarhi distya siddham nah prayojanam | tad
adyaiva taya saha samagamah kriyatam iti |

kaulika aha-vayasya, yatra kanyantahpure vayum muktva nanyasya
praveso 'sti tatra raksa-purusadhisthite katham mama tasya saha
samagamah ? tat kim mam asatya-vacanena vidambayasi ?

rathakara aha-mitra, pasya me buddhi-balam |

evam abhidhaya tat-ksanat kila-sañcarinam vainateyam
bahu-yugalam vayuja-vrksa-daruna
sankha-cakra-gada-padmanvitam sa-kirita-kaustubham aghatayan |
tatas tasmin kaulikam samaropya visnu-cihnitam krtva
kila-sañcarana-vijñanam ca darsayitva provaca-vayasya, anena
visnu-rupena gatva kanyantahpure nisithe tam rajakanyam
ekakinim sapta-bhumika-prasada-pranta-gatam mugdha-svabhavam
tvam vasudevam manyamanam svakiya-mithya-vakroktibhi rañjayitva
vatsyayanokta-vidhina bhaja |

kauliko 'pi tad akarnya tatha-rupas tatra gatva tam aha-raja-putri,
supta kim va jagarsi ? aham tava krte samudrat sanurago
laksmim vihayaivagatah | tat kriyatam maya saha samagamah iti |

sapi garudarudham caturbhujam sayudham kaustubhopetam avalokya
sa-vismaya sayanad utthaya provaca-bhagavan ! aham manusi
kitikasucih | bhagavams trailokya-pavano vandaniyas ca | tat
katham etad yujyate |

kaulika aha-subhage, satyam abhihitam bhavatya | param kim tu radha
nama me bharya gopa-kula-prasuta prathama asit | sa tvam
atravatirna | tenaham atrayatah |

ity ukta sa praha-bhagavan, yady evam tan me tatam prarthaya | so 'py
avikalpam mam tubhyam prayacchati |

kaulika aha-subhage, naham darsana-patham manusanam gacchami |
kim punar alapa-karanam | tvam gandharvena vivhaneatmanam
prayaccha | no cec chapam dattva sanvayam te pitaram bhasmasat
karisyami iti | evam abhidhaya garudad avatirya savye panau
grhitva tam sabhayam salajjam vepamanam sayyayam anayat |
tatas ca ratri-sesam yavad vatsyayanokta-vidhina nisevya
pratyuse sva-grham alaksito jagama |

evam tasya tam nityam sevamanasya kalo yati | atha kadacit
kañcukinas tasya adharostha-pravala-khandanam drstva
mithah procuh-aho ! pasyatasya raja-kanyayah purusopabhuktaya
iva sariravayava vibhavyante | tat katham ayam suraksite'py asmin
grha evamvidho vyavaharah | tad rajñe nivedayamah |

evam niscitya sarve sametya rajanam procuh-deva ! vayam na vidmah
| param suraksite'pi kanyantah-pure kascit pravisati | tad devah
pramanam iti | tac chrutva rajativa vyakulita-citto vyacintayat-

putriti jata mahatiha cinta
kasmai pradeyeti mahan vitarkah |
dattva sukham prapsyati va na veti
kanya-pitrtvam khalu nama kastam ||panc_1.222||

nadyas ca naryas ca sadrk-prabhavas
tulyani kulani kulani tasam |
toyais ca dosais ca nipatayanti
nadyo hi kulani kulani naryah ||panc_1.223||

janani-mano harati jatavati
parivardhate saha suca suhrdam |
para-satkrta pi kurute malinam
durita-krama duhitaro vipadah ||panc_1.224||

evam bahu-vidham vicintya devim rahah-stham provaca-devi,
jñayam kim ete kañcukino vadanti ? tasya krtantah kupito yenaitad
evam kriyate |

devy api tad akarnya vyakuli-bhuta satvaram kanyantahpure gatva
tam khanditadharam nakha-vilikhita-sariravayavam duhitaram
apasyat | aha ca-ah pape ! kula-kalanka-karini ! kim eva
sila-khandanam krtam | ko 'yam krtantavalokitas tvat-sakasam
abhyeti | tat kathyatam mamagre satyam |

iti kopatopa-visankatam vadatyam matari raja-putri
bhaya-lajjanatananam provaca-amba, saksan narayanah pratyaham
garudarudho nisi samayati | ced asatyam mama vakyam, tat
sva-caksusa vilokayatu nigudhatara nisithe bhagavantam
rama-kantam |

tac chrutva sapi prahasita-vadana pulakankita-sarvangi satvaram
rajanam uce-deva, distya vardhase | nityam eva nisithe bhagavan

narayanah kanyaka-parsve'bhyeti | tena gandharva-vivahena sa
vivahita | tad adya tvaya maya ca ratrau vatayana-gatabhyam
nisi the drastavyah | yato na sa manusaih sahalapam karoti |

tac chrutva harsitasya rajñas tad dinam varsa-sata-prayam iva
kathañcij jagama | tatas tu ratrau nibhrto bhutva rajñi-sahito raja
vatayanas-stho gaganasakta-drstir yavat tisthati, tavat tasmin
samaye garudarudham tam sankha-cakra-gada-padma-hastam
yathokta-cihnanakitam vyomno 'vatarantam narayanam apasyat | tatak
sudha-pura-plavitam ivatmanam manyamanas tam uvaca-priye ! nasty
anyo dhanyataro loke mattas tvattas ca | tat prasutim narayano bhajate
| tat-siddhah sarve'smakam manorathah | adhuna
jamatr-prabhavena sakalam api vasumatim vasyam karisyami |

evam niscitya sarvaiḥ simadhipaiḥ saha maryada-vyatikramam akarot |
te ca tam maryada-vyatikramena vartamanam alokya sarve sametya tena
saha vigraham cakruḥ |

atrantare sa raja devi-mukhena tam duhitaram uvaca-putri, tvayi
duhitari vartamanayam narayane bhagavati jamatari sthite tat kim
evam yujyate yat sarve parthiva maya saha vigraham kurvanti | tat
sambodhyo 'dya tvaya nija-bharta, yatha mama satrun vyapadayati |

tatas taya sa kauliko ratrau sa-vinayam abhihitah-bhagavan, tvayi
jamatari sthite mama tato yac chatrubhiḥ paribhuyate tan na yuktam | tat
prasadam krtva sarvams tan satrun vyapadaya |

kaulika aha-subhage ! kiyam-matras tv ete tava pituh satravah |
tad-visvasta bhava | ksanenapi sudarsana-cakrena sarvams
tilasah khandayisyami |

atha gacchata kalena sarva-desam satrubhir udvasya sa raja
prakara-sesah krtah | tathapi vasudeva-rupa-dharam kaulikam
ajanan raja nityam eva visesatah
karpuraguru-kasturikadi-parimala-visesan
nana-prakara-vastra-puspa-bhaksya-peyams ca presayan
duhitr-mukhena tam uce-bhagavan, prabhate nunam sthana-bhango
bhavisyati | yato yavasendhana-ksayah sañjatas tatha sarvo 'pi janah
praharair jarjarita-dehah samvrtto yoddhum aksamah pracuro mrtas
ca | tad evam jñatvatra kale yad ucitam bhavati tad vidheyam iti |

tac chrutva kauliko 'py acintayat-sthana-bhange jate mamananaya saha
viyogo bhavisyati æ tasmad garudam aruhya sayudham atmanam akase
darsayami | kadacin mam vasudevam manyamanas te sasanka rajño
yoddhrbhir hanyate | uktam ca-

nirvisenapi sarpēna kartavya mahati phana |
visam bhavatu va mabhut phanatopo bhayankarah ||panc_1.225||

atha yadi mama sthanartham udyatasya mrtyur bhavisyati tad api
sundarataram | uktam ca-

gavam arthe brahmanarthe svamy-arthe svikrte'thava |
sthanarthe yas tyajet pranams tasya lokah sanatanah
||panc_1.226||

candre mandala-samsthe vigrhyate rahuna dinadhisah |
saranagatena sardham vipad api tejasvina slaghya ||panc_1.227||

evam niscitya pratyuse danta-dhavanam krtva tam provaca-subhage
! samastaih satrubhir hatair annam panam casvadaisyami | kim
bahuna, tvayapi saha sangamam tatah karisyami | param vacyas
tvayatma-pita yat prabhate prabhutena sainyaena saha nagaran niskramya
yoddhavyam | aham cakasa-sthita eva sarvams tan nistejasah
karisyami | pascata sukkena bhavata hantavyah yadi punar aham tan
svayam eva sudayami tat tesam papatmanam vaikunthiya gatih
syat | tasmata te tatha kartavya yatha palayanto hanyamanah svargam
na gacchanti |

sapi tad akarnya pituh samipam gatva sarvam vrttantam
nyavedayat | rajapi tasya vakyam sraddadhanah pratyuse samutthaya
samunnaddha-sainyo yuddhartham niscakrama | kauliko 'pi marane
krta-niscayas capa-panir gagana-gatir garudarudho yuddhaya
prasthitah |

atrantare bhagavata narayanenatitanagata-vartamana-vedina,
smrta-matro vainateyah samprapto vihasya proktah-bho garutman !
janasi tvam yan mama rupena kauliko daru-maya-garude samarudho
raja-kanyam kamayate |

so 'bravit-deva, sarvam jñayate tac cestitam | tat kim kurmah
sampratam ?

sri-bhagavan aha-adya kauliko marane krta-niscayo vihita-niyamo
yuddharthe vinirgatah sa nunam pradhana-ksatriyair militva vasudevo
garudas ca nipatitah | tatah param loko 'yam avayoh pujam na
karisyati | tatas tvam drutataram tatra daru-maya-garude
sankramanam kuru | aham api kaulika-sarire pravesam karisyami |
yena sa satrun vyapadayati | tatas ca satru-vadhad avayor
mahatmya-vrddhah syat |

atha garude tatheti pratipanne sri-bhagavan-narayanah tac-charire
sankramanam akarot | tato bhagavan-mahatmyena gagana-sthah sa
kaulikah sankha-cakra-gada-capacihnitah ksanad eva lilayaiva
samastan api pradhana-ksatriyan nistejasah cakrarat | tatas tena rajña
sva-sainya-parivrttena sangrame jita nihatas ca te sarve'pi satravah
| jatas ca loka-madhye pravado, yatha-anena
visnu-jamatr-prabhavena sarve satravah nihata iti |

kauliko 'pi tan hatan drstva pramudita-mana gaganad avatirnah
san, yavad rajamatya-paura-lokas tam nagara-vastavyam kaulikam
pasyanti tatah prstah kim etad iti | tatah so 'pi mulad arabhya
sarvam prag-vrttantam nyavedayat | tatas ca

kaulika-sahasanañjita-manasa satru-vadhad avapta-tejasa rajña sa
raja-kanya sakala-jana-pratyaksam vivaha-vidhina tasmai samarpita
desas ca pradattah | kauliko 'pi taya sardham pañca-prakaram
jiva-loka-saram visaya-sukham anubhavan kalam ninaya | atas tucyate
suprayuktasya dambhasya (218) iti |

tac chrutva karataka aha-bhadra, asty evam | param tathapi mahan me
bhayam | yato buddhiman sañjivako raudras ca simhah | yadyapi te
buddhi-pragalbhyam tathapi tvam pingalakat tam viyojayitum asamartha
eva |

damanaka aha-bhratah ! asamartho 'pi samartha eva | uktam ca-
upayena hi yac chakyam na tac chakyam parakramaih |
kaki kanaka-sutrena krsna-sarpam aghatayat ||panc_1.228||

karataka aha-katham etat ?

so 'bravit- katha 6 vayasa-dampati-katha

asti kasmimscit pradese mahan nyagrodha-padapah | tatra
vayasa-dampati prativasatah sma | atha tayoh prasava-kale
vrksa-vivaran niskramya krsna-sarpah sadaiva tad-apatyani
bhaksayati | tatas tau nirvedad anya-vrksa-mula-nivasinam
priya-suhrdam srgalam gatvocatuh-bhadra ! kim evamvidhe sañjata
avayoh kartavyam bhavati | evam tavad dustatma krsna-sarpo
vrksa-vivaran nirgatyavayor balakan bhaksayati | tat kathyatam
tad-raksartham kascid upayah |

yasya ksetram nadi-tire bharya ca para-sangata |
sa-sarpe ca grhe vasah katham syat tasya nirvrtih ||panc_1.229||

anyac ca-
sarpa-yukte grhe vaso mrtyur eva na samsayah |
yad gramante vaset sarpas tasya syat prana-samsayah ||panc_1.230||

asmakam api tatra-sthitanam pratidinam prana-samsayah |

sa aha-natra visaye svalpo 'pi visadah karyah | nunam sa lubdho
nopayam antarena vadhyah syat |
upayena jayo yadrg ripos tadrn na hetibhih |
upaya-jño 'lpa-kayo 'pi na suraih paribhuyate ||panc_1.231||

tatha ca-
bhaksayitva bahun matsyan uttamadhama-madhyaman |
atilaulyad bakah kascin mrtah karkataka-grahat ||panc_1.232||

tav ucatuh-katham etat ?

so 'bravit- katha 7 baka-kuliraka-katha

asti kasmimscid vana-pradese nana-jala-cara-sanatham mahat sarah |
tatra ca krtasrayo baka eko vrddha-bhavam upagato matsyan
vyapadayitum asamarthah | tatas ca ksutksama-kanthah

saras-tire upavisto mukta-phala-prakara-sadrsair asru-pravahair
dhara-talam abhisiñcan ruroda | ekah kulirako nana-jala-cara-sametah
sametya tasya duhkkena dukkhitah sadaram idam uce-mama ! kim adya
tvaya nahara-vertir anusthiyate ? kevalam
asru-purna-netrabhyam sa-nihsvasena sthiyate |

sa aha-vatsa ! satyam upalaksitam bhavata | maya hi matsyadanam prati
parama-vairagyataya sampratam prayopavesanam krtam | tenaham
samipagatan api matsyan na bhaksayami |

kulirakas tac chrutva praha-mama, kim tad vairagya-karanam ?

sa praha-vatsa, aham asmin sarasi jato vrddhim gatas ca | tan mayaitac
chrutam yad dvadasa-varsikyanavrstih sampadyate lagna |

kuliraka aha-kasmat tac chrutam ?

baka aha-daivajñā-mukhad esa sanaiscaro hi rohini-sakatam
bhittva bhaumam sakram ca prayasyati | uktam ca varaha-mihirena-

yadi bhinte surya-suto rohinyah sakatam iha loke |
dvadasa varsani tada nahi varsati vasavau bhumau ||panc_1.233||

tatha ca-
prajapatye sakate bhinne krtvaiva patakam vasudha |
bhasmasthi-sakalakirna kapalikam iva vratam dhatte ||panc_1.234||

tatha ca-
rohini-sakatam arka-nandanas ced
bhinnatti rudhiro 'thava sasi |
kim vadami tad-anista-sagare
sarva-lokam upayati sanksayah ||panc_1.235||

rohini-sakata-madhya-samsthite
candram asya sarani-krta janah |
kvapi yanti sisupacitanah
surya-tapta-bhidurambu-payinah ||panc_1.236||

tad etat sarah svalpa-toyam vartate | sighram sosam yasyati |
asmin suske yaih saham vrddhim gatah, sadaiva kriditas ca,
te sarve toyabhavan nasam yasyanti | tat tesam viyogam
drastum aham asamarthah | tenaitat prayopavesanam krtam |
sampratam sarvesam svalpa-jalasyanam jalacara
guru-jalasyesu sva-svajanair niyante | kecic ca
makara-godha-sisumara-jalahasti-prabhrtayah svayam eva gacchanti | atra
punah sarasi ye jalacaras te niscintah santi, tenaham visesad
rodimi yad bija-sesa-matram apy atra noddharisyati |

tatah sa tad akarnyanyesam api jalakaranam tat tasya vacanam
nivedayamasa | atha te sarve bhaya-trasta-manaso
matsya-kacchapa-prabhrtayas tam abhyupetya papracchuh-mama ! asti kascid
upayo yenasmakam raksa bhavati ?

baka aha-asty asya jalasayasya natidure prabhuta-jala-sanatham sarah
padmini-khanda-manditam yac caturvimsaty api varsanam
avrsty na sosam esyati | tad yadi mama prstham kascid
arohati, tad aham tam tatra nayami |

atha te tatra visvasam apannah, tata matula bhratah iti
bruvanah aham purvam aham purvam iti samantat paritasthuh | so
'pi dustasayah kramena tan prstha aropya jalasayasya
natidure silam samasadya tasyam aksipya svecchaya bhaksayitva
bhuyo 'pi jalasayam samasadya jalacarnanam
mithya-varta-sandesakair manamsi rañjayan nityam evahara-vrttim
akarot |

anyasmin dine ca kulirakenoktah-mama ! maya saha te prathamah
sneha-sambhasah sañjatah | tat kim mam parityajyanyan nayasi ?
tasmad adya me prana-tranam kuru |

tad akarnya so 'pi dustasayas cintitavan-nirvinno 'ham
matsya-mamsadanena tad adyainam kulirakam vyañjana-sthane karomi |
iti vicintya tam prste samaropya tam vadhya-silam uddisya
prasthitah | kulirako 'pi durad evasthi-parvatam silasrayam avalokya
mastyasthini pariññaya tam aprcchat-mama, kiyad dure sa jalasayah ?
madiya-bharenatisrantas tvam | tat kathaya |

so 'pi manda-dhir jalacaro 'yam iti matva sthale na prabhavatiti sa-smitam
idam aha-kuliraka, kuto 'nyo jalasayah ? mama prana-yatreyam |
tasmad smaryatam atmano 'bhista-devata | tvam apy anyam
silayam niksipya bhaksayisyami | ity uktavati tasmin
sva-vadana-damsa-dvayena mrnala-nala-dhavalayam
mrdu-grivayam grhito mrtas ca |

atha sa tam baka-grivam samadaya sanaih sanais taj jalasayam
asasada | tatah sarvair eva jalacaraih prstah-bhoh kuliraka !
kim nivrttas tvam ? sa matulo 'pi nayatah | tat kim cirayati ?
vayam sarve sotksukah krta-ksanas tisthamah |

evam tair abhihite kulirako 'pi vihasyovaca-murkhah ! sarve jalacaras
tena mithya-vadina vañcayitva natidure sila-tale praksipya
bhaksitah | tan mamayuh-sesataya tasya
visvasa-ghatakasyabhiprayam jñatva griveyam anita | tad alam
sambhramena | adhuna sarva-jala-caranam ksemam bhavisyati |

ato 'ham bravimi-bhaksayitva bahun matsyan iti |

vayasa aha-bhadra ! tat kathaya katham sa dusta-sarpo vadham
upaisyati |

srgala aha-gacchatu bhavan kañcin nagaram rajadhistanam |
tatra kasyapi dhanino rajamatyadeh pramadinah kanaka-sutram
haram va grhitva tat-kotare praksipa, yena sarpas tad-grahanena
vadhyate |

tat-ksanat kakah kaki ca tad akarnyatmecchayotpatitau | tatas ca
kaki kiñcit sarah prapya yavat pasyati, tavat tan-madhye kasyacid
rajño 'ntahpuram jalasannam nyasta-kanaka-sutram
mukta-mukta-hara-vastrabharanam jala-kridam kurute | atha sa
vayasi kanaka-sutram ekam adaya sva-grhabhimukham pratasthe | tatas
ca kañcukino varsa-varas ca tan-niyamanam upalaksya
grhita-lagudah satvaram anuyayuh | kaky api sarpa-kotare
tat-kanaka-sutram praksipya suduram avasthita |

atha yavad raja-purusas tam vrksam aruhya tat-kotaram
avalokayanti, tavat krsna-sarpah prasarita-bhogas tisthati |
tatas tam laguda-praharena hatva kanaka-sutram adaya
yathabhilasitam sthanam gatah | vayasa-dampati api tatah param
sukhena vasatah | ato 'ham bravimi-upayena hi yat kuryat iti |

tan na kimcid iha buddhimatam asadhyam asti | uktam ca-
yasya buddhir balam tasya nirbuddhes tu kuto balam |
vane simho madonmattah sasakena nipatitah ||panc_1.237||

karataka aha-katham etat ?

sa aha-

katha 8 bhasurakakhya-simha-katha

kasmimscid vane bhasurako nama simhah prativasati sma | athasau
viryatirekan nityam evanekan mrga-sasakadin vyapadayan nopararama
| athanyedyus tad-vanajah sarve saranga-varaha-mahisa-sasakadayo
militva tam abhyupetya procuh-svamin ! kim anena sakala-mrga-vadhena
nityam eva, yatas tavaikenapi mrgena trptir bhavati tat kriyatam
asmabhih saha samaya-dharmah | adya-prabhrti tavatropavistasya
jati-kramena pratidinam eko mrgo bhaksanartham samesyati | evam
krte tava tavat prana-yatra klesam vinapi bhavisyati | asmakam
ca punah sarvocchedanam na syat | tad esa raja-dharmo
'nusthiyatam | uktam ca-

sanaih sanaih ca yo rajyam upabhunkte yatha-balam |
rasayanam iva prajñah sa pustim paramam vrajet ||panc_1.238||

vidhina mantra-yuktena ruksapi mathitapi ca |
prayacchati phalam bhumi araniva hutasanam ||panc_1.239||

prajanam palanam sasyam svarga-kosasya vardhanam |
pidanam dharma-nasaya papayayasase sthitam ||panc_1.240||

goplena prajadhenor vitta-dugdham sanaih sanaih |
palanat posanad grahyam nyayyam vrttim samacaret
||panc_1.241||

ajam iva prajam mohad yo hanyat prthivi-patim |
tasyaika jayate trptir na dvitiya kathañcana ||panc_1.242||

phalarthi nrpatir lokan palayed yatnam asthitah |
dana-manadi-toyena malakaro 'nkuran iva ||panc_1.243||

nrpa-dipo dhana-sneham prajabhyah samharann api |
antara-sthair gunaih subhairs laksyate naiva kenacit ||panc_1.244||

yatha gaur duhyate kale palyate ca tatha prajah |
sicyate ciyate caiva lata puspa-phala-prada ||panc_1.245||

yatha bijankurah suksmah prayatnenabhiraksitah |
phala-prado bhavet kale tadval lokah suraksitah ||panc_1.246||

hiranya-dhanya-ratnani yanani vividhani ca |
tathanyad api yat kiñcit prajabhyah syan mahipateh ||panc_1.247||

lokanugraha-kartarah pravardhante naresvarah |
lokanam sanksayac caiva ksayam yanti na samsayah
||panc_1.248||

atha tesam tad-vacanam akarnya bhasuraka aha-aho satyam abhihitam
bhavadbhiih | param yadi mamopavistasyatra nityam eva naikah
svapadah samagamisyati | tan nunam sarvan api bhaksayisyami |
atha te tathaiva pratijñaya nirvrti-bhajas tatraiva vane nirbhayah
paryatanti | ekas ca pratidinam kramena yati | vrddho va,
vairagya-yukto va, soka-grasto va, putra-kalatra-nasa-bhito va,
tesam madhyat tasya bhojanartham madhyahna-samaya upatisthate |

atha kadacij jati-kramac chasakasyavasarah samayatah | sa
samasta-mrgaih prerito 'nicchann api mandam mandam gatva tasya
vadhopyam cintayan velatikramam krtvavyakulita-hrdayo yavad
gacchati tavan-marge gacchata kupah sandrstah | yavat kupopari
pati tavat kupa-madhya atmanah pratibimbam dadarsa | drstva ca
tena hrdaye cintitam-yad bhavya upayo 'sti | aham bhasurakam prakopya
sva-buddhyasmin kupe patayisyami |

athasau dina-sese bhasuraka-samipam praptah | simho 'pi
velatikramena ksutksama-kanthah kopavistah srkkani
parilelihad vyacintayat-aho ! pratar-aharaya nihsattvam vanam maya
kartavyam | evam cintayatas tasya sasako mandam mandam gatva
pranamyas tasyagre sthitah | atha tam prajvalitatma bhasurako
bhartsayann aha-re sasakadhama ekas tavat tvam laghuh prapto 'parato
velatikramena | tad asmad aparadhat tvam nipatya pratah sakalany
api mrga-kulany ucchedayisyami |

atha sasakah sa-vinayam provaca-svamin ! neparadho mama | na ca
sattvanam | tac chyutam karanam |

simha aha-satvaram nivedaya yavan mama damstrantargato na bhavan
bhavisyati iti |

sasaka aha-svamin, samasta-mrgair adya jati-kramena mama laghutarasya
prastavam vijñaya tato 'ham pañca-sasakaih samam presitah |

tatas caham agacchenn antarale mahata kenacid aparena simhena vivaran
nirgatyabhiihitah-abhista-devatam smarata |

tato mayabhihitam-vayam svaminon bhasuraka-simhasya sakasam
ahartham samaya-dharmena gacchamah |

tatas tenabhihitam-yady evam tarhi madiyah etad-vanam | maya saha
samaya-dharmena samastair api svapadair varitavyam | cora-rupi sa
bhasurakah | atha yadi so 'tra raja | visvasa-sthane caturah
sasakan atra dhrtva tam ahuya drutataram agaccha | yena yah kacid
avayor madhyat parakramena raja bhavisyati sa sarvan etan
bhaksayisyati iti |

tato 'ham tenadistah svami-sakasam abhyagatah | etad vela
vyatikrama-karanam | tad atra svami pramanam |

tac chrutva bhasuraka aha-bhadra, yady evam tat satvaram darsaya me
tam caura-simhah yenaham mrga-kopam tasyopari ksiptva svastho
bhavami | uktam ca-

bhumir mitram hiranyam ca vighrasya phala-trayam |
nasty ekam api yady esam na tam kuryat kathañcana ||panc_1.249||

yatra na syat phalam bhuri yatra casyat parabhavah |
na tatra matiman yuddham samutpadya samacaret ||panc_1.250||

sasaka aha-svamin ! satyam idam | sva-bhumi-hetoh paribhvac ca
yudhyante ksatriyah | param sa durgasrayah durgan niskramya
vayam tena viskambhitah | tato durgastho duhsadhyo bhavati ripuh |
uktam ca-

na gajanam sahasrena na ca laksena vajinam | yat krtyam
sidhyati rajñam durgenaikena vighrahe ||panc_1.251|| satam eko 'pi
samdhatte prakarastho dhanurdharah | tasmad durgam prasamsanti
nitisastravicaksanah ||panc_1.252|| pura guroh samadesadd
hiranyakasipor bhayat | sakrena vihitam durgam prabhavad
visvakarmanah ||panc_1.253|| tenapi ca varo datto yasya durgam sa
bhupatih | vijayi syat tato bhumau durgani syuh sahasrasah
||panc_1.254|| damstravirahito nago madahino yatha gajah |
sarvesam jayate vasyo durgahinas tatha nrpah ||panc_1.255||

tac chrutva bhasuraka aha | bhadra durgastham api darsaya tam
caura-simham yena vyapadayami | uktam ca-

jata-matram na yah satrum rogam ca prasamam nayet | mahabalo 'pi
tenaiva vrddhim prapy sa hanyate ||panc_1.256||

tatha ca- uttisthamanas tu paro nopeksyah pathyam icchata | samau hi
sistair amnatau vartsyantav amayah sa ca ||panc_1.257||

api ca- upeksitah ksina-balo 'pi satruh pramada-dosat
purusair madandhaih | sadhyo 'pi bhutva prathamam tato 'sav
asadhyatam vyadhir iva prayati ||panc_1.258||

tatha ca- atmanah saktim udviksya manotsaham ca yo vrajet | bahun
hanti sa eko 'pi ksatriyan bhargavo yatha ||panc_1.259||

sasaka aha-asty etat | tathapi balavan sa maya drstah | tan na
yujyate svaminas tasya tasya samarthyam aviditva gantum | uktam ca-
aviditvatmanah saktim parasya ca samutsukah | gacchann abhimukho vahnau
nasam yati patangavat ||panc_1.260|| yo balat pronnatam yati
nihantum sabalo 'py arim | vimadah sa nivarteta sirna-danto gajo yatha
||panc_1.261||

bhasuraka aha-bhoh kim tavanena vyaparena | darsaya me tam
durgastham api |

atha sasaka aha-yady evam tarhy agacchatu svami | evam ukhvagre
vyavasthitah |

tatas ca tenagacchata yah kupo drsto 'bhut tam eva kupam asadya
bhasurakam aha-svamin kas te pratapam sodhum samarthah ? tvam
drstva durato 'pi caura-simhah pravistah svam durgam | tad
agaccha yatha darsayamiti | bhasuraka aha-darsaya me durgam | tad anu
darsitas tena kupah | tatah so 'pi murkhah simhah kupa-madhya
atma-pratibimbam jala-madhya-gatam drstva simha-nadam mumoca |
tatah pratisabdena kupa-madhyad dvi-gunataro nadah samutthitah |

atha tena tam satrum matvatmanam tasyopari praksipya pranah
parityaktah | sasako 'pi hrsta-manah sarva-mrgan anandya
taih saha prasasyamano yatha-sukham tatra vane nivasati sma | ato 'ham
bravimi-yasya buddhir balam tasya iti |

tad yadi bhavan kathayati tat tatraiva gatva tayoh sva-buddhi-prabhavena
maitri-bhedam karomi |

karataka aha-bhadra ! yady evam tarhi gaccha | sivas te panthanah
santu | yathabhipretam anusthiyatam |

atha damanakah sañjivaka-viyuktam pingalakam avalokya tatrantare
pranamyagre samupavistah | pingalako 'pi tam aha-bhadra, kim
cirad drstah ?

damanaka aha-na kañcid deva-padanam asmabhih prayojanam | tenaham
nagacchami | tathapi raja-prayojana-vinasam avalokya
sandahyamana-hrdayo vyakulataya svayam evabhyagato vaktum | uktam ca-

priyam va yadi va dvesyam subham va yadi vasubham |
aprsto 'pi hitam vaksyed yasya necchet parabhavam ||panc_1.262||

atha tasya sabhiprayam vacanam akarnya pingalaka aha-kim
vaktu-mana bhavan ? tat kathyatam yat kathaniyam asti |

sa praha-deva sañjivako yusmat-padanam upari droha-buddhir iti |
visvasa-gatasya mama vijane idam aha-bho damanaka ! drsta mayasya
pingalakasya sarasarata | tad aham enam hatva
sakala-mrgadhipatyam tvat-sacivya-padavi-samanvitam karisyami |

pingalako 'pi tad-vajra-sara-prahara-sadrsam darunam vacah
samakarnya moham upagato na kiñcid apy uktavan | damanako 'pi tasya tam
akaram alokya cintitavan-ayam tavat sañjivaka-nibaddha-ragah | tan
nunam anena mantrina raja vinasam avapsyati iti | uktam ca-

ekam bhumi-patih karoti sacivam rajye pramanam yada tam mohac
chrayate madah sa ca madad dasyena nirvidyate |
nirvinnasya padam karoti hrdaye tasya svatantra-sprha-
svatantrya-sprhaya tatah sa nrpateh pranam abhidruhyati
||panc_1.263||

tat kim atra yuktam iti | pingalako 'pi cetanam samasadya katham api tam
aha-sañjivakas tavat prana-samo bhrtyah | sa katham mamopari
droha-buddhim karoti |

damanaka aha-deva, bhrtyo 'bhrtya ity anekantikam etat | uktam ca-
na so 'sti puruso rajñam yo na kamayate sriyam |
asakta eva sarvatra narendram paryupasate ||panc_1.264||

pingalaka aha-bhadra, tathapi mama tasyopari citta-vrttir na vikrtim
yati | athava sadhv idam ucyate-

aneka-dosa-dustasya kayah kasya na vallabhah |
kurvann api vyalikani yah priyah priya eva sah ||panc_1.265||

damanaka aha-ata evayam dosah | uktam ca-

yasminn evadhikam caksur aropayati parthivah |
akulinah kulino va sa sriya bhajanam narah ||panc_1.266||

aparam kena gana-visesena svami sañjivakam nirgunakam api
nikate dharayati | atha deva, yady evam cintayasi maha-kayo 'yam | anena
ripun vyapadayisyami | tad asman na sidhyati, yato 'yam
saspa-bhoji | deva-padanam punah satravo mamsasinah |
tad-ripu-sadhanam asya sahayyena na bhavati | tasmad enam dusayitva
hanyatam iti |

pingalaka aha-
ukto bhavati yah purvam gunavan iti samsadi |
tasya doso na vaktavyah pratijña-bhanga-bhiruna ||panc_1.267||

anyac ca | mayasya tava vacanenabhaya-pradanam dattam | tat katham
svayam eva vyapadayami | sarvatha sañjivako 'yam suhrd asmakam | na
tam prati kascin manyur iti | uktam ca-

itah sa daityah prapta-srir neta evarhati ksayam |
visa-vrkso 'pi samvardhya svayam chettum asampratam ||panc_1.268||

adau na va pranayinam pranayo vidheyo
datto 'thava pratidinam pariposaniyah |
utksipya yat ksipati tat prakaroti lajjam
bhumau sthitasya patanad bhayam eva nasti ||panc_1.269||

upakarisu yah sadhuh sadhutve tasya ko gunah |
apakarisu yah sadhuh sa sadhuh sadbhir ucyate ||panc_1.270||

tad-droha-buddher api mayasya na viruddham acaraniyam |

damanaka aha-svamin ! naisa raja-dharmo yad droha-buddhir api ksamyate |
uktam ca-

tulyartham tulya-samarthyam marmajñam vyavasayinam |
ardha-rajya-haram bhrtiyam yo na hanyat sa hanyate ||panc_1.271||

aparam tvayasya sakhitvat sarvo 'pi raja-dharmah parityaktah
raja-dharmabhavat sarvo 'pi parijano viraktim gatah | yah
sañjivakah saspa-bhoji | bhavan mamsadah | tava praktayas ca
yat tavavadhyavyasaya-bahyam kutas tasam mamsasanam |
yad-rahitas tvam tyaktva yasyanti | tato 'pi tvam vinasta eva |
asya sangatyā punas te na kadacid akhetake matir bhavisyati | uktam
ca-

yadrsaih sevyate bhrtiyair yadrsams copasevate |
kadacin natra sandehas tadr̥g bhavati purusah ||panc_1.272||

tatha ca-
santaptayasi samsthitasya payaso namapi na jñayate
mukta-karataya tad eva nalini-patra-sthitam rajate |
svatau sagara-sukti-kuksi-patitam taj jayate mauktikam
prayenadhama-madhyamottama-gunah samvasato jayate ||panc_1.273||

tatha ca-
asatam sanga-dosena sati yati matir bhramam |
eka-ratri-pravasena kastham muñje pralambitam ||panc_1.274||

ata eva santo nica-sangam varjayanti | uktam ca-

na hy avijñata-silasya pradatavyah pratisrayah |
mat-kunasya ca dosena hata manda-visarpini ||panc_1.275||

pingalaka aha--katham etat ?

so 'bravit- katha 9 manda-visarpini-nama-yuka-katha

asti kasyacin mahipater manoramam sayana-sthanam | tatra
svetatara-pata-yugala-madhya-samsthita manda-visarpini yuka
prativasati sma | sa ca tasya mahipate raktam asvadayanti sukhena kalam
nayamana tisthati | anye-dyus ca tatra sayane kvacid bhramyann
agnimukho nama matkunah samayatah | atha tam dr̥stva sa
visanna-vadana provaca | bho 'gnimukha kutas tvam atranucita-sthane
samayatah | tad yavan na kascid vetti tavac chighram gamyatam iti |
sa aha-bhagavati gr̥hagatasyasadhor api naitad yujyate vaktum | uktam
ca-

ehy agaccha samavisasanam idam kasmac cirad dr̥syase ka varteti
sudurbalo 'si kusalam prito 'smi te darsanat |
evam ye samupagatan pranayinah pratyalapanty adarat tesam

yuktam asankitena manasa harmyani gantum sada ||panc_1.276||

aparam mayaneka-manusanam aneka-vidhani rudhirany asvaditany
ahara-dosat katu-tikta-kasayamla-rasasvadani na ca kadacin
madhura-raktam samasvaditam | tad yadi tvam prasadam karosi tad asya
nrpater vividha-vyañjananna-pana-cosya-lehya-svadv-ahara-vasad asya
sarire yan mistam raktam samjatam tad-asvadanena saukhyam
sampadayami jihvaya iti | uktam ca- rankasya nrpater vapi
jihva-saukhyam samam smrtam | tan-matram ca smrtam saram
tad-artham yatate janah ||panc_1.277||

yady eva na bhavel loke karma jihva-pratustidam | tan na bhrtyo bhavet
kascit kasyacid vasago 'tha va ||panc_1.278|| yad asatyam vaden martyo yad
vasevyam ca sevate | yad gacchati videsam ca tat sarvam udarthatah
||panc_1.279||

tan maya grhagatena bubhuksaya pidyamanenapi tvat-sakasad
bhojanam arthaniyam | tan na tvayaikakinyasya bhupate rakta-bhojanam
kartum yujyate |

tac chrutva mandavisarpiny aha-bho matkuna ! asya nrpater
nidra-vasam gatasya raktam asvadayami |

punas tvam agnimukhas capalas ca-tad yadi maya saha rakta-panam karosi
tat tistha | abhizatara-raktam asvadaya | so 'bravit-bhagavaty
evam karisyami | yavat tvam nasvadayasi prathamam nrpa-raktam
tavan mama deva-guru-krtah sapatthah syad yadi tad asvadayami |
evam tayoh parasparam vadatoh sa raja tac-chayanam asadya
prasuptah | athasau matkuno jihva-laulyotkrstautsukyaj jagratam
api tam mahi-patim adasat | atha va sadhv idam ucyate | svabhavo
nopadesena sakyate kartum anyatha | sutaptam api paniyam punar gacchati
sitatam ||panc_1.280|| yadi syac chitalo vahnih sitamsur
dahanatmakah | na svabhavo 'tra martyanam sakyate kartum anyatha
||panc_1.281||

athasau mahipatih sucy-agra-viddha iva tac-chayanam tyaktva
tat-ksanad evotthitah | aho jñayatam atra pracchadana-pate
matkuno yuka va nunam tisthati yenaham dasta iti | atha ye
kañcukinas tatra sthitas te satvaram pracchadana-patam grhitva
suksma-drstya viksam cakruh | atrantare sa matkunas
capalyat khatvantam pravistah sa mandavisarpiny api
vastra-sandhy-antar-gata tair drsta vyapadita ca | ato 'ham
bravimi-na hy avijñata-silasya iti |

evam jñatva tvayisa vadhyah | no cet tvam vyapadayisyatiti |
uktam ca-

tyaktas cabhyantara yena bahyas cabhyantarikrtah |
sa eva mrtyum apnoti yatha raja kakud-drumah ||panc_1.282||

pingalaka aha--katham etat ?

so 'bravit- katha 10 candarava-nama-srgala-katha

asti kasmimscid vanoddese candaravo nama srgalah prativasati sma
| sa kadacit ksudhavisto jihva-laulyan nagara-madhye pravistah
| atha tam nagara-vasinah sarameya avalokya sarvatah
sabdayamanah paridhavya tiksna-damstragrair bhaksitum
arabdhah | so 'pi tair bhaksyamanah prana-bhayat
pratyasanna-rajaka-grham pravistah | tatra
nili-rasa-paripurnam maha-bhandam sajjikrtam asit | tatra
sarameyair akranto bhanda-madhye patitah | atha yavan niskrantas
tavan nili-varnah sañjatah | tatrapare sarameyas tam
srgalam ajananto yathabhista-disam jagmuh | candaravo 'pi
durataram pradesam asadya kananabhimukham pratasthe | na ca
nili-varnena kadacin nija-rangas tyajyate | uktam ca-

vajra-lepasya murkhasya narinam karkatasya ca | eko grahas tu
minanam nilimadyapayor yatha ||panc_1.283||

atha tam hara-gala-garala-tamala-sama-prabham apurvam sattvam avalokya
sarve simha-vyaghra-dvipi-vrka-prabhrtayo 'ranya-nivasino
bhaya-vyakulita-cittah samantat palayana-kriyam kurvanti | kathayanti
ca-na jñayate'sya kidrg vicestitam paurusam ca | tad
durataram gacchamah | uktam ca-

na yasya cestitam vidyan na kulam na parakramam |
na tasya visvaset prajño yadicchec chriyam atmanah ||panc_1.284||

candaravo 'pi bhaya-vyakulitan vijñayedam aha-bho bhoh svapadah
! kim yuyam mam drstvaiva samtrasta vrajatha | tan na
bhetavyam | aham brahmanadya svayam eva srstvabhiihitah-yac
chvapadanam kascid raja nasti, tat tvam mayadya
sarva-svapada-prabhutve'bhisiktah kakud-drumabhidhah | tato gatva
ksiti-tale tan sarvan paripalayeti | tato 'ham atragatah | tan mama
cchatra-cchayayam sarvair api svapadair vartitavyam | aham kakuddrumo
nama raja trailokye'pi sañjatah |

tac chrutva simha-vyaghra-purah-sarah svapadah svamin prabho
samadiseti vadantas tam parivavruh | atha tena simhasyamatyapadavi
pradatta | vyaghrasya sayya-palakatvam | dvipinas tambuladhikarah |
vrkasya dvara-palakatvam | ye catmiyah srgalas taih
sahalapa-matram api na karoti | srgalah sarve'py adharma-candram
dattva nihsaritah | evam tasya rajya-kriyayam vartamanasya te
simhadayo mrgan vyapadya tat-puratah praksipanti | so 'pi
prabhu-dharmena sarvesam tan pravibhajya prayacchati |

evam gacchati kale kadacit tena samagatena dura-dese sabdayamanasya
srgala-vrndasya kolahalo 'sravi | tam sabdam srutva
pula-kita-tanur anandasru-purna-nayana utthaya tara-svarena virotum
arabdhavan | atha te simhadayas tam tara-svaram akarnya srgalo
'yam iti matva lajjayadho-mukhah ksanam sthitva procuh-bhoh !

vahita vayam anena ksudra-srgalena | tad vadhyatam iti |

so 'pi tad akarnya palayitum icchams tatra sthana eva simhadibhih
khandasah krto mrtas ca |

ato 'ham bravimi-tyaktas cabhyantara yena iti |

tad akarnya pingalaka aha-bho damanaka ! kah pratyayo 'tra visaye yat
sa mamopari dusta-buddhih |

sa aha-yad adya mamagre tena niscayah krto yat prabhate pingalakam
vadhisyasi | tad atraiva pratyayah | prabhate'vasara-velayam
arakta-mukha-nayanah sphuritadharo diso 'valokayann
anucita-sthanopavistas tvam krura-drstya vilokayisyati |
evam jñatva yad ucitam tat kartavyam | iti kathayitva
sañjivaka-sakasam gatas tam pranamyopavistah | sañjivako 'pi
sodvegakaram manda-gatya samayantam tam udviksya sadarataram
uvaca-bho mitra ! svagatam | cirad drsto 'si | api sivam bhavatah
| tat kathaya yenadeyam api tubhyam grhagataya prayacchami | uktam
ca-

te dhanyas te viveka-jñas te sabhya iha bhutale |
agacchanti grhe yesam karyartham suhrdo janah ||panc_1.285||

damanaka aha-bhoh ! katham sivam sevaka-janasya |

sampattayah parayattah sada cittam anirvrtam |
sva-jivite'py avisvasas tesam ye raja-sevakah ||panc_1.286||

tatha ca-
sevaya dhanam icchadbhih sevakaih pasya yat krtam |
svatantryam yac charirasya mudhais tad api haritam ||panc_1.287||

tavaj janmati-dukhaya tato durgatata sada |
tatrapa sevaya vrttir aho dukha-parampara ||panc_1.288||

jivanto 'pi mrtah pañca srutyante kila bharate |
daridro vyadhito murkhah pravasi nitya-sevakah ||panc_1.289||

nasnati svacchayotsukyad vinidro na prabudhyate |
na nihsankam vaco brute sevako 'py atra jivati ||panc_1.290||

seva sva-vrttir akhyata yais tair mithya prajalpitam |
svacchandam carati svatra sevakah para-sasanat ||panc_1.291||

bhu-sayya brahmacaryam ca krsatvam laghu-bhojanam |
sevakasya yater yadvad visesah papa-dharmajah ||panc_1.292||

sitatapadi-kastani sahate yani sevakah |
dhanaya tani calpani yadi dharman na mucyate ||panc_1.293||

mrdunapi suvrttena suslistenapi harina |
modakenapi kim tena nispattir yasya sevaya ||panc_1.294||

sañjivaka aha-atha bhavan kim vaktu-manah ?

so 'bravit-mitra, sacivanam mantra-bhedam na yujyate | uktam ca-

yo mantram svamino bhidyat sacivye san-niyojitah |
sa hatva nrpa-karyam tat svayam ca narakam vrajet ||panc_1.295||

yena yasya krto bhedah sacivena mahipateh |
tenasastra-vadhas tasya krta ity aha naradah ||panc_1.296||

tathapi maya tava sneha-pasa-baddhena mantra-bhedah krtah | yatas
tvam mama vacanenatra raja-kule visvastah pravistas ca | uktam
ca-

visrambhah yasya yo mrtyum avapnoti kathañcana |
tasya hatya tad-uttha sa prahedam vacanam manuh ||panc_1.297||

tat tavopari pingalako 'yam dusta-buddhih kathitam cadyanena
mat-puratas catuskarnataya-yat prabhate sañjivakam hatva
samasta-mrga-parivaram cirat trptim nesyami |

tatah sa mayoktah-svamin ! na yuktam idam yan mitra-drohena jivanam
kriyate | uktam ca-

api brahma-vadham krtva prayascittena sudhyati |
tad-arthena vicirnena na kathañcit suhrd-druhah ||panc_1.298||

tatas tenaham samarsenoktah-bho dusta-buddhe, sañjivakas tavac
chaspā-bhoji, vayam mamsasinah | tad asmakam svabhavikam
vairam iti katham ripur upeksyate ? tasmāt samadibhir upayair hanyate |
na ca hate tasmin dosah syat | uktam ca-

dattvapi kanyakam vairi nihantavyo vipascita |
anyopayair asakyo yo hate doso na vidyate ||panc_1.299||

krtyakrtyam na manyeta ksatriyo yudhi sangatah |
prasupto drona-putrena dhrstadyumnah pura hatah ||panc_1.300||

tad aham tasya niscayam jñatva tvat-sakasam ihagatah |
sampratam me nasti visvasa-ghataka-dosah | maya sugupta-mantras
tava niveditah | atha yat te pratibhati tat kurusva iti | atha
sañjivakas tasya tadvajra-pata-darunam vacanam srutva moham
upagatah | atha cetanam labdhva sa-vairagyam idam aha-bho sadhv idam
ucyate-

durjana-gamyā naryah prayenasnehavan bhavati raja |
krpananusari ca dhanam meghe giri-durga-varsi ca ||panc_1.301||

aham hi sammato rajño ya evam manyate kudhih |
balivardah sa vijñeyo visana-parivarjitah ||panc_1.302||

varam vanam varam bhaiksam varam bharopajivanam |
varam vyadhir manusyanam nadhikarena sampadah ||panc_1.303||

tad yuktam maya krtam tad anena saha maitri vihita | uktam ca-
yayor eva samam vittam yayor eva samam kulam |

tayor maitri vivahas ca na tu pusta-vipustayoh ||panc_1.304||

tatha ca-
mrga mrgaih sangam anuvrajanti
gavas ca gobhis turagas turagaih |
murkhas ca murkhaih sudhiyah
sudhibhiih samana-sila-vyasanena sakhyam ||panc_1.305||

tad yadi gatva tam prasadayami, tathapi na prasadam yasyati | uktam
ca-

nimittam uddisya hi yah prakupyati
dhruvam sa tasyapagame prasamyati |
akarana-dvesa-paro hi yo bhavet
katham naras tam paritosayati ||panc_1.306||

aho sadhu cedam ucyate-
bhaktanam upakarinam para-hita-vyapara-yuktatmanam
seva-samvyavahara-tattva-vidusam droha-cyutanam api |
vyapattih skhalitantesu niyata siddhir bhaved va na va
tasmad ambupater ivavani-pateh seva sada sankini ||panc_1.307||

tatha ca-
bhava-snigdhair upakrtam api dvesyatam yati loke
saksad anyair apakrtam api pritaye copayati |
durgrahyatvan nrpati-manasam naika-bhavasrayanam
seva-dharmah parama-gahano yoginam apy agamyah ||panc_1.308||

tat pariññatam maya mat-prasadam asahamanaih samipavartibhir esa
pingalakah prakopitah | tenayam mamadosasyapy evam vadati |
uktam ca-

prabhoh prasadam anyasya na sahanthiha sevakah |
sapatnya iva sankruddhah sapatnyah sukrtair api ||panc_1.309||

bhavati caivam yad gunavatsu samipa-vartisu guna-hinanam na
prasado bhavati | uktam ca-

gunavattara-patrene chadyante guninam gunah |
ratrau dipa-sikha-kantir na bhanav udite sati ||panc_1.310||

damanaka aha-bho mitra ! yady evam tan nasti te bhayam | prakopito 'pi sa
durjanais tava vacana-racanaya prasadam yasyati |

sa aha-bhoh ! na yuktam uktam bhavata | laghunam api durjananam
madhye vastum na sakyate | upayantaram vidhaya te nunam ghnanti |
uktam ca-

bahavah panditah ksudrah sarve mayopajivinah |
kuryuh krtyam akrtiyam va ustre kakadayo yatha ||panc_1.311||

damaka aha--katham etat ?

so 'bravit- katha 11 madotkata-simha-katha

asti kasmimscid vanoddese madotkato nama simhah prativasa ti sma |
tasya canucara anye dvipi-vayasa-gomayavah santi | atha kadacit tair
itas tato bhramadbhii sarthad bhrastah krathanako namostro
drstah | atha simha aha-aho apurvam idam sattvam | taj
jñāyatam kim etad aranyakam gramyam veti |

tac chrutva vayasa aha-bhoh svamin ! gramyo 'yam ustra-nama
jiva-visesas tava bhojyah | tad vyapadyatam | simha aha-naham
grham agatam hanmi | uktam ca- grham satrum api praptam
visvastam akutobhayam | yo hanyat tasya papam syac
chatabrahmanaghatajam ||panc_1.312||

tad abhaya-pradanam dattva mat-sakasam aniyatam
yenasyagama-karanam prcchami |

athasau sarvair api visvasyabhaya-pradanam dattva madotkata-sakasam
anitah pranamyopavistas ca | tatas tasya prcchatas
tenatma-vrttantah sartha-bhramsa-samudbhavo niveditah | tatah
simhenoktam-bhoh krathanaka ! ma tvam gramam gatva bhuyo 'pi
bharodvahana-kasta-bhagi bhuyah | tad atraivaranye nirvisanko
marakata-sadrsani saspagrani bhaksayan maya saha sadaiva vasa |
so 'pi tathety uktva tesam madhye vicaran na kuto 'pi bhayam iti
sukhenaste |

tathanyedyur madotkatasya maha-gajenaranya-carina saha yuddham
abhavat | tatas tasya danta-musala-praharair vyatha sañjata | vyathitah
katham api pranair na viyuktah | atha sarirasamarthyam na kutracit
padam api calitum saknoti | te sarve kakadayo 'py aprabhutvena
ksudhavistah param dukkham bhejuh | atha tan simhah
paha-bhoh ! anvisyatam kutracit kimcit sattvam yenaham etam api
dasam praptas tad dhatva yusmad-bhojanam sampadayami |

atha te catvaro 'pi bhramitum arabdha yavan na kimcit sattvam pasyanti
tavad vayasa-srgalau parasparam mantrayatah | srgala aha-bho
vayasa ! kim prabhuta-bhrantena | ayam asmakam prabhoh krathanako
visvastas tisthati | tad enam hatva prana-yatram kurmah |
vayasa aha-yuktam uktam bhavata | param svamina
tasyabhaya-pradanam dattam aste na vadhyo 'yam iti |

srgala aha-bho vayasa ! aham svaminam vijñāpya tatha karisye
yatha svami vadham karisyati | tat tisthantu bhavanto 'traiva,
yavad aham grham gatva prabhor ajñam grhitva cagacchami |

evam abhidhaya satvaram simham uddisya prasthitah | atha simham
asadyedam aha-svamin ! samastam vanam bhrantva vayam agatah | na
kimcit sattvam asaditam | tat kim kurmo vayam | samprati vayam
bubhuksaya padam ekam api pracalitum na saknumah | devo 'pi pathyasi
vartate | tad yadi devadeso bhavati tat krathanaka-pisitenadya
pathya-kriya kriyate |

atha simhas tasya tad darunam vacanam akarnya sa-kopam idam aha-dhik

padadhama ! yady evam bhuyo 'pi vadasi | tatas tvam tat-ksanam eva
vadhisyami | tato maya tasyabhayam pradattam | tat katham
vyapadayami | uktam ca-

na go-pradanam na mahi-pradanam na canna-danam hi tatha pradhanam
| yatha vadantiha budhah pradhanam sarva-pradanesv abhaya-pradanam
||panc_1.313||

tac chrutva srgala aha-svamin yady abhayapradanam dattva vadhah
kriyate tad esa doso bhavati | punar yadi devapadanam bhaktya
satmano jivitavyam prayacchati tan na dosah | tato yadi sa svayam
evatmanam vadhaya niyojayati tad vadhyo 'nyathasmakam madhyad ekatamo
vadhya iti yato devapadah pathyasinah ksunnirodhad antyam
dasam yasyanti | tat kim etaih pranair asmakam ye svamyarthe na
yasyanti | aparam pascad apy asmabhir vahni-pravesah karyo yadi
svami-padanam kimcid anistam bhavisyati | uktam ca- yasmin
kule yah purusah pradhanah sa sarva-yatnaih pariraksaniyah |
tasmin vinaste sva-kulam vinastam na nabhi-bhange hy araka
vahanti ||panc_1.314||

tad akarnya madotkata aha-yady evam tat kurusva yad rocate |

tac chrutva sa satvaram gatva tan aha-bhoh ! svamino mahaty avastha
vartate | tat kim paryatitena ? tena vina ko 'trasman raksayisyati ?
tad gatva tasya ksud-rogat para-lokam prasthitasyatma-sarira-danam
kurmo yena svami-prasadasya anrnatam gacchamah | uktam ca-
apadam prapnuyat svami yasya bhrtiyasya pasyatah |
pranesu vidyamanesu sa bhrtyo narakam vrajet ||panc_1.315||

tad-anantaram te sarve baspa-purita-drso madotkatam
pranamyopavistah | tan drstva madotkata aha-bhoh !
praptam drstam va kimcit sattvam | atha tesam madhyat
kakah provaca-svamin ! vayam tavat sarvatra paryatitah param na
kimcit sattvam asaditam drstam va | tad adya mam
bhaksayitva pranam dharayatu svami, yena devasyasvasanam bhavati
mama punah svarga-praptir iti | uktam ca-

svamy-arthe yas tyajet pranam bhrtyo bhakti-samanvitan | sa param
padam apnoti jara-marana-varjitam ||panc_1.316||

tac chrutva srgala aha-bhoh ! svalpa-kayo bhavan | tava
bhaksanat svaminas tavat prana-yatra na bhavati | aparo dosas ca
tavat samutpadyate | uktam ca-
kaka-mamsam tathocchistam stokam tad api durbalam |
bhaksitenapi kim tena yena trptir na jayate ||panc_1.317||

tad darsita svami-bhaktir bhavata gatam ca anrnyam
bhartr-pindasya praptas cobhaya-loke sadhu-vadah | tad
apasaragratah | aham svaminam vijñapayami | tathanusthite
srgalah sadaram pranamyopavistah praha-svamin ! mam
bhaksayitvadya prana-yatram vidhaya mamobhaya-loka-praptim kuru |

uktam ca-

svamy-ayattah sada prana bhrtyanam arjita dhanaih | yatas tato
na doso 'sti tesam grahana-sambhavah ||panc_1.318||

atha tac chrutva dvipy aha-bhoh sadhuktam bhavata punar bhavan api
svalpa-kayah sva-jatis ca nakhayudhatvad abhaksya eva | uktam ca-
nabhaksyam bhaksayet prajñah pranaih kantha-gatair api |
visesat tad api stokam loka-dvaya-vinasakam ||panc_1.319||

tad darsitam tvayatmanah kaulinyam | atha va sadhu cedam ucyate-
etad-artham kulinanam nrpah kurvanti sangraham |
adi-madhyavasanesu na te gacchanti vikriyam ||panc_1.320||

tad apasaragatah, yenam svaminam vijñapayami |
tathanusthite dvipi pranamy madotkatam aha-svamin ! kriyatam
adya mama pranaih prana-yatra | diyatam aksayo vasah svarge |
mama vistaryatam ksiti-tale prabhutam yasah | tan natra vismayah
karyah | uktam ca- mrtanam svaminah karye bhrtyanam
anuvartinam | bhavet svarge aksayo vasah kirtis ca dharani-tale
||panc_1.321||

tac chrutva krathanakas cintayamasa-etais tavat sarvair api
sobha-vakyany uktani na caiko 'pi svamina vinasitah | tad aham api
prapta-kalam vaksyami citrakam yena mad-vacanam ete trayo 'pi
samarthayanti | iti niscitya provaca-bhoh satyam uktam bhavata param
bhavan api nakhayudhah | tat katham bhavantam svami bhaksayati |
uktam ca- manasapi svajatyam yo 'nistani pracintayet | bhavanti
tasya tany eva iha loke paratra ca ||panc_1.322||

tad apasaragatah, yenam svaminam vijñapayami |
tathanusthite krathanako 'gre sthitva pranamyovaca-svamin !
ete'bhaksyas tava tan mama pranaih prana-yatra vidhiyatam yena
mamobhaya-loka-praptir bhavati | uktam ca-

na yajvano 'pi gacchanti tam gatim naiva yoginah | yam yanti
projjhita-pranah svamy-arthe sevakottamah ||panc_1.323||

evam abhihite tabhyam srgala-citrakabhyam vidaritobhaya-kuksih
krathanakah pranah atyaksit | tatas ca tair
ksudra-panditair sarvair bhaksitah |

ato 'ham bravimi-bahavah panditah ksudrah iti |

tad bhadra, ksudra-parivaro 'yam te raja maya samyag jatah | satam
asevyam ca | uktam ca-

asuddha-prakrtau rajñi janata nanurajyate |
yatha grdhra-samasannah kalahamsah samacaret ||panc_1.324||

tatha ca-

grdhrakaro 'pi sevyah syad dhamsakaraih sabhasadaih |
hamsakaro 'pi santyajyo grdhrakaraih sa tair nrpah

||panc_1.325||

tan nunam mamopari kenacid durjanenayam prakopitah, tenaivam vadati |
athava bhavaty etat | uktam ca-

mrduna salilena khanyama
nanyavad dharsyanti girer api sthalani |
upajapavidam ca karna-japaih
kim u cetamsi mrduni manavanam ||panc_1.326||

karna-visena ca bhagnah kim kim na karoti baliso lokah |
ksapanakatam api dhatte pibati suram naraka-palena ||panc_1.327||

athava sadhv idam ucyate-

padahato 'pi drdha-danda-samahato 'pi
yam damstraya sprsati tam kila hanti sarpah |
ko 'py esa eva pisunogra-manusya-dharmah
karne param sprsati hanti param samulam ||panc_1.328||

tatha ca-
aho khala-bhujangasya viparito vadha-kramah |
karne lagati canyasya pranair anyo viyujyate ||panc_1.329||

tad evam gate'pi kim kartavyam ity aham tvam suhrd-bhavat
prcchami |

damanaka aha-tad-desantara-gamanam yujyate | naivam-vidhasya
kusvaminah sevam vidhatum | uktam ca-

guror apy avaliptasya karyakaryam ajanatah |
utpatha-pratipannasya parityago vidhiyate ||panc_1.330||

sañjivaka aha-asmakam upari svamini kupite gantum na sakyate, na
canyatra gatanam api nirvrtir bhavati | uktam ca-

mahatam yo 'paradhyena durastho 'smiti nasvaset |
dirghau buddhimato bahu tabhyam himsati himsakam ||panc_1.331||

tad yuddham muktva me nanyad asit sreyaskaram | uktam ca-

na tan hi tirthais tapasa ca lokan
svargaisino dana-sataih suvrttaih |
ksanena yan yanti ranesu dhirah
pranan samujjhanti hi ye susilah ||panc_1.332||

mrtaih samprapyate svargo jivadbhih kirtir utama |
tad ubhav api suranam gunav etau sudurlabhau ||panc_1.333||

lalata-dese rudhiram sravat tu
surasya yasya pravisec ca vaktre |
tat somapanena samam bhavec ca
sangrama-yajñe vidhivat pradistam ||panc_1.334||

tatha ca-

homarthair vidhivat pradana-vidhina sad-vipra-vrindarcana
yajñair bhuri-sudaksinaih suvihitaih samprapyate yat phalam |
sat-tirthasrama-vasa-homa-niyamais candrayanadyaih krtaih
pumbhis tat-phalam ahave vinihitaih samprapyate tat-ksanat
||panc_1.335||

tad akarnya damanakas cintayamasa-yuddhaya krta-niscayo 'yam
drsyate duratma | tad yadi kadacit tiksna-srgalabhyam
svaminam praharisyati tan mahan anarthah sampatsyate | tad enam
bhuyo 'pi sva-buddhya prabodhya tatha karomi, yatha desantara-gamanam
karoti | aha ca-bho mitra ! samyag abhihitam bhavata | param kah
svami-bhrtyayoh sangramah | uktam ca-
balavantam ripum drstva kilatmanam pragopayet |
balavadbhis ca kartavya sarac-candra-prakasata ||panc_1.336||

anyac ca-
sator vikramam ajñatva vairam arabhate hi yah |
sa parabhavam apnoti samudras tittibhad yatha ||panc_1.337||

sañjivaka aha--katham etat ?

so 'bravit- katha 12 tittibha-dampati-katha

kasmimscit samudraika-dese tittibha-dampati vasatah | tato
gacchati kala rtu-samayam asadya tittibhi garbham adhatta |
asanna-prasava sati sa tittibham uce-bhoh kanta ! mama
prasava-samayo vartate | tad vicinityatam kim api nirupadravam sthanam
yena tatraham andaka-moksanam karomi |

tittibhah praha-bhadre ramyo 'yam samudra-pradesah | tad atraiva
prasavah karyah |

sa praha-atra purnima-dine samudra-vela carati | sa matta-gajendran
api samakarsati | tad duram anyatra kimcit sthanam anvisyatam |

tac chrutva vihasya tittibha aha-bhadre na yuktam uktam bhavatyā |
ka matra samudrasya ya mama dusayisyati prasutim | kim na srutam
bhavatyā-

baddhvambara-cara-margam vyapagata-dhumam sada mahad bhayadam |
manda-matih kah pravisati hutasanam svecchaya manujah
||panc_1.338||

mattebha-kumbha-vidalana-krta-sramam suptam antaka-pratimam |
yama-loka-darsaneccuh simhah bodhayati ko nama ||panc_1.339||

ko gatva yama-sadanam svayam antakam adisaty ajata-bhayah |
pranan apahara matto yadi saktih kacid asti tava ||panc_1.340||

praleya-lesa-misre maruti prabhatike ca vati jade |
guna-dosa-jñah puruso jalena kah sitam apanayati ||panc_1.341||

tasmad visrabdhatraiva garbham muñca | uktam ca-

yah parabhava-santrastah sva-sthanam santyajen narah |
tena cet putrini mata tad vandhya kena kathyate ||panc_1.342||

tac chrutva samudras cintayam asa-aho garvah paksi-kitasyasya |
atha va sadhv idam ucyate-
utksipya tittibhah padav aste bha gabhayad divah |
sva-citta-kalpito garvah kasya natrapi vidyate ||panc_1.343||

tan mayasya pramanam kutuhalad api drastavyam | kim mama iso
'ndapahare krte karisyati | iti cintayitva sthitah | atha
prasavanantaram pranayatrartham gatayas tittibhyah
samudro velavyajenandany apajahara | athayata sa tittibhi
prasavasthanam sunyam avalokya pralapanti tittibham uce-bho
murkha ! kathitam asin maya te yat samudravelaya andanam vinaso
bhavisyati tad durataram vrajavah param mudhatayahamkaram
asritya mama vacanam na karosi | athava sadhv idam ucyate |

suhrdam hitakamanam na karotiha yo vacah | sa kurma iva
durbuddhih kasthad bhrasto vinasyati ||panc_1.344||

tittibha aha-katham etat ? sabravit-

katha 13 kambugrivakhya-kurma-katha

asti kasmimsij jalasaye kambu-grivo nama kacchapah | tasya ca
sankata-vikata-namni mitre hamsa-jatiye parama-sneha-kotim
asrite nityam eva saras-tiram asadya tena
sahaneka-devarsi-maharsinam kathah krtvasta-maya-velayam
sva-nida-samsrayam kurutah | atha gacchata
kalenavrsti-vasat sarah sanaih sanaih sosam agamat | tatas
tad-dukhka-dukhkhitau tav ucatuh-bho mitra ! jambala-sesam
etat-sarah sañjatam | tat katham bhavan bhavisyatiti vyakulatvam
no hrdis vartate |

tac chrutva kambugriva aha-bhoh, sampratam nasty asmakam
jivitavyam jalabhavat | tathapy upayas cintyatam iti | uktam ca-

tyajyam na dhairyam vidhure'pi kale
dhairyat kadacid gatim apnuyat sah |
yatha samudre'pi ca pota-bhange
samyatriko vañchati tartum eva ||panc_1.345||

aparam ca-
mitrarthe bandhavarthe ca buddhiman yatate sada |
jatasv apatsu yatnena jagadedam vaco manuh ||panc_1.346||

tad aniyatam kacid drdha-rajjur laghu-kastham va |
anvisyatam ca prabhuta-jala-sanatham sarah, yena maya
madhya-pradese dantair grhite sati yuvam koti-bhagayos
tat-kastham maya sahitam sangrhya tat-saro nayathah |

tav ucatuh-bho mitra ! evam karisyavah | param bhavata

mauna-vratena sthatavyam | no cet tava kasthat pato bhavisyati |

tathanusthite gacchata kambugrivenadhobhaga-vyavasthitam kimcit
puram alokitam | tatra ye pauras te tatha niyamanam vilokya savismayam
idam ucuho cakrakaram kim api paksibhyam niyate | pasyata
pasyata |

atha tesam kolahalam akarnya kambugriva aha-bhoh ! kim esa
kolalahah ? iti vaktu-mana ardhokte patitah pauraih khandasah
krtas ca | ato 'ham bravimi-suhrdam hita-kamanam iti | tatha ca-
anagata-vidhata ca pratyutpanna-matis tatha |
dvav etau sukham edhete yad-bhavisyo vinasyati ||panc_1.347||

tittibha aha-katham etat ?

sabravit- katha 14 anagata-vidhatadi-matsya-traya-katha

kasmimscij jalasaye'nagata-vidhata pratyutpanna-matir yad-bhavisyas
ceti trayo matsyah santi | atha kadacit tam jalasayam drstva
gacchadbhir matsya-jivibhir uktam-yad aho bahu-matsyo 'yam hradah |
kadacid api nasmabhir anvesitah | tad adya tavad ahara-vrttih
sañjata | sandhya-samayas ca samvrttah | tatah
prabhate'tragantavyam iti niscayah |

atas tesam tat-kulisa-patopamam vacah
samakarnyanagata-vidhata sarvan matsyan ahuyedam uce-aho, srutam
bhavadbhir yan matsya-jivibhir abhihitam | tad ratrav api gamyatam
kiñcin nikatam sarah | uktam ca-

asaktair balinah satroh kartavyam prapalayanam |
samsritavyo 'thava durgu nanya tesam gatir bhavet ||panc_1.348||

tan nunam prabhata-samaye matsya-jivino 'tra samagamya
matsya-sanksayam karisyanti | etan mama manasi vartate | tan na
yuktam sampratam ksanam apy atravasthatum | uktam ca-

vidyamana gatir yesam anyatrapi sukhavaha |
te na pasyanti vidvamso deha-bhagam kula-ksayam ||panc_1.349||

tad akarnya pratyutpanna-matih praha-aho satyam abhihitam bhavata |
mamapy abhistam etat | tad anyatra gamyatam iti | uktam ca-

para-deso-bhayat bhita bahu-maya napumsakah |
sva-dese nidhanam yanti kakah kapurusa mrgah ||panc_1.350||

yasyasti sarvatra gatih sa ksmat
sva-deso-ragena hi yati nasam |
tatasya kupo 'yam iti bruvanah
ksara-jalam kapurusah pibanti ||panc_1.351||

atha tat samakarnya proccair vihasya yad-bhavisyah provaca-aho, na
bhavadbhyam mantritam samyag etad iti, yatah kim van-matrenapi
tesam pitr-paitamahikam etat saras tyaktum yujyate | yady

ayuh-ksayo 'sti tad anyatra gatanam api mrtyur bhavisyaty eva |
uktam ca-
araksitam tisthati daiva-raksitam
suraksitam daiva-hatam vinasyati |
jivaty anatho 'pi vane visarjitah
krta-prayatno 'pi grhe na jivati ||panc_1.352||

tad aham na yasyami bhavadbhyam ca yat pratibhati tat kartavyam |
atha tasya tam niscayam jñatvanagata-vidhata pratyutpanna-matis ca
niskranau saha parijanena | atha prabhate tair matsya-jivibhir jalais taj
jalasayam alodya yad-bhavisyena saha tat-saro nirmatsyatam nitam |
ato 'ham bravimi-anagata-vidhata ceti |

tac chrutva tittibha aha-bhadre, kim mam
yadbhavisya-sadrsam sambhavayasi | tat pasya me buddhi-prabhavam
yavad enam dusta-samudram sva-cañcva sosayami |

tittibhy aha-aho kas te samudrena saha vigrahah | tan na yuktam
asyopari kopam kartum | uktam ca-
pumsam asamarthanam upadravayatmano bhavet kopah |
pitharam jvalad-atimatram nija-parsvan eva dahatitaram
||panc_1.353||

tatha ca-
aviditvatmanah saktim parasya na samutsukah |
gacchann abhimukho vahnau nasam yati patangavat ||panc_1.354||

tittibha aha-priye, ma maivam vada | yesam utsaha-saktir bhavati
te svalpa api gurun vikramante | uktam ca-
visesat paripurnasya yati satror amarsanah |
abhimukhyam sasankasya yathadyapi vidhantudah ||panc_1.355||

tatha ca- pramanad adhikasyapi ganda-syama-mada-cyuteh | padam
murdhni samadhatte kesari matta-dantinah ||panc_1.356||

tatha ca-
balasyapi raveh padah patanty upari bhubhrtam |
tejasa saha jatanam vayah kutropayujyate ||panc_1.357||

hastau sthulatarah sa cankusa-vasah kim hasti-matro 'nkuso
dipe prajvalite pranasyati tamah kim dipa-matram tamah |
vajrenapi hatah patanti girayah kim vajra-matro giris
tejo yasya virajate sa balavan sthulesu kah pratyayah ||panc_1.358||

tad anaya cañcvasya sakalam toyam suska-sthalatam nayami |

tittibhy aha-bhoh kanta ! yatra jahnavi nava-nadi-satani
grhitva nityam eva pravisati, tatha sindhus ca | tat katham tvam
astadasa-nadi-sataih puryamanam tam viprusa-vahinya
cañcva sosayisyasi ? tat kim asraddho yenoktena |

tittibha aha-priye !

anirvedah sriyo mulam cañcur me loha-sannibha |
aho-ratrani dirghani samudrah kim na susyati ||panc_1.359||

duradhigamah para-bhago yavat purusena paurusam na krtam |
jayati tulam adhirudho bhasvan api jalada-patalani ||panc_1.360||

tittibhy aha-yadi tvayavasyam samudrena saha
vigrahanusthanam karyam | tad anyan api vihangaman ahuya
suhrij-jana-sahita evam samacara | uktam ca-

bahunam apy asaranam samvayo hi durjayah |
trnair avestyate rajjur yatha nago 'pi baddhyate ||panc_1.361||

tatha ca-
catakakastha-kutena maksika-dardurais tatha |
mahajana-virodhena kuñjarah pralayam gatah ||panc_1.362||

tittibha aha-katham etat ?

sa praha-

katha 15 kuñjara-cataka-dampati-katha

kasmimscid vanoddese cataka-dampati tamala-taru-krta-nilayau
prativasatah sma | atha tayor gacchata kalena santatir abhavat | anyasminn
ahani pramatto vana-gajah kascit tam tamala-vrksam gharmartas
chayarthi samasritah | tato madotkarsat tam tasya sakham
catakasritam puskaragrenakrsya babhañja | tasya bhangena
catakandani sarvani visirnani | ayuh-sesataya ca
catakau katham api pranair na viyuktau |

atha cataka sanda-bhangabhibhuta pralapan kurvana na kiñcit
sukham asasada | atrantare tasyas tan pralapan srutva
kastha-kuto nama paksi tasyah
parama-suhrt-tad-dukhka-dukhkhitto 'bhyetya tam uvaca-bhagavati ! kim
vrtha pralapena | uktam ca-

nastam mrtam atikrantam nanusocanti panditah |
panditanam ca murkhanam viseso 'yam yatah smrtah
||panc_1.363||

tatha ca-
asocyaniha bhutani yo mudhas tani socati |
tad-dukhhal labhate dukkham dvav anarthau nisevate ||panc_1.364||

anyac ca-
slesmasru bandhavair muktam preto bhunkte yato 'vasah |
tasman na roditavyam hi kriyah karyas ca saktitah ||panc_1.365||

cataka praha-astv etat | param dusta-gajena madan mama
santana-ksayah krtah | tad yadi mama tvam suhrt-satyas tad asya
gajapasadasya ko 'pi vadhopyas cintyatam | yasyanusthanena me
santati-nasa-dukkham apasarati | uktam ca-

apadi yenopakrtam yena ca hasitam dasasu visamasu |
upakrtya tayor ubhayoh punar api jatam naram manye ||panc_1.366||

kastha-kuta aha-bhagavati, satyam abhihitam bhavatya | uktam ca-
sa suhrd-vyasane yah syad anya-jaty-udbhavo 'pi san |
vrddhau sarvo 'pi mitram syat sarvesam eva dehinam ||panc_1.367||

sa suhrd-vyasane yah syat sa putro yas tu bhaktiman |
sa bhrtyo yo vidheyajñah sa bharya yatra nirvrtih ||panc_1.368||

tat pasya me buddhi-prabhavam | param mamapi suhrd-bhuta vinarava
nama maksikasti | tat tam ahuyagacchami, yena sa duratma
dusta-gajo badhyate |

athasau catakaya saha maksikam asadya provaca-bhadre,
mamesteyam cataka kenacid dusta-gajena
parabhutanda-sphotanena | tat tasya vadhopyam anutisthato me
sahayyam kartum arhasi |

maksikapy aha-bhadra ! kim ucyate'tra visaye | uktam ca-

punah pratyupakaraya mitranam kriyate priyam |
yat punar mitra-mitrasya karyam mitrair na kim krtam ||panc_1.369||

satyam etat | param mamapi bheko meghanado nama mitram tisthati |
tam apy ahuya yathocitam kurmah | uktam ca-

hitaih sadhu-samacaraih sastrajñair mati-salibhah |
kathañcin na vikalpante vidvadbhis cintita nayah ||panc_1.370||

atha te trayo 'pi gatva meghanadasyagre samastam vrttantam nivedya
tasthuh | atha sa provaca-kiyan matro 'sau varako gajo mahajanasya
kupitasyagre | tan madiyo mantrah kartavyah | maksike, tvam gatva
madhyahna-samaye tasya madoddhatasya gajasya karne
vina-rava-sadrsam sabdam kuru | yena sravana-sukha-lalaso
nimilita-nayano bhavati | tatas ca kastha-kuta-cañcva
sphotita-nayano 'ndhibhutas trsarto mama garta-tatasritasya
saparikarasya sabdam srutva jalasayam matva samabhyeti | tato gartam
asadya patisyati pañcatvam yasyati ceti | evam samavayah kartavyo
yatha vaira-sadhanam bhavati |

atha tathanusthite sa matta-gajo maksika-geya-sukhan
nimilita-netrah kastha-kuta-hrta-caksur madhyahna-samaye
bhramyan manduka-sabdanusari gacchan mahatim gartam asadya
patito mrtas ca | ato 'ham bravimi-cataka kastha-kutena iti |

tittibha aha-bhadre, evam bhavatu | suhrd-varga-samudayena saha
samudram sosayisyami | iti niscitya baka-sarasa-mayuradin
samahuya provaca-bhoh parabhuto 'ham samudrenandakapaharena
| tac cintyatam asya sosanopayah |

te sammantrya procuh-asakta vayam samudra-sosane | tat kim

vrtha prayasena | uktam ca-

abalah pronnatam satrum yo yati mada-mohitah |
yuddhartham sa nivarteta sirna-danto yatha gajah ||panc_1.371||

tad asmakam svami vainateyo 'sti | tasmai sarvam etat-paribhava-sthanam
nivedyatam, yena svajati-paribhava-kupito vairanrnyam gacchati |
athavatravalepam karisyati tathapi nasti vo duhkham | uktam ca-

suhrdi nirantara-racite gunavati bhrtye'nuvartini kalatre |
svamini sakti-samete nivedya duhkham sukhi bhavati ||panc_1.372||

tad yamo vinateya-sakasam yato 'sav asmakam svami |

tathanusthite sarve te paksino visanna-vadana
baspapurita-drso vainateya-sakasam asadya karuna-svarena
phutkartum arabdhah-aho ! abrahmanyam abrahmanyam ! adhuna
sadacarasya tittibhasya bhavati nathe sati samudrenandany
apahrtani tat-pranastam adhuna paksi-kulam | anye'pi svecchaya
samudrena vyapadisyante | uktam ca-

kva kasya karma samviksya karoty anyo 'pi garhitam |
gatanugatiko loko na lokah paramarthikah ||panc_1.373||

catu-taskara-durvrtais tatha sahasikadibhih |
pidyamanah praja raksyah katucchadmadibhis tatha
||panc_1.374||

prajanam dharma-sad-bhago rajño bhavati raksituh |
adharmad api sad-bhago jayate yo na raksati ||panc_1.375||

praja-pidana-santapat samudbhuto hutasanah |
rajñah sriyam kulam pranam nadagdhva vinivartate ||panc_1.376||

raja bandhur abandhunam raja caksur acaksusam |
raja pita ca mata ca sarvesam nyaya-vartinam ||panc_1.377||

phalarthi parthivo lokan palayed yatnam asthitah |
dana-manadi-toyena malakaro 'nkuran iva ||panc_1.378||

yatha bijankurah suksmah pratnenabhiraksitah |
phala-prado bhavet kale tadval lokah suraksitah ||panc_1.379||

hiranya-dhanya-ratnani yanani vividhani ca |
tathanyad api yat kiñcit prajabhyah syan nrpasya tat ||panc_1.380||

athavivam garudah samakarnya tad-duhkha-duhkhitah
kopavistas ca vyacintayat-aho ! satyam uktam etaih paksibhih | tad
adya gatva tam samudram sosayamah |

evam cintayatas tasya visnu-dutah samagatyaha-bho garutman !
bhagavata narayanenaham tava parsve presitah | deva-karyaya
bhagavan amaravatyam yasyatiti | tat satvaram agamyatam |

tac chrutva garudah sabhimanam praha-bho duta ! kim maya

kubhrtyena bhagavan karisyati | tad gatva tam vada yad anyo bhrtyo
vahanaysamat-sthane kriyatam | madiyo namaskaro vacyo bhagavatah |
uktam ca-

yo na vetti gunan yasya na tam seveta panditah |
na hi tasmad phalam kiñcit sukrstad usarad iva ||panc_1.381||

duta aha-bho vainateya ! kadacid api bhagavantam prati tvaya naitad
abhihitam idrk | tat kathaya, kim te bhagavatapamana-sthanam krtam
?

garuda aha-bhagavad-asraya-bhutena samudrenasmat
tittibhandany apahrtani | tad yadi nigraham na karoti tad
aham bhagavato na bhrtya ity esa niscayas tvaya vacyah | tad
drutataram gatva bhavata bhagavatah samipe vaktavyam |

atha duta-mukhena pranaya-kupitam vainateyam vijñaya
sammana-purahsaram tam anayami | uktam ca-

bhaktam saktam kulinam ca na bhrtyam avamanayet |
putraival lalayen nityam ya icchec chriyam atmanah ||panc_1.382||

anyac ca-
raja tusto 'pi bhrtyanam artha-matram prayacchati |
te tu sammanitas tasya pranair apy upakurvate ||panc_1.383||

ity evam sampradharya rukma-pure vainateya-sakasam satvaram agamat |
vainateyo 'pi grhagatam bhagavantam avalokya trapadhomukhah
pranamyovaca-bhagavan ! tvad-asrayonmattena samudrena mama
bhrtyasyandany apahrtya mamapamano vihithah | param
bhagaval-lajjaya maya vilambitam | no ced enam aham sthalantaram adyaiva
nayami | yatah svami-bhayac chravano 'pi praharo na diyate | uktam
ca-

yena syal laghuta vatha pida citte prabhoh kvacit |
prana-tyage'pi tat karma na kuryat kula-sevakah ||panc_1.384||

tac chrutva bhagavan aha-bho vainateya ! satyam abhihitam bhavata |
uktam ca-

bhrtyaparadhajo dandah svamino jayate yatah |
tena lajjapi tasyottha na bhrtyasya tatha punah ||panc_1.385||

tad agaccha yenandani samudrad adaya tittibham
sambhavayavah | amaravatim ca gacchavah |

tathanusthite samudro bhagavata nirbharsyagneyam saram
sandhyayabhihitah-bho duratman ! diyantam tittibhandani |
no cet sthalatam tvam nayami |

tatah samudrena sa-bhayena tittibhandani tani pradattani |
tittibhenapi bharyayai samarpitani | ato 'ham bravimi-sator
balam avijñaya iti | tasmad purusenodyamo na tyajyah |

tad akarnya sañjivakas tam eva bhuyo 'pi papraccha-bho mitra ! katham
jñeyo mayasau dusta-buddhir iti | iyantam kalam yavad
uttarottara-snehena prasadena caham drstah | na kadacit
tad-vikrtir drsta | tat kathyatam yenaham atma-raksartham
tad-vadhayodyamam karomi |

damanaka aha-bhadra, kim atra jñeyam ? esa te pratyayah | yadi
rakta-netras trisikham bhrukutim dadhanah srkkani parilelihan
tvam drstva bhavati, tad dusta-buddhih | anyatha suprasadas
ceti | tad ajñāpaya mam | svasrayam prati gacchami | tvaya ca
yathayam mantra-bhedo na bhavati tatha karyam | yadi nisamukham
prapya gantum saknosi tad-desa-tyagah karyah | yatah-

tyajed ekam kulasyarthe gramasyarthe kulam tyajet |
gramam janapadasyarthe svatmarthe prthivim tyajet ||panc_1.386||

apad-arthe dhanam raked daran raked dhanair api |
atmanam satatam raked darair api dhanair api ||panc_1.387||

balavatabhibhutasya videsa-gamanam tad-anupraveso va nitih |
tad-desa-tyagah karyah | athavatma samadibhir upayair
abharaksaniyah | uktam ca-

api putra-kalatrair va pranam rakseta panditah |
vidyamanair yatas taih syat sarvam bhuyo 'pi dehinam ||panc_1.388||

tatha ca-
yena kenapy upayena subhenapy asubhena va |
uddhared dinam atmanam samartho dharmam acaret ||panc_1.389||

yo mayam kurute mudhah prana-tyage dhanadisu |
tasya pranah pranasyanti tair nastair nastam eva tat
||panc_1.390||

evam abhidhaya damanakah karataka-sakasam agamat | karatako 'pi tam
ayantam drstva provaca-bhadra ! kim krtam tatrabhavata ?

damanaka aha-maya tavan niti-bija-nirvapanam krtam | parato
daiva-vihitayattam | uktam ca-
paranmukhe'pi daive'tra krtyam karyam vipascita |
atma-dosa-vinasaya sva-citta-stambhanaya ca ||panc_1.391||

tatha ca-
udyoginam purusa-simham upaiti laksmir
daivena deyam iti kapurusa vadanti |
daivam nihatya kuru paurusam atma-saktya yatne krte yadi na sidhyati
ko 'tra dosah ||panc_1.392||

karataka aha-tat kathaya kidrk tvaya niti-bijam nirvapitam |

so 'bravit-mayanyonyam tabhyam mithya-prajalpena bhedas tatha vihito
yatha bhuyo 'pi mantrayantav eka-sthana-sthitau na draksyasi |

karataka aha-aho, na yuktam bhavata vihitam yat parasparam tau
snehardra-hridayau sukhasrayau kopa-sagare praksiptau | uktam ca-

aviruddham sukha-stham yo duhkha-marge niyojayet |
janma-janmantare duhkhi sa narah syad asamsayam ||panc_1.393||

aparam tvam yad bheda-matrenapi hrstas tad apy ayuktam, yatah
sarvato 'pi jano virupa-karane samartho bhavati nopakartum | uktam ca-

ghatayitum eva nicah para-karyam veti na prasadayitum |
patayitum asti saktir vayor vrksam na connamitum ||panc_1.394||

damanaka aha-anabhiñño bhavan niti-sastrasya, tenaitad bravisi |
uktam ca yatah-

jata-matram na yah satrum vyadhim ca prasamam nayet |
maha-balo 'pi tenaiva vrddhim prapya sa hanyate ||panc_1.395||

tac-chatru-bhuto 'yam asmakam mantri-padaharanat | uktam ca-
pitr-paitamaham sthanam yo yasyatra jigisate |
sa tasya sahajah satrur ucchedyo 'pi priye sthitah ||panc_1.396||

tan maya sa udasinataya samanito 'bhaya-pradanena yavat tavad aham api
tena sacivyat pracyavitah | athava sadhv idam ucyate-

dadyat sadhur yadi nija-pade durjanaya pravesam
tan-nasaya prabhavati tato vañchamanah svayam sah |
tasmad deyo vipula-matibhir navakaso 'dhamanam
jarapi syad grha-patir iti sruyate vakyato 'tra ||panc_1.397||

tena maya tasyopari vadhopaya eva viracyate | desa-tyagaya va
bhavisyati | tac ca tvam muktvanyo na jñasyati | tad uktam etat te
svarthayanusthitam | uktam ca-

nistrimsam hridayam krtva vanim iksu-rasopamam |
vikalpo 'tra na kartavyo hanyat tatrapakaritam ||panc_1.398||

aparam mrto 'py asmakam bhojyo bhavisyati | tad ekam tavad
vara-sadhanam | aparam sacivvyam ca bhavisyati trptis ceti |
tad-guna-traye'sminn upasthite kasman mam dusayasi tvam
jadya-bhavat | uktam ca-

parasya pidanam kurvan svartha-siddhim ca panditah |
mudha-buddhir na bhakseta vane caturako yatha ||panc_1.399||

karataka aha-katham etat ?

sa aha- katha 16 vajra-damstra-nama-simha-katha

asti kasmimscid vanoddese vajra-damstro nama simhah | tasya
caturaka-kravyamukha-namanau srgala-vrkau bhrtya-bhutau
sadaivanugatau tatraiva vane prativasatah | athanya-dine simhena kadacid
asanna-prasava prasava-vedanaya sva-yuthad bhrastostroy
upavista kasmimscid vana-gahane samasadita | atha tam vyapadya

yavad udaram sphotayati, tavaj jivan laghu-daseraka-sisur
niskrantah | simho 'pi daserakyah pisitena saparivarah param
trptim upagatah | param snehad bala-dasekam tyaktam grham
aniyedam uvaca-bhadra, na te'sti mrtyor bhayam matto nanyasmad api |
tatah svecchayatra vane bhramyatam iti | yatas te sanku-sadrsau
karnau | tatah sankukarno nama bhavisyati |

evam anusthite catvaro 'pi na eka-sthane viharinah parasparam
aneka-prakara-gosthi-sukham anubhavantas tisthanti | sankukarno
'pi yauvana-padavim arudhah ksanam api na tam simham muñcati
|

atha kadacid vajra-damstrasya kenacid vanyena matta-gajena saha yuddham
abhavat | tena mada-viryat sa danta-praharais tatha ksata-sariro vihito
yatha pracalitum na saknoti | tada ksut-ksama-kanthas tan
provaca-bhoh ! anvisyatam kiñcit sattvam yenaham evam sthito 'pi
tam vyapadyatmano yusmakam ca ksut-pranasam karomi |

tac chrutva te trayo 'pi vane sandhya-kalam yavad bhrantah, param
na kiñcit sattvam asaditam | atha caturakas cintayamasa-yadi
sankukarno 'yam vyapadyeta tatah sarvesam katicid dinani
trptir bhavati | param nainam svami mitratvad
asraya-samasritatvac ca vinasayisyati | athava buddhi-prabhavena
svaminam pratibodhya tatha karisye yatha vyapadayisyati | uktam
ca-

avadhyam vathavagamyam akrtiyam nasti kimcana |
loke buddhimatam atra tasmad tam yojayamy aham ||panc_1.400||

evam vicintya sankukarnam idam aha-bhoh sankukarna ! svami
tavat pathyam vina ksudhaya paripidyate | svamya-bhavad asmakam
api dhruvam vinasa eva | tato vakyam kiñcit svamy-arthe vadisyami |
tac chruyatam |

sankukarna aha-bhoh sikhram nivedyatam, yena te vacanam
sikhram nirvikalpam karomi | aparam svaminohite krte maya
sukrta-satam krtam bhavisyati |

atha caturaka aha-bho bhadra ! atma-sariram dviguna-labhena svamine
prayaccha, yena te dvigunam sariram bhavati | svaminah punah
prana-yatra bhavati |

tad akarnya sankukarnah praha-bhadra ! yady evam tan
madiya-prayojanam etad ucyatam | svamy-arthah kriyatam iti | param atra
dharmah pratibhuh iti |

te vicintya sarve simha-sakasam ajagmuh | tatas caturaka aha-deva ! na
kiñcit sattvam praptam | bhagavan adityo 'py astam gatah | tad yadi
svami dvigunam sariram prayacchati | tatah sankukarno 'yam
dviguna-vrddhya sva-sariram prayacchati dharmah-pratibhuh |

simha aha-bhoh, yady evam tat sundarataram | vyavaharasyasya dharmah

pratibhuh kriyatam iti |

atha simha-vacananantaram vrka-srgalabhyam
vidaritobhaya-kuksih sankukarnah pañcatvam upagatah |

atha vajra-damstras caturakam aha-bhos caturaka ! yavad aham
nadim gatva snanam devatarcana-vidhim krtvagacchami, tavat
tvayatrapamattena bhavyam ity uktva nadyam gatah |

atha tasmin gate caturakas cintayamasa-katham mamaikakino bhojyo 'yam
ustro bhavisyati iti vicintya kravyamukham aha-bhoh kravyamukha !
ksudhalur bhavan | tad yavad asau svami nagacchati, tavat tvam
asyostrasya mamsam bhaksaya | aham tvam svamino nirdosam
pratipadayisyami |

so 'pi tac chrutva yavat kiñcin mamsam asvadayati tavac
caturakenoktam-bhoh kravyamukha ! samagacchati svami | tat tyaktvainam
dure tistha, yenasya bhaksanam na vikalpayati |

tathanusthite simhah samayato yavad ustram pasyati tavad
riktikrta-hrdayo daserakah | tato bhrkutim krtva parusataram
aha-aho kenaisa ustra ucchistatam nito, yena tam api
vyapadayami |

evam abhihite kravyamukhas caturaka-mukham avalokayati | atha caturako
vihasyovaca-bhoh ! mam anadrtya pisitam bhaksayitvadhuna
man-mukham avalokayasi | tad-asvadayasya durnaya-taroh phalam iti |

tad akarnya kravyamukho jiva-nasa-bhayad dura-desam gatah |
etasminn antare tena margena daseraka-sartha bhakarantah
samayatah | tasyagresarostrasya kanthe mahati ghanta baddha
| tasyah sabdam durato 'py akarnya simho jambukam aha-bhadra,
jñayatam kim esa raudrah sabdah srutyate'sruta-purvah ?

tac chrutva, caturakah kiñcid vanantaram gatva satvaram abhyupetya
provaca-svamin ! gamyatam gamyatam yadi saknosi gantum |

so 'bravit-bhadra, kim evam mam vyakulayasi | tat kathaya kim etat ? iti
caturaka aha-svamin, esa dharmarajas tavopari kupitah | yad anenakale
daserako 'yam madiyo vyapaditah | tat sahasra-gunam ustram asya
sakasad grahisyasi | iti niscitya brhan-manam
adayagresarasyostrasya grivayam ghantam baddhva
badhya-daseraka-saktan api pitr-pitamahan adaya vaira-niryatanartham
ayata eva |

simho 'pi tac chrutva sarvato durad evavalokya mrtam ustram
parityajya prana-bhayat pranastah | caturako 'pi sanaih sanais
tasyostrasya mamsam bhaksayamasa | ato 'ham bravimi-parasaya
pidanam kurvan (399) iti |

atha damanake gate sañjivakas cintayamasa-aho kim etan maya krtam ? yac
chaspado 'pi mamsasitas tasyanugah samvrttah | athava sadhv

idam ucyate-

agamyani puman yati yo 'sevyams ca nisevate |
sa mrtyum upagrhnati garbham asvatari yatha ||panc_1.401||

tat kim karomi ? kva gacchami ? katham me santir bhavisyati ? athava
tam eva pingalakam gacchami | kadacin mam saranagatam raksati
| pranair na viyojayati | yata uktam ca-

dharmartham yatatam apiha vipado devad yadi syuh kvacit
tat tasam upasantaye sumatibhih karyo visesan nayah |
loke khyatim upagatatra sakale lokoktir esa yato
dagdhanam kila vahnina hita-karah seko 'pi tasyodbhavah ||panc_1.402||

tatha ca-

loke'thava tanu-bhrtam nija-karma-pakam
nityam samasritavatam suhita-kriyanam |
bhavarjitam subham athapy asubham nikamam
yad bhavi tad bhavati natra vicara-hetuh ||panc_1.403||

aparam canyatra gatasyapi me kasyacid dusta-sattvasya mamsasinah
sakasan mrtyur bhavisyati | tad varam simhat | uktam ca-

mahadbhih spardhamanasya vipad eva gariyasi |
danta-bhange'pi naganam slaghyo giri-vidarane ||panc_1.404||

tatha ca-

mahato 'pi ksayam labdhva slaghyam nico 'pi gacchati |
danartha madhupo yadvad gaja-karna-samahatah ||panc_1.405||

evam niscitya sa sthalita-gatim mandam gatva simhasrayam pasyann
apathat-aho, sadhv idam ucyate-

antar-lina-bhujangamam grham ivantahsthogra-simham vanam
grahakirnam ivabhirama-kamala-cchaya-sanatham sarah |
kalenarya-janapavada-pisunaih ksudrair anaryaih sritam
dukhena pravigahyate sa-cakitam rajñam manah samayam
||panc_1.406||

evam pathan damanakoktakaram pingalakam drstva pracakitah
samvrta-sariro durataram pranama-krtim vinapy upavistah
| pingalako 'pi tathavidham tam vilokya damanaka-vakyam
sraddadhanah kopat tasyopari papata |

atha sañjivakah khara-nakha-vikartita-prsthah srngabhyam
tad-udaram ullikhya katham api tasmad apetah srngabhyam hantum
icchan yuddhayavasthitah | atha dvav api tau puspita-palasa-pratimau
paraspara-vadha-kanksinau drstva karatako damanakam aha-bho
mudha-mate ! anayor virodham vitanvata tvaya sadhu na krtam | na ca
tvam niti-tattvam vetsi | nitividbhir uktam ca-

karyany uttama-danda-sahasa-phalany ayasa-sadhyani ye pritya
samsamayanti niti-kusalah samnaiva te mantrinah |

nihsaraIpa-phalani ye tv avidhina vañchanti dandodyamais
tesam durnaya-cestitair narapater aropyate sris tulam
||panc_1.407||

tad yadi svamy-abhighato bhavisyati tat kim tavdiya-mantra-buddhya
kriyate | atha sañjivako na badhyate tathapy abhavyam | yatah
prana-sandehat tasya ca vadha | tan mudha ! katham tvam
mantri-padam abhilasasi | sama-siddhim na vetsi | tad vrtha manoratho
'yam te dandaruceh | uktam ca-

samadi-danda-paryanto nayah proktah svayambhuva |
tesam dandas tu papiyams tam pascad viniyojayet
||panc_1.408||

tatha ca-
samnaiva yatra siddhir na tatra dando budhena viniyojyah |
pittam yadi sarkaraya samyati ko 'rthah patolena ||panc_1.409||

tatha ca-
adau sama prayoktavyam purusena vijanata |
sama-sadhya karyani vikriyam yanti na kvacit ||panc_1.410||

na candrena na causadhya na suryena na vahnina |
samnaiva vilayam yati vidvesa-prabhavam tamah ||panc_1.411||

tatha yat tvam mantrivam abhilasasi, tad apy ayuktam | yatas tvam
mantri-gatim na vetsi | yatah pañca-vidho mantrah | sa ca karmanam
arambhopayah, purusa-dravya-sampad, desa-kala-vibhagah,
vinipata-pratikarah, karya-siddhis ceti | so 'yam svamy-amatyayor
ekatamasya kim va dvayor api vinipatah samutpadyate lagnah | tad yadi
kacic chaktir asti tad vicintyatam vinipata-pratikarah |
bhinna-sandhane hi mantrinam buddhi-pariksa | tan murkha ! tat
kartum asamarthatvam yato viparita-buddhir asi | uktam ca-

mantrinam bhinna-sandhane bhisajam samnipatike |
karmani vyajyate prajña susthe ko va na panditah ||panc_1.412||

anyac ca-
ghatayitum eva nicah para-karyam vetti na prasadhayitum |
patayitum eva saktir nakhoruddhartum anna-pitakam ||panc_1.413||

athava na te doso 'yam | svamino dosah | yas te vakyam sraddadhati
| uktam ca-

naradhipa nica-jananuvartino
budhopadistena patha na yanti ye |
visanty ato durgama-marga-nirgamam
samasta-sambadham anartha-pañjaram ||panc_1.414||

tad yadi tvam asya mantri bhavisyasi tadanyo 'pi kascin nasya samipe
sadhu-janah samesyati | uktam ca-

gunalayo 'py asan mantri nrpatir nadhigamyate |

prasanna-svadu-salilo dusta-grahyo yatha hradah ||panc_1.415||

tatha ca sista-jana-rahitasya svamino 'pi naso bhavisyati | uktam
ca-

citrasvada-kathair bhrtyair anayasita-karmukaih |
ye ramante nrpas tesam ramante ripavah sriya ||panc_1.416||

tat kim murkhopadesena | kevalam doso na gunah | uktam ca-

nanamyam namate daru nasmani syat ksura-kriya |
suci-mukham vijanihi nasisyayopasyate ||panc_1.417||

damanaka aha--katham etat ?

so 'bravit- katha 17 vanara-yutha-katha

asti kasmimscit parvataika-dese vanara-yutham | tac ca kadacid
dhemanta-samaye'tikathora-vata-samsparsa-vepamana-kalevaram
tusara-varsoddhata-pravarsa-ghana-dhara-nipata-samahatam na
kathañcic chantim agamat | atha kecid vanara vahni-kana-sadrsani
guñja-phalany avacitya vahni-vañchaya phutkurvantah samantat
tasthuh |

atha sucimukho nama paksi tesam tam vrthayasamavalokya
provaca-bhoh, sarve murkha yuyam | naite vahni-kanah
guñja-phalani etani | tat kim vrtha sramena | naitasmac
chita-raksa bhavisyati | tad anvisyatam kascin nirvato
vana-pradeso guha giri-kandaram va | adyapi sa-topa medha drsyante
|

atha tesam ekatamo vrddha-vanaras tam uvaca-bho murkha ! kim tavad
anena vyaparena | tad gamyatam | uktam ca-

muhur vighnita-karmanam dyuta-karam parajitam |
nalapayed viveka-jño yadicchet siddhim atmanah ||panc_1.418||

tatha ca-
akhetakam vrthaklesam murkham vyasanasmsthitam |
samalapena yo yunkte sa gacchati parabhavam ||panc_1.419||

so 'pi tam anadrtya bhuyo 'pi vanaran anavaratam aha-bhoh ! kim
vrtha klesena ? atha yavad asau na kathañcit pralapan viramati tavad
ekena vanarena vyartha-sramatvat kupitena paksabhyam grhitva
silayam asphalita uparatas ca |

ato 'ham bravimi-nanamyam namate daru ity adi | tatha ca-

upadeso hi murkhanam prakopaya na santaye |
payah-panam bhujanganam kevalam visa-varadhanam ||panc_1.420||

anyac ca-
upadeso na datavyo yadrse tadrse nare |
pasya vanaramurkhena sugrhi nirgrhikrta ||panc_1.421||

damanaka aha-katham etat ?

so 'bravit- katha 18

kasmimscid vane sami-vrksa-sakhalambita-vasatham
krtvaranya-cataka-dampati prativasatah sma | atha kadacit tayoh
sukha-samsthayor hemanta-megho mandam mandam varsitum arabdhah |
atrantare kascic chakha-mrgo vatasara-samahatah
proddhusita-sariro dantavinam vadayan vepamanas tasyah samya
mulam asadyopavistah | atha tam tadsam avalokya cataka
praha-bho bhadra ! hasta-pada-samopeto drsyase purusakrtih |
sitena bhidyase mudha katham na kuruse grham ||panc_1.422||

etac chrutva tam vanarah sakopam aha-adhame kasman na tvam
mauna-vrata bhavasi ? aho dharstyam asyah | adya mam upahasati-

suci-mukhi duracara randa pandita-vadini |
nasankate prajalpanti tat kim enam na hanmy aham ||panc_1.423||

evam pralapy tam aha-mugdhe ! kim mama cintaya tava prayojanam ?
uktam ca-

vacyam sraddha-sametasya prechates ca visesatah |
proktam sraddha-vihinasya aranya-ruditopamam ||panc_1.424||

tat kim bahuna tavat | kulaya-sthitaya taya punar apy abhihitah | sa
tavat tam samim aruhya tasyah kulayam satadha khandaso
'karot | ato 'ham bravimi-upadeso na datavyah iti |

tan murkha ! siksapito 'pi na siksitas tvam | athava na te doso
'sti, yatah sadhoh siksa gunaya sampadyate, nasadhoh | uktam
ca-

kim karoty eva pandityam asthane viniyojitam |
andhakara-praticchane ghate dipa ivahitah ||panc_1.425||

tad-vyartha-pandityam asritya mama vacanam asrnavann atmanah
santim api vetsi | tan nunam apajatas tvam | uktam ca-

jatah putro 'nujatas ca atijatas tathaiva ca |
apajatas ca loke'smin mantavyah sastra-vedibhih ||panc_1.426||

matr-tulya-guno jatas tv anujatah pituh samah |
atijato 'dhikas tasmad apajato 'dhamadhamah ||panc_1.427||

apy atmano vinasam ganayati na khalah para-vyasana-hrstah |
prayo mastaka-nase samara-mukhe nrtyati kabandhah ||panc_1.428||

aho, sadhv idam ucyate-

dharma-buddhih kubuddhis ca dvav etau viditau mama |
putrena vyartha-pandityat pita dhumena ghatitah ||panc_1.429||

damanaka aha--katham etat ?

so 'bravit- katha 20 krsna-sarpa-katha

kasmimscid dese dharmabuddhih papabuddhis ca dve mitre prativasatah |
atha kadacit papabuddhina cintitam yad-aham tavan murkho
daridryopetas ca | tad enam dharmabuddhim adaya desantaram gatva
asyasrayenarthoparjanam krtvainam api vañcayitva sukhibhavami |

athanyasminn ahani papabuddhir dharmabuddhim praha-bho mitra !
vardhaka-bhave kim tv atma-vicestitam smarasi | desantaram
adrstva kam sista-janasya varttam kathayisyasi ? uktam
ca-

desantaresu bahu-vidha-bhasa-vesadi yena na jñatam |
bhramata dharani-pithe tasya phalam janmano vyartham ||panc_1.430||

tatha ca-
vidyam vittam silpam tavan napnoti manavah samyak |
yavad vrajati na bhumau desad desantaram hrstah ||panc_1.431||

atha tasya tad-vacanam akarnya prahrsta-manas tenaiva saha
guru-janaujñatah subhe'hani desantaram prasthitah | tatra ca
dharmabuddhi-prabhavena bhramata papabuddhina prabhutataram vittam
asaditam | tatas ca tau dvav api prabhutoparjita-dravyau prahrstau
sva-grham praty autsukyena prasthitau | uktam ca-

prapta-vidyarthas-silpanam desantara-nivasinam |
krosa-matro 'pi bhu-bhagah sata-yojanavad bhavet ||panc_1.432||

atha sva-sthana-samipa-vartina papabuddhina dharmabuddhir
abhihitah-bhadra ! na sarvam etad dhanam grham prati netum yujyate |
yatah kutumbino bandhavas ca prarthayisyante | tad atraiva
vana-gahane kvapi bhumau niksipyā kiñcin matram adaya grham
pravisavah | bhuyo 'pi prayojane sañjate tan-matram sametyasmat
sthanan nesyavah | uktam ca-

na vittam darsayet prajñah kasyacit svalpam apy aho |
muner api yatas tasya darsanac calate manah ||panc_1.433||

tatha ca-
yathamisam jale matsyair bhaksyate svapadair bhuvi |
akase paksibhis caiva tatha sarvatra vittavan ||panc_1.434||

tad akarnya dharmabuddhir aha-bhadra evam kriyatam | tathanusthite
dvav api tau sva-grham gatva sukkena samsthitavantau | athanyasminn
ahani papabuddhir nisithe'tavyam gatva tat sarvam vittam
samadaya gartam purayitva sva-bhavanam jagama |

athanyedyur dharmabuddhim sametya provaca-sakhe bahu-kutumba vayam
vittabhavat sidamah | tad gatva tatra sthane kimcin matram dhanam
anayavah |

so 'bravit-bhadra, evam kriyatam |

atha dvav api gatva tat sthanam yavat khanatas tavad riktam
bhandam drstavantau | atrantare papabuddhih siras tadayan

provaca-bho dharmabuddhe ! tvaya hrtam etad dhanam, nanyena | yato
bhuyo 'pi gartapuranam krtam | tat prayaccha me tasyardham |
anyathaham raja-kule nivedayisyami |

sa aha-bho duratman ! ma maivam vada | dharmabuddhih khalv aham | naitac
caura-karma karomi | uktam ca-

matrvat para-darani para-dravyani lostavat |
atmavat sarva-bhutani vikante dharmabuddhayah ||panc_1.435||

evam dvav api vivadamanau dharmadhikarinam gatau ? procatus ca
parasparam dusyantau | atha dharmadhikaranadhisthita-purusair
divyartham yavan niyojita tavat papabuddhir aha- aho na
samyag-drsto nyayah | uktam ca-

vivade anvisyate patram tad-abhave'pi saksinah |
saksy abhavat tato divyam pravadanti manisinah ||panc_1.436||

tad atra visaye mama vrksa-devatah saksi-bhutas tisthanti |
ta apy avayor ekataram cauram sadhum va karisyanti | atha taih
sarvair abhihitam-bho yuktam uktam bhavata | uktam ca-

antyo 'pi yada saksi vivade samprajayate |
na tatra yujyate divyam kim punar vana-devatah ||panc_1.437||

tad asmakam apy atra visaye mahat kautuhalam vartate | pratyusa-samaye
yuvabhyam apy asmabhih saha tatra vanoddesse gantavyam iti | etasminn
antare papabuddhih sva-grham gatva sva-janakam uvaca-tata, prabhuto
'yam mayartho dharmabuddhes coritah | sa ca tava vacanena parinatim
gacchati | anyathasmakam pranaih saha yasyati |

sa aha-vatsa, drutam vada yena procya tad dravyam sthiratam nayami |

papabuddhir aha-tata, asti tat-pradese maha-sami | tasyam mahat
kotaram asti | tatra tvam sampratam eva pravisa | tatah prabhate
yadaham satya-sravanam karomi, tada tvaya vacyam yad
dharmabuddhis caura iti |

tathanusthite pratyuse snatva papabuddhih
dharmabuddhi-purah-saro dharmadhikaranakaih saha tam samim abhyetya
tara-svarena provaca |

adityacandrav anilo 'nalas ca dyaur bhumir apo hrdayam yamas ca |
ahas ca rattris ca ubhe ca sandhye dharmo hi janati narasya vrttam
||panc_1.438||

bhagavati vana-devate ! avayor madhye yas caura tat kathayata |

atha papabuddhi-pita sami-kotara-sthah provaca-bho, dharmabuddhina
hrtam etad dhanam |

tad akarnya sarve te raja-purusa vismayotphulla-locana yavad
dharmabuddher vitta-haranocitam nigraham
sastra-drstyavalokayanti tavad dharmabuddhina tac chami-kotaram

vahni-bhojya-dravyaih parivestya vahnina sandipitam | atha jvalati
tasmin sami-kotare'rdha-dagdha-sarirah sphutiteksanah
karunam paridevayan papabuddhi-pita niscakrama | tatas ca taih
sarvaih prstah-bho kim idam ?

ity ukte idam sarvam kukrtyam papabuddheh karanaj jatam ity
uktva mrtah | tatas te raja-purusah papabuddhim
sami-sakhayam pratilambya dharmabuddhim prasamsyedam ucu- aho
sadhv idam ucyate-

upayam cintayet prajñas tathapayam api cintayet |
pasyato baka-murkhasya nakulair bhaksitah sutah ||panc_1.439||

dharma-buddhih praha-katham etat ?

te procuh- katha 21 jirnadhana-nama-vanik-putra-katha

asti kasmimscid vanoddese bahu-baka-sanatho vata-padapah | tasya
kotare krsna-sarpah prativasati sma | sa ca baka-balakan
ajata-paksan api sadaiva bhaksayan kalam nayati | athaiko bakas tena
bhaksitany apatyani drstva sisu-vairagyat saras-tiram asadya
baspa-puraita-nayano 'dho-mukhas tisthati | tam ca
tadrk-cestitam avalokya kulirakah provaca-mama kim evam rudyate
bhavatadya ?

sa aha-bhadra kim karomi ? mama manda-bhagyasya balakah
kotara-nivasina sarpena bhaksitah | tad-duhkha-dukhkito 'ham
rodimi | tat kathaya me yady asti kascid upayam tad-vinasaya | tad
akarnya kulirakas cintayamasa-ayam tavad asmat-sahaja-vairi |
tathopadesam prayacchami satyanrtam yathanye'pi bakah sarve
sanksayam ayanti | uktam ca-

navanita-samam vanim krtva cittam tu nirdayam |
tatha prabodhyate satruh sanvayo mriyate yatha ||panc_1.440||

aha ca-mama, yady evam tan matsya-mamsa-khandani nakulasya
bila-dvarat sarpa-kotaram yavat praksipa yatha nakulas tan-margena
gatva tam dusta-sarpam vinasayati |

atha tathanusthite matsya-mamsanusarina nakulena tam
krsna-sarpam nihatya te'pi tad-vrksasrayah sarve bakas ca
sanaih sanair bhaksitah | ato vayam brumah-upayam cintayed iti
|

evam mudha ! tvayapy apayas cintito nopayah papa-buddhivat | tan na
bhavasi tvam sajjanah | kevalam papa-buddhir asi | jñato maya
svaminah prana-sandehanayanat | praktikrtam tvaya svayam
evatmano dustatvam kautilyam ca | athava sadhv idam ucyate-

yatnad api kah pasyec chikhinam ahara-nihsarana-margam |
yadi jalada-dhvani-muditas ta eva mudha na nrtyeyuh ||panc_1.441||

yadi tvam svaminam enam dasam nayasi tad asmad-vidhasya ka ganana

? tasman mamasannena bhavata na bhavyam | uktam ca-

tulam loha-sahasrasya yatra khadanti musakah |
rajams tatra harec chyeno balakam natra samsayah ||panc_1.442||

damanaka aha--katham etat ? so 'bravit-

katha 22 jirnadhana-nama-vanik-putra-katha

asti kasmimscid adhisthane jirnadhano nama vanik-putrah | sa ca
dravya-ksayad desantara-gamana-mana vyacintayat-

yatra dese atha va sthane bhogan bhuktva svaviryatah |
tasmin vibhavahino yo vaset sa purusadhamah ||panc_1.443||

tatha ca-

yenahamkarayuktena ciram vilasitam pura |
dynam vadati tatraiva yah paresam sa ninditah ||panc_1.444||

tasya ca grhe sahasra-loha-bhara-ghatita purva-purusoparjita
tulasit | tam ca kasyacid chrestino grhe niksepa-bhutam
krtva desantaram prasthitah | tatah suciram kalam
desantaram yathecchaya bhrantva punah sva-puram agatya tam
sresthinam uvaca-bhoh sresthin ! diyatam me sa
niksepa-tula |

sa aha-bho ! nasti sa tvadiya tula | musikair bhaksita |

jirnadhana aha-bhoh sresthin ! nasti dosas te yadi musikair
bhaksiteti | idrg evayam samsarah | na kimcid atra sasvatam
asti | param aham nadyam snanartham gamisyami | tat tvam
atmiyam sisum enam dhanadeva-namanam maya saha
snanopakarana-hastam presayeti |

so 'pi caurya-bhayat tasya sankitah sva-putram uvaca-vatsa, pitrvyo
'yam tava snanartham nadyam yasyati | tad gamyatam anena sardham
snanopakaranam adayeti | aho sadhv idam ucyate-

na bhaktya kasyacit ko 'pi priyam prakurute narah |
muktva bhayam pralobham va karya-karanam eva va ||panc_1.445||

tatha ca-

atyadaro bhaved yatra karya-karana-varjitah |
tatra sankha prakartavya pariname'sukhavaha ||panc_1.446||

athasau vanik-sisuh snanopakaranam adaya prahrsta-manas
tenabhyagatena saha prasthitah | tathanusthite vanik snatva tam
sisum nadi-guhayam praksipya tad-dvaram brhac-chilayacchadya
satvaram grham agatah | prstas ca tena vanija-bho 'bhyagata
tat kathyatam kutra me sisur yas tvaya saha nadim gatah iti |

sa aha-nadi-tatat sa syenena hrta iti |

sresthy aha-mithya-vadin ! kim kvacic chyeno balam hartum

saknoti ? tat samarpaya me sutam, anyatha raja-kule nivedayisyamiti |

sa aha-bhoh satyavadin ! yatha syeno balam na nayati tatha musika
api loha-bhara-ghatitam tulam na bhaksayanti | tad arpaya me
tulam yadi darakena prayojanam | evam vivadamanau dvav api
raja-kulam gatau |

tatra sresthi tara-svarena provaca-bho 'brahmanyam abrahmanyam |
mama sisur anena caurenapahrtah |

atha dharmadhikarinas tam ucuh-bhoh samarpyatam
sresthi-sutah |

sa aha-kim karomi ? pasyato me nadi-tatac chyenenapahrtah
sisuh |

tac chrutva te procuh-bho na satyam abhihitam bhavata | kim syenah
sisum hartum samartho bhavati ?

sa aha-bho bhoh sruyatam mad-vacah |

tulam loha-sahasrasya yatra khadanti musikah |
rajams tatra harec chyeno balakam natra samsayah ||panc_1.447||

te procuh-katham etat ?

tatah sresthi sabhyanam agre sarvam vrttantam nivedayamasa |
tatas tair vihasya dvav api tau parasparam sambodhya tula-sisu-pradanena
santositau |

ato 'ham bravimi-tulam loha-sahasrasya iti | tan murkha !
sañjivaka-prasadam asahamanena tvayaitat krtam | aho sadhv idam ucyate-

prayenatra kulanvitam kukulajah sri-vallabham durbhaga
dataram krpana rjun anrjavo vitte sthitam nirdhanah |
vairupyopahrtas ca kanta-vapusam dharmasrayam papino
nana-sastra-vicaksanam ca purusam nindanti murkhah sada
||panc_1.448||

tatha ca-
murkhanam pandita dvesya nirdhananam mahadhanah |
vratinah papa-silanam asatinam kula-striyah ||panc_1.449||

tan murkha tvaya hitam apy ahitam krtam | uktam ca-

pandito 'pi varam satrur na murkho hita-karakah |
vanarena hato raja vipras cirena raksitah ||panc_1.450||

damanaka aha--katham etat ?

so 'bravit- katha 23

kasyacid rajño nityam vanaro 'tibhakti-paro 'nga-sevako 'ntah-pure apy
apratissiddha-prasaro 'tavisvasa-sthanam abhut | ekada rajño nidram
gatasya vanare vyajanam nitva vayum vidadhati rajño

vaksah-sthalopari maksikopavista | vyajanena muhur muhur
nisidhyamanapi punah punas tatra evopavisati | tatas tena
svabhava-capalena murkhena vanarena kruddhena sata tiksnam
khadgam adaya tasya upari praharo vihitha | tato maksikoddiya
gata, param tena sita-dharenasina rajño vakso dvidha jatam
raja mrtas ca | tasmac cirayur icchata nrpena murkho 'nucaro na
raksaniyah |

aparam ekasmin nagare ko 'pi vipro maha-vidvan param purva-janma-yogena
cauro vartate | tasmin pure'nya-desad agatams caturo vipran bahuni
vastuni vikrinato drstva cintitavan-aho kenopayenaisam
dhanam labhe | iti vicintya tesam puro 'nekani sastroktani
subhasitani catipriyani madhurani vacanani jalpata tesam
manasi visvasam utpadya seva kartum arabdha | athava sadhv idam ucyate-

asati bhavati salajja ksaram niram ca sitalam bhavati |
dambhi bhavati viveki priyavakta bhavati dhurtajanah ||panc_1.451||

atha tasmin sevam kurvati tair vipraih sarva-vastuni vikriya
bahu-mulyani ratnani kritani | tatas tani jangha-madhye
tat-samaksam praksipya sva-desam prati gantum udyamo vihitha |
tatah sa dhurta-vipras tan vipran gantum udyatan preksya
cinta-vyakulita-manah samjatah- aho dhanam etan na kimcin mama
catitam | athaibhiih saha yami | pathi kvapi visam dattvaitan nihatyā
sarva-ratnani grhnam | iti vicintya tesam agre sa-karunam
vilapyedam aha-bho mitrani ! yuyam mam ekakinam muktva gantum
udyatah | tan me mano bhavadbhiih saha sneha-pasena baddham
bhavad-viraha-namnaivakulam sañjatam yatha dhrtim kvapi na dhatte
| yuyam anugraham vidhaya sahaya-bhutam mam api sahaiva nayata |

tad-vacah srutva te karunardra-cittas tena samam eva sva-desam prati
prasthitah | athadhvani tesam pañcanam api palli-pura-madhye
vrajatam dhvanksah kathayitum arabdhah-re re kiratah !
dhavata dhavata | sa-pada-laksa-dhanino yanti | etan nihatyā dhanam
nayata |

tatah kiratair dhvanksa-vacanam akarnya satvaram gatva te vipra
laguda-praharair jarjari-krtya vastrani mocayitva vilokitah,
param dhanam kimcin na labdham | tada tair kiratair abhihitam-bhoh
panthah ! pura kadapi dhvanksa-vacanam anrtam nasit | tato
bhavatam samnidhau kvapi dhanam vidyate tad arpayata | anyatha
sarvesam api vadham vidhaya carma vidarya pratyangam preksya
dhanam nesyamah |

tada tesam idrsam vacanam akarnya caura-viprena manasi
cintitam-yadaisam vipranam vadham vidhayangam vilokya
ratnani nesyanti, tadapi mam vadhisyanti tato 'ham purvam
evatmanam aratnam samarpyaitan muñcami | uktam ca-
mrtyor bibhesi kim bala na sa bhitam vimuñcati |

adya vabda-satante va mrtyur vai praninam dhruvah ||panc_1.452||

tatha ca-

gavarthe brahmanarthe ca prana-tyagam karoti yah |
suryasya mandalam bhittva sa yati paramam gatim ||panc_1.453||

iti niscityabhihitam-bhoh kiratah ! yady evam tato mam purvam
nihatya vilokayata | tatas tais tathanusthite tam dhana-rahitam
avalokyapare catvaro 'pi muktah |

ato 'ham bravimi-pandito 'pi varam satruh iti | athaivam
samvadatoḥ sañjivakah ksanam ekam pingalakena saha yuddham
krtva tasya khara-nakhara-praharabhihito gatasur vasundhara-pithe
nipapata | atha tam gatasum avalokya pingalakas
tad-guna-smaranardra-hridayah provaca-bhoh, ayuktam maya papena
krtam sañjivakam vyapadayata | yato visvasa-ghatad anyan nasti
papataram karma | uktam ca-

mitra-drohi krtaghnas ca yas ca visvasa-ghatakah |
te nara narakam yanti yavac candra-divakarau ||panc_1.454||

bhumi-ksaye raja-vinasa eva
bhrtyasya va buddhimato vinase |
no yuktam uktam hy anayoh samatvam
nastapi bhumiḥ sulabha na bhrtyah ||panc_1.455||

tatha maya sabha-madhya sa sadaiva prasamsitah | tat kim
kathayisyami tesam agratah | uktam ca-

ukto bhavati yah purvam gunavan iti samsadi |
na tasya doso vaktavyah pratijña-bhanga-bhiruna ||panc_1.456||

evam-vidham pralapantam damanakah sametya saḥsaram idam aha-deva,
kataratamas tavaisa nyayo yad droha-karinam saspā-bhujam
hatvettham socasi | tan naitad upapannam bhūbhujam | uktam ca-

pita va yadi va bhrata putro bharyathava suhrt |
prana-droham yada gacched dhantavyo nasti patakam ||panc_1.457||

tatha ca-

raja ghrni brahmanah sarva-bhaksi
stri catrapa dustamatih sahayah |
presyah pratipo 'dhikrtah prasadi
tyajya ami yas ca krtam na vetti ||panc_1.458||

api ca-

satyanrta ca parusa priya-vadini ca
himsra dayalur api cartha-para vadanya |
bhuri-vyatha pracura-vitta-samagama ca
vesyanganeva nrpa-nitir aneka-rupa ||panc_1.459||

api ca-

akrtopadravah kascin mahan api na pujiyate |

pujayanti nara nagan na tarksyam naga-ghatinam ||panc_1.460||

tatha ca-

asocyan anvasocas tvam prajña-vadams ca bhasase |
gatasun agatasums ca nanusocanti panditah ||panc_1.461||

evam tena sambodhitah pingalakah sañjivaka-sokam tyaktva
damanaka-sacivyena rajyam akarot |

iti sri-visnu-sarma-viracite pañcatantre mitra-bhedo nama prathamam
tantram ||1||

atha mitra-sampraptih

athedam arabhyate mitra-sampraptir nama dvitiyam tantram | yasyayam
adyah slokah-

asadhana api prajña buddhimanot bahu-srutah |
sadhayanty asu karyani kakakhu-mrga-kurmavat ||panc_2.1||

tad yathanusruyate-

prastavana-katha laghupatanaka-citragriva-vrttantah

asti daksinatye janapade mahilaropyam nama nagaram | tasya
natidurastho mahocchrayavan nana-vihangopabhukta-phalah kitair
avrta-kotaras chayasvasita-pathika-jana-samuhō nyagrodha-padapo
mahan | athava yuktam-

chaya-supta-mrgah sakunta-nivahair visvag-vilupta-cchadah
kitair avrta-kotarah kapi-kulaih skandhe krta-prasrayah |
visrabdham madhupair nipita-kusumah slaghyah sa eva drumah
sarvangair bahu-sattva-sanga-sukhado bhu-bhara-bhuto 'parah
||panc_2.2||

tatra ca laghupatanako nama vayasah prativasati sma | sa kadacit
prana-yatrartham puram uddisya pracalito yavat pasyati, tavaj
jala-hasto 'tikrsna-tanuh sphutita-carana urdhva-keso
yama-kinkarakaro narah sammukho babhuva | atha tam drstva
sankita-mana vyacintayat-yad ayam duratmadya
mamasraya-vata-padapa-sammukho 'bhyeti | tan na jñayate kim adya
vata-vasinam vihangamanam sanksayo bhavisyati na va |

evam bahavidham vicintya tat-ksanan nivrtya tam eva
bata-padapam gatva sarvan vihangaman provaca-bhoh ! ayam
duratma lubdhako jala-tandula-hastah samabhyeti | tat sarvatha tasya
na visvasaniyam | esa jalam prasarya tandulan praksepsyati | te
tandula bhavadbhīh sarvair api kalakuta-sadrsa drastavyah
|

evam vadatas tasya sa lubdhakas tatra bata-tala agatya jalam prasarya
sindu-vara-sadrsams tandulan praksipyā natiduram gatva
nibhrtah sthitah | atha ye paksinas tatra sthitas te
laghu-patanaka-vakyargalaya nivaritas tams tandulan

halahalankuran iva viksamana nibhrtas tasthuh |

atrantare citragrivo nama kapotarajah sahasra-parivarah
prana-yatrartha-paribhramams tams tandulan durato 'pi pasyan
laghupatanakena nivaryamano 'pi jihva-laulyad bhaksanartham apatat |
sa-parivaro nibaddhas ca | athava sadhv idam ucyate-

jihva-laulya-prasaktanam jala-madhya-nivasinam |
acintito vadho 'jñanam minanam iva jayate ||panc_2.3||

athava daiva-pratipatikulataya bhavaty evam | na tasya doso 'sti | uktam
ca-

paulastyah katham anya-dara-harane dosam na vijñatavan
ramenapi katham na hema-harinasyasambhavo laksitah |
aksais capi yudhisthirena sahasa prapto hy anarthah katham
pratyasanna-vipatti-mudha-manasam prayo matih ksiyate ||panc_2.4||

tatha ca-

krtanta-pasa-baddhanam daivopahata-cetasam |
buddhayah kubja-gaminyo bhavanti mahatam api ||panc_2.5||

atrantare lubdhakas tan baddhan vijñaya prahrsta-manah
prodyata-yastis tad-vadhartham pradhavitah | citragrivo 'py
atmanam sa-parivaram baddham matva lubdhakam ayantam
drstva tan kapotan uce-aho, na bheta vyam | uktam ca-

vyasaneshv eva sarvesu yasya buddhir na hiyate |
sa tesam param abhyeti tat-prabhavad asamsayam ||panc_2.6||

sampattau ca vipattau ca mahatam eka-rupata |
udaye savita rakto raktas casta-maye tatha ||panc_2.7||

tat sarve vayam helayoddiya sa-pasa-jala asyadarsanam gatva
muktim prapnumah | no ced bhaya-viklavah santo helaya samutpatam na
karisyatha | tato mrtyum avapsyatha | uktam ca-
tantavo 'py ayata nityam tantavo bahulah samah |
bahun bahutvad ayasan sahanity upama satam ||panc_2.8||

tathanusthite lubdhako jalam adayakase gacchatam tesam
prsthato bhumistho 'pi paryadhavat | tata urdhvananh slokam enam
apathat |

jalam adaya gacchanti samhatah paksino 'py ami |
yavac ca vivadisyante patisyanti na samsayah ||panc_2.9||

laghupatanako 'pi prana-yatra-kriyam tyaktva kim atra bhavisyantiti
kutuhalat tat-prsthato 'nusrati | atha drster agocaratham
gatan vijñaya lubdhako nirasah slokam apathan nivrttas ca-

nahi bhavati yan na bhavyam bhavati ca bhavyam vinapi yatnena |
karatala-gatam api nasyati yasya hi bhavitavyata nasti ||panc_2.10||

tatha ca-

paranmukhe vidhau cet syat kathañcid dravinodayah |
tat so 'nyad api sangrhya yati sankha-nidhir yatha ||panc_2.11||

tad astam tavad vihangamisa-lobho yavat
kutumba-vartanopaya-bhutam jalam api me nastam | citragrivo 'pi
lubdhakam adarsanibhutam jñatva tan uvaca-bhoh ! nivrttah sa
duratma lubdhakah | tat sarvair api svasthair gamyatam mahilaropyasya
prag-uttara-dig-bhage | tatra mama suhrd dhiranyako nama musakah
sarvesam pasa-cchedam karisyati | uktam ca-

sarvesam eva martyanam vyasane samupasthite |
van-matrenapi sahayyam mitrad anyo na sandadhe ||panc_2.12||

evam te kapotas citragrivena sambodhita mahilaropye nagare
hiranyaka-bila-durgam prapuh | hiranyako 'pi
sahasra-mukha-bila-durgam pravistah sann akutobhayah sukhenasta |
athava sadhv idam ucyate-

damstra-virahitah sarpo mada-hino yatha gajah |
sarvesam jayate vasyo durga-hinas tatha nrpah ||panc_2.13||

tatha ca-
na gajanam sahasrena na ca laksena vajinam |
tat karma sidhyate rajñam durenaikena yad rane ||panc_2.14||

satam eko 'pi sandhatte prakarastho dhanurdharah |
tasmad durgam prasamsanti niti-sastra-vido janah ||panc_2.15||

atha citragrivo bilam asadya tara-svarena provaca-bho bho mitra
hiranyaka ! satvaram agaccha | mahati me vyasanavastha vartate |

tac chrutva hiranyako 'pi bila-durgantargatah san provaca-bhoh ! ko
bhavan ? kim artham ayatah ? kim karanam ? kidrkr te
vyasanavasthanam ? tat kathyatam iti |

tac chrutva citragriva aha-bhoh ! citragrivo nama kapota-rajo 'ham te
suhrt | tat satvaram agaccha | gurutaram prayojanam asti | tad akarnya
pulakita-tanuh prahrstatma sthira-manas tvaramano niskrantah
| athava sadhv idam ucyate-
suhrdah sneha-sampanna locanananda-dayinah |
grhe grhavatam nityam nagacchanti mahatmanam ||panc_2.16||

adityasyodayam tata tambulam bharati katha |
ista bharya sumitram ca apurvani dine dine ||panc_2.17||

suhrho bhavane yasya samagacchanti nityasah |
citte ca tasya saukhyasya na kiñcit pratimam sukham ||panc_2.18||

atha citram grivam saparivaram pasa-baddham alokya hiranyakah
sa-visadam idam aha-bhoh, kim etat ?

sa aha-bhoh, janann api kim prcchasi ? uktam ca yatah-
yasmac ca yena ca yada ca yatha ca yac ca

yavac ca yatra ca subhasubham atma-karma |
tasmac ca tena ca tada ca tatha ca tac ca
tavac ca tatra ca krtanta-vasad upaiti ||panc_2.19||

tat praptam mayaitad bandhanam jihva-laulyat | sampraptam tvam
satvaram pasa-vimoksam kuru | tad akarnya hiranyakah praha-
ardhardhad yojana-satad amisam vikstate khagah |
so 'pi parsva-sthitam daivad bandhanam na ca pasyati ||panc_2.20||

tatha ca-
ravi-nisakarayor graha-pidanam
gaja-bhujanga-vihangama-bandhanam |
matimatam ca niriksyā daridrata
vidhir aho balavan iti me matih ||panc_2.21||

tatha ca-
vyomaikanta-vicarino 'pi vihagah samprapnuvanty apadam
badhyante nipunair agadha-salilan minah samudrad api |
durnitam kim ihasti kim ca sukrtam kah sthana-labhe gunah
kalah sarva-janan prasarita-karo grhnati durad api ||panc_2.22||

evam uktva citragrivasya pasam chettum udyatam sa tam aha-bhadra, ma
maivam kuru | prathamam mama bhrtyanam pasa-cchedam kuru | tad
anu mamapi ca |

tac chrutva kupito hiranyakah praha-bhoh ! na yuktam uktam bhavata |
yatah svamino 'nantaram bhrtyah |

sa aha-bhadra, ma maivam vada | mad-asrayah sarva ete varakah |
aparam sva-kutumbam parityajya samagatah | tat katham etavan-matram
api sammanam na karomi | uktam ca-

yah sammanam sada dhatte bhrtyanam ksitipo 'dhikam |
vittabhavē'pi tam drstva te tyajanti na karhicit ||panc_2.23||

tatha ca-
visvasah sampadam mulam tena yuthapatir gajah |
simho mrgadhipatyē'pi na mrgaih parivaryate ||panc_2.24||

aparam mama kadacit pasa-cchede kurvatas te danta-bhango bhavati |
athava duratma lubdhakah sambhyeti | tan nunam naraka-pata eva |
uktam ca-

sadacaresu bhrtyesu samsidatsu ca yah prabhuh |
sukhi syan narakam yati paratreha ca sidati ||panc_2.25||

tac chrutva prahrsto hiranyakah praha-bhoh, vedmy aham
raja-dharmam | param maya tava pariksa krta | tat sarvesam
purvam pasa-cchedam karisyami | bhavan apy anena
bahu-kapota-parivarena bhavisyati | uktam ca-

karunyam samvibhagas ca yatha bhrtyesu laksyate |

cittenanena te sankya trailokyasyapi nathata ||panc_2.26||

evam uktva sarvesam pasa-cchedam krtva hiranyakas citragrivam
aha-mitra, gamyatam adhuna svasrayam prati | bhuyo 'pi vyasane prapte
samagantavyam iti |

tan sampresya punar api durgam pravistah | citragrivo 'pi
saparivarah svasrayam agamat | athava sadhv idam ucyate-

mitravan sadhayaty arthan duhsadhyan api vai yatah |
tasman mitrani kurvita samanany eva catmanah ||panc_2.27||

laghupatanako 'pi vayasah sarvam tam citragriva-bandhu-moksam
avalokya vismitamana vyacintayat-aho buddhir asya hiranyakasya saktis ca
durga-samagri ca | tad idrg eva vidhi-vihanganam
bandhana-moksatmakah | aham ca na kasyacid visvasimi cala-praktis
ca | tadapy enam mitram karomi | uktam ca-

api sampurnata-yuktaih kartavyah suhrdo budhah |
nadisah paripurno 'pi candrodayam apeksate ||panc_2.28||

evam sampradharya padapad avatirya bila-dvaram asritya citragrivavac
chabdena hiranyakam samahutavan-ehy ehi bho hiranyaka, ehi |

tac chabdam srutva hiranyako vyacintayat-kim anyo 'pi kascit kapoto
bandhana-sesas tisthati yena mam vyaharati | aha ca-bhoh ! ko
bhavan ?

sa aha-aham laghupatanako nama vayasah |

tac chrutva visesad antarlino hiranyaka aha-bhoh ! drutam
gamyatam asmat sthanat |

vayasa aha-aham tava parsve guru-karyena samagatah | tat kim na
kriyate maya saha darsanam ?

hiranyaka aha-na me'sti tvaya saha sangamena prayojanam iti |

sa aha-bhoh ! citragrivasya maya tava sakasat pasa-moksanam
drstam | tena mama mahati pritiḥ sañjata | tat kadacin mamapi
bandhane jate tava parsvan muktair bhavisyati | tat kriyatam maya
saha maitri |

hiranyaka aha-aho tvam bhokta | aham te bhojya-bhutaḥ | tat ka
tvaya saha mama maitri ? tad gamyatam | maitri virodha-bhavat katham ?
uktam ca-

yayor eva samam vittam yayor eva samam kulam |
tayor maitri vivahas ca na tu pusta-vipustayoh ||panc_2.29||

tatha ca-
yo mitram kurute mudha atmano 'sadsam kudhiḥ |
hinam vapy adhikam vapi hasyatam yaty asau janah ||panc_2.30||

tad gamyatam iti |

vayasa aha-bho hiranyaka ! eso 'ham tava durga-dvara upavistah |
yadi tvam maitri na karosi tato 'ham prana-moksanam tavagre
karisyami | athava prayopavesanam me syat iti |

hiranyaka aha-bhoh ! tvaya vairina saha katham maitrim karomi ?
uktam ca-

vairina na hi sandadhyat suslistenapi sandhina |
sutaptam api panyam samayaty eva pavakam ||panc_2.31||

vayasa aha-bhoh ! tvaya saha darsanam api nasti | kuto vairam ? tat kim
anucitam vadasi ?

hiranyaka aha-dvididham vairam bhavati | sahajam krtrimam ca | tat
sahaja-vairi tvam asmakam | uktam ca-

krtrimam nasam abhyeti vairam drak krtrimair gunaih |
prana-danam vina vairam sahajam yati na ksayam ||panc_2.32||

vayasa aha-bhoh ! dvididhasya vairasya laksanam srotum icchami |
tat kathyatam |

hiranyaka aha-bhoh ! karanena nirvrtam krtrimam |
tat-tad-arhopakara-karanad gacchati | svabhavikam punah katham api na
gacchati | tad yatha nakula-sarpanam, saspabhun-nakhayudhanam,
jala-vahnyoh, deva-daityanam, sarameya-marjaranam,
isvara-daridranam, sapatninam, simha-gajanam,
lubdhaka-harinanam, srotriya-bhrasta-kriyanam,
murka-panditanam, pativrata-kulatanam, sajjana-durjananam |
na kascit kenapi vyapaditah, tathapi pranam santapayanti |

vayasa aha-bhoh ! akaranam etat | sruyatam me vacanam-

karanam mitratam eti karanad yati satrutam |
tasman mitratvam evatra yojyam vairam na dhimata ||panc_2.33||

tasmat kuru maya saha samagamam mitra-dharmartham |

hiranyaka aha-bhoh, sruyatam niti-sarvasvam-

sakrd dustam apistam yah punah sandhatum icchati |
sa mrtyum upagrhnati garbham asvatari yatha ||panc_2.34||

athava gunavan aham, na me kascid vaira-yatanam karisyati | etad
api na sambhavyam | uktam ca-

simho vyakaranasya kartur aharat pranam piryan paniner
mimamsa-krtam unmamatha sahasa hasti munim jaiminim |
chando-jñana-nidhim jaghana makaro vela-tate pingalam
ajñānavrta-cetasam atirusa ko 'rthas tirascam gunaih
||panc_2.35||

vayasa aha-asty etat | yathapi sruyatam-

upakarac ca lokanam nimittam mrga-paksinam |

bhayal lobhac ca murkhanam maitri syad darsanat satam
||panc_2.36||

mrd-ghata iva sukha-bhedyo duhsandhanas ca durjano bhavati |
sujanas tu kanaka-ghata iva durbhedah sukara-sandhis ca ||panc_2.37||

ikSOR agrat kramasah parvani parvani yatha rasa-visesah |
tadvat sajjana-maitri-viparitanam tu viparita ||panc_2.38||

tatha ca-
arambha-gurvi ksayini kramena laghvi pura vrddhimati ca pascad
|
dinasya purvardha-parardha-bhinna chayeva maitri khala-sajjananam
||panc_2.39||

tat sadhur aham | aparam tvam sapathadibhir nirbhayam karisyami |
sa aha-na me'sti te sapathaih pratyayah | uktam ca-

sapathaih sandhitasyapi na visvasam vrajed ripoh |
sruyate sapatham krtva vrtrah sakrena suditah ||panc_2.40||

na visvasam vina satrur devanam api sidhyati |
visvasat tridasendrena diter garbho vidaritah ||panc_2.41||

anyac ca-
brhaspater api prajñas tasman naivatra visvaset |
ya icched atmano buddhim ayusyam ca sukhani ca ||panc_2.42||

tatha ca-
susuksmenapi randhrena pravisyabhyantaram ripuh |
nasayec ca sanaih pascad plavam salila-puravat ||panc_2.43||

na visvased avisvaste visvaste'pi na visvaset |
visvasad bhayam utpannam mulany api nikrntati ||panc_2.44||

na badhyate hy avisvasto durbalo 'pi balotkataih |
visvastas casu badhyante balavanto 'pi durbalaih ||panc_2.45||

sukrtyam visnu-guptasya mitraptir bhargavasya ca |
brhaspater avisvaso nitir-sandhis tridha sthitah ||panc_2.46||

tatha ca-
mahatapy artha-sarena yo visvasiti satrusu |
bharyasu suviraktasu tad-antam tasya jivitam ||panc_2.47||

tac chrutva laghupatanako 'pi niruttaras cintayamasa-aho,
buddhi-pragalbhyam asya niti-visaye | athava sa evasyopari
maitri-paksapatah | sa aha-bho hiranyaka !

satam saptapadam maitram ity ahur vibudha janah |
tasmad tvam mitratam prapto vacanam mama tac chrnu ||panc_2.48||

durgasthenapi tvaya maya saha nityam evalapo
guna-dosa-subhasita-gosthi-kathah sarvada kartavyah, yady

evam na visvasisi |

tac chrutva hiranyako 'pi vyacintayat-vidagdha-vacano 'yam drsyate
laghupatanakah satya-vakyas ca tad yuktam anena maitri-karanam | param
kadacin mama durge carana-pato 'pi na karyah | uktam ca-

bhita-bhitaih pura satrur mandam mandam visarpati |
bhumau prahelaya pascaj jara-hasto 'nganasv iva ||panc_2.49||

tac chrutva vayasa aha-bhadra, evam bhavatu | tatah-prabhrti tau dvav
api subhasita-gosthi-sukham anubhavantau tisthatah | parasparam
krtopakarau kalam nayatah | laghupatanako 'pi mamsa-sakalani
medhyani balisesany anyani vatsalyahrtani pakvanna-visesani
hiranyakaratham anayati | hiranyako 'pi tandulan anyams ca
bhaksya-visesal laghupatanakaratham ratrav ahrtiya
tat-kalayatasarpayati | athava yujyate dvayor apy etat | uktam ca-

dadati pratigrhnati guhyam akhyati prechati |
bhunkte bhojayate caiva sad-vidham priti-laksanam ||panc_2.50||

nopakaram vina pritih kathañcit kasyacid bhavet |
upayacita-danena yato deva abhistadah ||panc_2.51||

tavat pritir bhavel loke yavad danam pradiyate |
vatsah ksira-ksayam drstva parityajati mataram ||panc_2.52||

pasya danasya mahatmyam sadyah pratyaya-karakam |
yat-prabhavad api dveso mitratam yati tat-ksanat ||panc_2.53||

putrad api priyataram khalu tena danam
manye pasor api viveka-vivarjitasya |
datte khale tu nikhilam khalu yena dugdham
nityam dadati mahisi sasutapi pasya ||panc_2.54||

kim bahuna-
pritim nirantaram krtva durbhedyam nakha-mamsavat |
musako vayasas caiva gatau krtrima-mitratam ||panc_2.55||

evam sa musakas tad-upakara-rañjitas tatha visvasto yatha tasya
paksa-madhye pravistas tena saha sarvadaiva gosthim karoti |
athanyasminn ahani vayaso 'sru-purna-nayanah samabhyetya sagadgadam
tam uvaca-bhadra hiranyaka, viraktih sañjata me sampratam
desasyasyopari tad anyatra yasyami |

hiranyaka aha-bhadra kim virakteh karanam |

sa aha-bhadra, sruyatam | atra dese mahatyanavrstya
durbhiksam sañjatam | durbhiksatvaj jano bubhuksa-piditah ko
'pi bali-matram api na prayacchati | aparam grhe grhe
bubhuksita-janair vihangnam bandhanaya pasah
praguniktah santi | aham apy ayuh-sesataya pasena baddha
uddharito 'smi | etad virakteh karanam æ| tenaham videsam calita
iti baspa-moksam karomi |

hiranyaka aha-atha bhavan kva prasthitah ?

sa aha-asti daksina-pathe vana-gahana-madhye mahasarah | tatra tvatto
'dhikah parama-suhrt kurmo mantharako nama | sa ca me
matsya-mamsa-khandani dasyati | tad-bhaksanat tena saha
subhasita-gosthi-sukham anubhavan sukhena kalam nesyami | naham
atra vihanganam pasa-bandhanena ksayam drastum icchami |
uktam ca-
anavrsti-hate dese sasye ca pralayam gate |
dhanyas tata na pasyanti desa-bhangam kula-ksayam ||panc_2.56||

ko 'tibharah samarthanam kim duram vyavasayinam |
ko videsah savidyanam kah parah priya-vadinam ||panc_2.57||

vidvattvam ca nrpatvam ca naiva tulyam kadacana |
sva-dese pujiyate raja vidvan sarvatra pujiyate ||panc_2.58||

hiranyaka aha-yady evam tad aham api tvaya saha gamisyami | mamapi
mahad dukkham vartate |

vayasa aha-bhoh ! tava kim dukkham ? tat kathaya |

hiranyaka aha-bhoh ! bahu vaktavyam asty atra visaye | tatraiva gatva
sarvam savistaram kathayisyami |

vayasa aha-aham tavad akasa-gatih | tat katham bhavato maya saha
gamanam ?

sa aha-yadi me pranam raksasi tada sva-prstham aropya mam
tatra prapayisyasi | nanyatha mama gatir asti |

tac chrutva sanandam vayasa aha-yady evam tad dhanyo 'ham yad
bhavatapi saha tatra kalam nayami | aham sampatadika asav
uddina-gati-visesan vedmi | tat samaroha mama prstham, yena
sukhena tvam tat-sarah prapayami |

hiranyaka aha-uddinanam namani srotum icchami |

sa aha-
sapatam vipra-patam ca maha-patam nipatanam |
vakram tiryak tatha cordhvam astamam laghu-samjñakam ||panc_2.59||

tac chrutva hiranyakas tat-ksanad eva tad upari samarudhah | so
'pi sanaih sanaih tam adaya sampatoddina-prasthitah kramena
tat-sarah praptah | tato laghupatanakam musakadhithitam
vilokya durato 'pi desa-kala-vida-samanya-kako 'yam iti jñatva
satvaram mantharako jale pravistah | laghupatanako 'pi
tirastha-taru-kotare hiranyakam muktva sakhagram aruhya
tara-svarena provaca-bho mantharaka ! agacchagaccha | tava mitram aham
laghupatanako nama vayasas cirat sotkanthah samayatah | tad
agatyalingaya mam | uktam ca-

kim candanaih sa-karpurais tuhinaih kim ca sitalaih |

sarve te mitra-gatrasya kalam narhanti sodasim ||panc_2.60||

tatha ca-

kenamrtam idam srstam mitram ity aksara-dvayam |
apadam ca paritrnam soka-santapa-bhesajam ||panc_2.61||

tac chrutva nipunataram parijñaya satvaram salilan niskramya
pulkita-tanur anandasru-purita-nayano mantharakah provaca-ehy ehi
mitra, alingaya mam | cira-kalan maya tvam na samyak parijñatah |
tenaham salilantah-pravistah | uktam ca-

yasya na jñayate viryam na kulam na vicestitam |
na tena sangatim kuryad ity uvaca brhaspatih ||panc_2.62||

evam ukte laghupatanako vrksad avatirya tam alingitavan | athava
sadhv idam uktam-
amrtasya pravahaih kim kaya-ksalana-sambhavaih |
ciran mitra-parisvango yo 'sau mulya-vivarjitah ||panc_2.63||

evam dvav api tau vihitalingitau parasparam pulkita-sariri
vrksad adhah samupavistau procatur atma-caritra-vrttantam |
hiranyako 'pi mantharakasya pranamam krtva vayasabhyase
samupavistah | atha tam samalokya mantharako laghupatanakam
aha-bhoh hiranyako nama musako 'yam | mama suhrd-dvitiyam iva
jivitam | tat kim bahuna-

parjanyaasya yatha dhara yatha ca divi tarakah |
sikata-renavo yadvat sankhyaya parivarjita ||panc_2.64||

gunah sankhya-parityaktas tadvad asya mahatmanah |
param nirvedam apannah samprapto 'yam tavantikam ||panc_2.65||

mantharaka aha-kim asya vairagya-karanam ?

vayasa aha-prsto maya, param anenabhihitam, yad bahu vaktavyam iti
| tat tatraiva gatah kathaisyami | mamapi na niveditam | tad bhadra
hiranyaka ! idanim nivedyatam ubhayor apy avayos tad atmano
vairagya-karanam |

so 'bravit-

katha 1 hiranyaka-tamracuda-katha

asti daksinatye janapade mahilaropyam nama nagaram | tasya natidure
mathayatanam bhagavatah sri-mahadevasya | tatra ca tamracudo
nama parivrajakah prativasati sma | sa ca nagare bhiksatanam
krtva prana-yatram samacarati | bhiksa-sesam ca tatraiva
bhiksa-patre nidhaya tad-bhiksa-patram nagadante'valambya pascad
ratrau svapiti | pratyuse ca tad-annam karmakaranam dattva samyak
tatraiva devatayatane sammarjanopalepana-mandanadikam
samajñapayati | anyasminn ahani mama bandhavair niveditam-svamin,
mathayatane siddham annam musaka-bhayat tatraiva bhiksa-patre
nihitam nagadante'valambitam tisthati sadaiva | tad vayam

bhaksayitum na saknumah | svaminah punar agamya kim api nasti | tat
kim vrthatanenanyatra | adya tatra gatva yatheccham bhujñjamahe
tava prasadat |

tad akarnyaham sakala-yutha-parivrtas tat-ksnad eva tatra
gatah | utpatya ca tasmin bhiksa-patre samarudhah | tatra
bhaksya-visesani sevakebhyo dattva pascad svayam eva bhaksayami |
sarvesam trptau jatayam bhuyah sva-grham gacchami | evam
nityam eva tad annam bhaksayami | parivrajako 'pi yatha-sakti raksati
| param yadaiva nidrantarito bhavati, tadaham tataruhyatma-krtyam
karomi | atha kadacit tena mama raksanartham mahan yatnah krtah
| jarjara-vamsah samanitah | tena supto 'pi mama bhayad
bhiksa-patram tadayati | aham apy abhiksita'py anne prahara-bhayad
apasarpami | evam tena saha sakalam ratrim vighraha-parasya kalo
vrajati |

athanyasminn ahani tasya mathe brhatsphin-nama parivrajakas tasya
suhrt tirtha-yatra-prasangena panthah praghunikah samayatah
| tam drstva pratyutthana-vidhina sambhavya pratipatti-purvakam
abhyagata-kriyaya niyojita | tatas ca ratrav ekatra kusa-samstare
dvav api prasuptau dharma-katham kathayitum arabdhau |

atha brhasphik-katha-gosthisu sa tamracudo
musaka-trasartham vyaksipta-mana jarjara-vamsena
bhiksa-patram tadayams tasya sunyam prativacanam prayacchati |
tan-mayo na kiñcid udaharati | athasav abhyagatah param kopam
upagatas tam uvaca-bhos tamracuda ! pariññatah na tvam samyak
suhrt | tena maya saha sahladam na jalpasi | tad-ratrav api
tvadiyam matham tyaktvanyatra mañhe yasyami | uktam ca-
ehy agaccha samavisasanam idam kasmac cirad drsyase ka varteti
sudurbalo 'si kusalam prito 'smi te darsanat |
evam ye samupagatan pranayinah pratyalapanty adarat tesam
yuktam asankitena manasa harmyani gantum sada ||panc_2.66||

grhi yatrगतam drstva diso vikseta vapy adhah |
tatra ye sadane yanti te srnga-rahita vrsah ||panc_2.67||

sabhyutthana-kriya yatra nalapa madhuraksarah |
guna-dosa-katha naiva tatra harmyam na gamyate ||panc_2.68||

tad eka-matha-praptyapi tvam garvitah | tyaktah suhrt-snehah |
naitad vetsi yat tvaya mathasraya-vyajena narakoparjanam krtam |
uktam ca-

narakaya matis te cet paurohityam samacara |
varsam yavat kim anyena matha-cintam dina-trayam ||panc_2.69||

tan-mukham, socitavyas tvam garvam gatah | tad aham tvadiyam
matham parityajya yasyami |

atha tac chrutva bhaya-trasta-manas tamracudas tam uvaca-bho bhagavan !

maivam vada | na tvat-samo 'nyo mama suhrt kascid asti | param tac
chryatam gosthi-saithilya-karanam | esa duratma musakah
pronnata-sthane dhrtam api bhiksa-patram utplutyarohati,
bhiksa-sesamca tatrastham bhaksayati | tad-abhavad eva mathe
marjana-kriyapi na bhavati | tan musaka

muhur muhus tadayami | nanyat karanam iti | aparam etat kutuhalam
pasyasya durtatmano yan marjara-markatadayo 'pi tiraskrta
asyotpatanena |

brhatsphig aha-atha jñayate tasya bilam kasmimscit pradese |

tamracuda aha-bhagavan na vedmi samyak |

sa aha-nunam nidhanasyopari tasya bilam | nidhanosmana prakurdate |
uktam ca-

usmapi vittajo vrddhim tejo nayati dehinam |
kim punas tasya sambhogas tyaga-dharma-samanvitah ||panc_2.70||

tatha ca-
nakasmac chandili matar vikrinati tilais tilan |
luñcitan itarair yena hetur atra bhavisyati ||panc_2.71||

tamracuda aha-katham etat ?

sa aha-

katha 2 tilacurna-vikraya-katha

yadaham kasmimscit sthane pravrt-kale vrata-grahana-nimittam
kañcid brahmanam vasartham prarthitavan | tatas ca tad-vacanat
tenapi susrusitah sukhenā devarcana-paras tisthami |
athanyasminn ahani pratyuse prabuddho 'ham
brahmana-brahmani-samvade dattavadhanah srnami | tatra
brahmana aha-brahmani, prabhate daksinayana-sankrantir
ananta-dana-phalada bhavisyati | tad aham pratigrahartham
gramantaram yasyami | tvaya brahmanasyaikasya bhagavatah
suryasyoddesena kiñcid bhojanam datavyam iti |

atha tac chrutva brahmani parusatara-vacanais tam bhartsayamana
praha-kutas te daridryopahatasya bhojana-praptih | tat kim lajjasa
evam bruvanah | api ca na maya tava hasta-lagnaya kvacid api labdham
sukham | na misthannasyasvadanam | na ca
hasta-pada-kanthadi-bhusanam |

tac chrutva bhaya-trasto 'pi vipro mandam mandam praha-brahmani !
naitad yujyate vaktum | uktam ca-

grasad api tad ardhm ca kasman no diyate'rthisu |
icchanurupo vibhavah kada kasya bhavisyati ||panc_2.72||

isvara bhuri-danena yal labhante phalam kila |
daridras tac ca kakinya prapnuyad iti na srutih ||panc_2.73||

data laghur api sevyo bhavati na krpano mahan api samrddhya |
kupo 'ntah-svadu-jalah prityai lokasya na samudrah ||panc_2.74||

tatha ca-
akrta-tyaga-mahimnam mithya kim raja-raja-sabdena |
goptaram na nidhinam mahayanti mahesvaram vibudhah ||panc_2.75||

api ca-
sada dana-pariksinah sasta eva karisvarah |
adanah pina-gatro 'pi nindya eva hi gardabhah ||panc_2.76||

susilo 'pi suvrtto 'pi yaty adanad adho ghatah |
punah kubjapi kanapi danad upari karkati ||panc_2.77||

yacchan jalam api jalado vallabhatam eti sakala-lokasya |
nityam prasarita-karo mitro 'pi na viksitum sakyah ||panc_2.78||

evam jñatva daridryabhibhutair api svalpat svalpataram kale patre
ca deyam | uktam ca-
sat-patram mahati sraddha dese kale yathocite |
yad diyate viveka-jñais tad anantaya kalpate ||panc_2.79||

tatha ca-
atitrsna na kartavya trsnam naiva parityajet |
atitrsnabhibhutasya sikha bhavati mastake ||panc_2.80||

brahmany aha-katham etat ?

sa aha- katha 3 savara-sukara-katha

asti kasmimscid vanoddese kascit pulindah | sa ca paparddhim kartum
vanam prati prasthitah | atha tena prasarjata mahan
añjana-parvata-sikharakarah krodah samasaditah | tam
drstva karnantakrsta-nisita-sayakena samahatah | tenapi
kopavistena cetasa balendu-dyutina damstragrena
patitodarah pulindo gatasur bhutale'patat |

atha lubdhakam vyapadya sukaro 'pi sara-prahara-vedanaya pañcatvam
gatah | etasminn antare kascid asanna-mrtyuh srgala itas tato
niraharataya piditah paribhramams tam pradesam ajagama | yavad
varaha-pulindau dvav api pasyati tavat prahrsto vyacintayat-bhoh !
sanukulo me vidhii | tenaitad apy acintitam bhojanam upasthitam | athava
sadhv idam uktam-

akrte'py udyame pumsam anya-janma-krtam phalam |
subhasubham samabhyeti vidhina samniyojitam ||panc_2.81||

tatha ca-
yasmin dese ca kale ca vayasa yadsena ca |
krtam subhasubham karma tat tatha tena bhujyate ||panc_2.82||

tad aham tatha bhaksayami yatha bahuny ahani me prana-yatra
bhavati | tat tavad enam snayu-pasam dhanuskoti-gatam

bhaksayami | uktam ca-

sanaih sanais ca bhoktavyam svayam vittam uparjitam |
rasayanam iva prajñair helaya na kadacana ||panc_2.83||

ity evam manasa niscitya capa-ghatita-kotim mukha-madhye praksipya
snayum bhaksitum pravrttah | tatas ca trutite pase
talu-desam vidarya capa-kotirmastaka-madhyena niskranta | so 'pi
tadvad enaya tat-ksanantan mrtah | ato 'ham
bravimi-atitrsna na kartavya iti |

sa punar apy aha-brahmani, na srutam bhavatya |

ayuh karma ca vittam ca vidya nidhanam eva ca |
pañcāitani hi srjyante garbhasthasyaiva dehinah ||panc_2.84||

athaivam sa tena prabodhita brahmany aha-yady evam tad asti me grhe
stokas tila-rasih | tatas tilan luñcitva tila-curnena brahmanam
bhōjayisyami iti |

tatas tad-vacanam srutva brahmano gramam gatah | sapi
tilanusnodakena sammardya kutitva suryatape dattavati | atrantare
tasya grha-karma-vyagrayas tilanam madhye kascit sarameyo
mutrotsargam cakara | tam drstva sa cintitavati-aho
naipunyam pasya paranmukhibhutasya vidheh | yad ete tila
abhojyah krtah | tad aham etan samadaya kasyacit grham gatva
luñcitair aluñcitan anayami | sarvo 'pi jano 'nena vidhina pradasyati
iti |

atha yasmin grhe'ham bhiksartham pravistas tatra grhe sapi
tilan adaya pravista vikrayam kartum | aha ca-grhnatu kascid
aluñcitair luñcitams tilan |

atha tad-grha-grhini-grham pravista yavad aluñcitair
luñcitan grhnati tavad asyah putrena kamandaki-sastram
drstva vyahrtam-matah ! agrahyah khalv ime tilah | nasya
aluñcitair luñcita grahyah | karanam kiñcid bhavisyati |
tenaisaluñcitair luñcitan prayacchati |

tac chrutva aya parityaktas te tilah | ato 'ham bravimi-nakasmac
chandili-matah iti |

etad uktva sa bhuyo 'pi praha-atha jñayate tasya kramana-margah |

tamracuda aha-bhagavan, jñayate | yata ekaki na samagacchati, kintv
asankhya-yutha-parivrttah pasyato me paribhramann itas tatah
sarva-janena sahagacchati yati ca |

abhyagata aha-asti kiñcit khanitrakam |

sa aha-badham asti | esa sarva-loha-mayi sva-hastika |

abhyagata aha-tarhi pratyuse tvaya maya saha sthatavyam | yena dvav
api jana-carana-malinayam bhumau tat-padanusarena gacchavah |

mayapi tad-vacanam akarnya cintitam-aho vinasto 'smi, yato 'sya
sabhipraya-vacamsi srutyante | nunam, yatha nidhanam jñatam
tatha durgam apy asmakam jñasyati | etad abhiprayad eva jñayate |
uktam ca-

sakrd api drstva purusam vibudha jananti saratam tasya |
hasta-tulayapi nipunah pala-pramana vijananti ||panc_2.85||

vañchaiva sucayati purvataram bhavisyam
pumsam yad anya-tanujam tv asubham subham va |
vijñayate sisur ajata-kalapa-cihnah
pratyudgatair apasaran saralah kalapi ||panc_2.86||

tato 'ham bhaya-trasta-manah saparivaro durga-margam
parityajyanya-margena gantum pravrttah | saparijano yavad agrato
gacchami tavat sammukho brhatkayo marjarah samayati | sa ca
musaka-vrindam avalokya tan-madhye sahasotpapata | atha te musaka
mam kumarga-gaminam avalokya garhayanto hata-sesa
rudhira-plavita-vasundharas tam eva durgam pravistah | athava
sadhv idam ucyate-

chittva pasam apasya kuta-racanam bhanktva balad vaguram
paryantagni-sikha-kalapa-jatilan nirgatya duram vanat |
vyadhanam sara-gocarad api javenotpatya dhavan mrgah
kupantah-patitah karotu vidhure kim va vidhau paurusam ||panc_2.87||

athaham eko 'nyatra gatah | sesa mudhataya tatraiva durge
pravistah | atrantare sa dusta-parivrajako
rudhira-bindu-carcitam bhumim avalokya tenaiva
durga-margenagatyopasthitah |

yad utsahi sada martyah parabhavati yaj janan |
yad uddhatam vaded vakyam tat sarvam vittajam balam ||panc_2.88||

athaham tac chrutva kopavisto bhiksa-patram uddisya visesad
utkurdito 'prapta eva bhumau nipatitah | tac chrutvasau me satrur
vihasya tamracudam uvaca-bhoh ! pasya pasya kautuhalam | aha ca-
arthena balavan sarvo 'py artha-yuktah sa panditah |
pasyainam musakam vyartham sajateh samatam matam ||panc_2.89||

tat svapihi tvam gata-sankah | yad asyotpatana-karanam tad avayor
hasta-gatam jatam | athava sadhv idam ucyate-

damstra-virahitah sarpo mada-hino yatha gajah |
tatharthena vihino 'tra puruso nama-dharakah ||panc_2.90||

tac chrutvaham manasa vicintitavan-yato 'nguli-matram api
kurdana-saktir nasti, tad dhig artha-hinasya purusasya jivitam | uktam
ca-

arthena ca vihinasya purusasyalpa-medhasah |
vyucchidyante kriyah sarva grisme kusarito yatha ||panc_2.91||

yatha kaka-yavah prokta yatharanya-bhavas tilah |
nama-matra na siddhau hi dhana-hinas tatha narah ||panc_2.92||

santo 'pi na hi rajante daridrasyetare gunah |
aditya iva bhutanam srir gunanam prakasini ||panc_2.93||

na tatha badhyate loke prakrtya nirdhano janah |
yatha dravyani samprapya tair vihino 'sukhe sthitah ||panc_2.94||

suskasya kita-khatasya vahni-dagdhasya sarvatah |
taror apy usarasthasya varam janma na carthinah ||panc_2.95||

sankaniya hi sarvatra nispratapa daridrata |
upakartum api hi praptam nihsvam santyajya gacchati ||panc_2.96||

unnamyonnamya tatraiva daridranam manorathah |
patanti hrdaye vyartha vidhavastristana iva ||panc_2.97||

vyakte'pi vasare nityam daurgatya-tamasavrtah |
agrato 'pi sthito yatnan na kenapiha drsyate ||panc_2.98||

evam vilapyaham bhagnotsahas tan-nidhanam gandopadhanikrtam
drstva svam durgam prabhate gatah | tatas ca mad-bhrtyah
prabhate gacchanto mitho jalpanti-aho, asamartho 'yam udara-purane'smakam
| kevalam asya prstha-lagnanam vidaladi-vipattayah tat kim
anendaradhitena ? uktam ca-
yat-sakasan na labhah syat kevalah syur vipattayah |
sa svami duratas tyajyo visesad anujjivibhih ||panc_2.99||

evam tesam vacamsi srutva sva-durgam pravisto 'ham | yavan
na kascin mama sammukhe'bhyeti tavan maya cintitam-dhig iyam daridrata
| athava sadhv idam ucyate-
mrto daridrah puruso mrtam maithunam aprajam |
mrtam asrotriyam sraddham mrto yajñas tv adaksinam
||panc_2.100||

vyathayanti param ceto manoratha-satair janah |
nanusthanair dhanair hinah kulajah vidhava iva ||panc_2.101||

daurgatyam dehinam dukham apamana-karam param |
yena svair api manyante jivanto 'pi mrta iva ||panc_2.102||

dainyasya patratam eti parabhrteh param padam |
vipadam asrayah sasvad daurgatya-kalusi-krtah ||panc_2.103||

lajjante bandhavas tena sambandham gopayanti ca |
mitrany amitratam yanti yasya na syuh kapardakah ||panc_2.104||

murtam laghavam evaitad apayanam idam grham |
paryayo maranasyayam nirdhanatvam saririnam ||panc_2.105||

aja-dhulir iva trastair marjani-renuvaj janaih |
dipa-khatvottha-cchayeva tyajyate nirdhano janah ||panc_2.106||

saucavasistayapy asti kiñcit karyam kvacin mrda |
nirdhanena janenaiva na tu kiñcit prayojanam ||panc_2.107||

adhano datu-kamo 'pi samprapto dhaninam grham |
manyate yacako 'yam dhig daridryam khalu dehinam ||panc_2.108||

sva-vitta-haranam drstva yo hi raksaty asun narah |
pitaro 'pi na grhnanti tad-dattam saliañjalim ||panc_2.109||

tatha ca-
gavarthe brahmanarthe ca stri-vitta-harane tatha |
pranams tyajati yo yuddhe tasya lokah sanatanah ||panc_2.110||

evam niscitya ratrau tatra gatva nidrivasam upagatasya petayam
maya chidram krtam yavat, tavat prabuddho dusta-tapasah |
tatas ca jarjara-vamsa-praharena sirasi taditah kathañcid
ayuh-sesataya nirgato 'ham, na mrtas ca | uktam ca-

praptavyam artham labhate manusyo
devo 'pi tam langhayitum na saktah |
tasman na socami na vismayo me
yad asmadiyam na hi tat paresam ||panc_2.111||

kaka-kurmau prchatah-katham etat ?

hiranyaka aha-

katha 4 sagaradatta-katha

asti kasmimscin nagare sagaradatto nama vanik | tat-sununa
rupaka-satena vikriyamanam pustakam grhitam | tasmims ca
likhitam asti-

praptavyam artham labhate manusyo
devo 'pi tam langhayitum na saktah |
tasman na socami na vismayo me
yad asmadiyam na hi tat paresam ||panc_2.111||

tad drstva sagaradattena tanujah prstah-putra, kiyata
mulyenaitat pustakam grhitam ?

so 'bravit-rupaka-satena |

tac chrutva sagaradatto 'bravit-dhin murkha ! tvam likhitaika-slokam
rupaka-satena yad grhnasi, etaya buddhya katham dravyoparjanam
karisyasi | tad adya-prabhrti tvaya me grhe na pravestavyam |

evam nirbhartsya grhan nihsaritah | sa ca tena nirvedena
viprakrstam desantaram gatva kim api nagaram asadyavasthitah
| atha katipaya-divasais tan-nagara-nivasina kenacid asau prstah-kuto
bhavan agatah ? kim nama-dheyo va ? iti |

asav abravit-praptavyam artham labhate manusya iti | athanyenapi
prstenanena tathairottaram dattam | evam ca tasya nagarasya madhye

praptavyamartha iti tasya prasiddha-nama jatam |

atha raja-kanya candravati namabhinava-rupa-yauvana-sampanna
sakhi-dvitiyaikasmin mahotsava-divase nagaram niriksamana |
tatraiva ca kascid raja-putro 'tira-rupa-sampanno manoramas ca katham api
tasya drsti-gocare gatah | tad-darsana-sama-kalam eva
kusuma-banahataya taya nija-sakhy-abhihita-sakhi ! yatha kilanena saha
samagama bhavati tathadya tvaya yatitavyam |

evam ca srutva sa sakhi tat-sakasam gatva sikhram abravat-yad
aham candravatya tavantikam presita | bhanitam ca tvam prati
taya yan mama tvad-darsanan manobhavana pascimavastha krta | tad yadi
sikhram eva mad-antike na samesmasi tada me maranam saranam |

iti srutva tenabhihitam-yady avasyam maya tatragantavyam, tat
kathaya kenopayena pravestavyam ?

atha sakhyabhihitam-ratrau saudhavalambitaya drdha-varatraya tvaya
tatarodhavyam |

so 'bravit-yady evam niscayo bhavatyas tad aham evam karisyami |

iti niscitya sakhi candravati-sakasam gata | athagatayam
rajanyam sa raja-putrah sva-cetasa vyacintayat-aho mahad akrtam etat
| uktam ca-

guroh sutam mitra-bharyam svami-sevaka-gehinim |
yo gacchati pumam loka tam ahur brahma-ghatinam ||panc_2.112||

aparam ca-
ayasah prapyate yena yena cadho-gatir bhavet |
svarthac ca bhrasyate yena tat karma na samacaret ||panc_2.113||

iti samyag vicarya tat-sakasam na jagama | atha praptavyamarthah
paryatan dhavala-grha-parsve ratrav avalambita-varatram
drstva kautukavista-hridayas tam alambyadhirudhah | taya
ca raja-putrya sa evayam ity asvasta-cittaya
snana-khadana-panacchadanadina sammanya tena saha sayana-talam
asritaya
tad-anga-samsarsa-sañjata-harsa-romañcita-gatrayoktam-yusmad-d
arsana-matranuraktaya mayatma pradatto 'yam | tvad-varjam anyo bharta
manasy api me na bhavisyati iti | tat kasman amya saha na bravisi ?

so 'bravit- praptavyam artham labhate manusyah |

ity ukte tayanyo 'yam iti matva dhavala-grhad uttarya muktah | sa tu
khanda-pasakah praptah | tavad asau khanda-deva-kule gatva
suptah | atha tatra kayacit svairinya datta-sanketako yavad
danda-pasakah praptah, tavad asau purva-suptas tena drsto
rahasya-samraksanartham abhihitas ca-ko bhavan ?

so 'bravit-praptavyam artham labhate manusyah |

iti srutva danda-pasakenabhihitam-yac chunyam deva-grham idam |
tad atra madiya-sthane gatva svapihi |

tatha pratipadya sa matir viparyasad anya-sayane suptah | atha tasya
raksakasya kanya vinayavati nama rupa-yauvana-sampanna kasyapi
purusasyanurakta sanketam dattva tatra sayane suptasit | atha sa
tam ayatam drstva sa evayam asmad-vallabha iti ratrau
ghanatarandhakara-vyamohitotthaya bhojanacchadanadi-kriyam
karayitva gandharva-vivahenatmanam vivahayitva tena samam sayane
sthita vikasita-vadana-kamala tam aha-kim adyapi maya saha visrabdham
bhavan na braviti |

so 'bravit-praptavyam artham labhate manusyah |

iti srutva taya cintitam-yat karyam asamiksitam kriyate
tasyedrk-phala-vipako bhavati iti | evam vimrsya sa-visadaya taya
nihsarito 'sau | sa ca yavad-vithi-margena gacchati tavad
anya-visaya-vasi vara-kirtir nama varo mahata vadya-sabdenagacchati |
praptavyamartho 'pi taih samam gantum arabdhah |

atha yavat pratyasanne lagna-samaye
raja-margasanna-sresthi-grha-dvare racita-mandapa-vedikayam
krta-kautuka-mangala-vesa vanik-sutasti, tavan mada-matto
hasty-arohakam hatva pranasyaj-jana-kolahalena lokam akulayams tam
evoddesam praptah | tam ca drstva sarve varanuyayino varena
saha pranasya diso jagmuh |

athasminn avasare bhaya-tarala-locanam ekakinim kanyam avalokya-ma
bhaisih | aham paritrateti sudhira sthirikrtya
daksina-panau sangrhya maha-sahasikataya praptavyamarthah
purusa-vakyair hastinam nirbhartsitavan | tatah katham api daiva-yogad
apaye hastini sa-suhrd-bandhavenatikranta-lagna-samaye vara-kirtir
nagatya tavat tam kanyam anya-hasta-gatam drstvabhihitam-bhoh
svasura, viruddham idam tvayanusthitam yan mahyam pradaya
kanyanyasmai pradatta iti |

so 'bravit-bhoh ! aham api hasti-bhaya-palayitobhavadbhah sahayato na
jane kim idam vrtam ity abhidhaya duhitaram prastum
arabdhah-vatse, na tvaya sundaram krtam | tat kathyatam ko 'yam
vrttantah |

so 'bravit-yad aham anena prana-samsayad raksita, tad enam muktva
mama jivantya nanyah panim grahisyasi iti |

anena varta-vyatikarena rajani vyusta | atha pratas tatra sañjate
maha-jana-samavaye varta-vyatikaram srutva raja-duhita tam ud-desam
agata | karna-paramparaya srutva dandapasaka-sutapi
tatraivagata | atha tam mahajana-amavayam srutva rajapi tatra
evajagama |

praptavyamartham praha-bhoh visrabdham kathaya | kidrso 'sau

vrttantah ? atha so 'bravit-praptavyamartham labhate manusyah iti

|

raja-kanya smrtva praha-devo 'pi tam langhayitum na sakta iti |

tato dandapasaka-sutabravit-tasman na socami na vismayo me iti |

tam akhilaloka-vrttantam akarnya vanik-sutabravit-yad asmadiyah na
hi tat paresam iti |

tato 'bhaya-danam dattva raja prthak prthag vrttantan
jñatvavagata-tattvas tasmai praptavyam arthaya sva-duhitaram
sa-bahu-manam grama-sahasrena samam sarvalankara-parivara-yutam
dattva tvam me putro 'siti nagara-viditam tam
yauvarajye'bhisiktavan | danda-pasakenapi sva-duhita sva-saktya
vastra-danadina sambhavya praptavyamarthaya pradatta |

atha praptavyamarthenapi sviya-pitr-matarau samasta-kutumbavrttau
tasmin nagare sammana-purahsaram samanitau | atha so 'pi sva-gotrena
saha vividha-bhoganupabhuñjanah sukhenavasthitah | ato 'ham
bravimi-praptavyam artham labhate manusyah iti |

tad etat sakalam sukha-duhkham anubhuya param visadam upagato 'nena
mitrena tvat-sakasam anitah | tad etan me vairagya-karanam |
mantharaka aha-bhadra, bhavati suhrd ayam asandigdham yah
ksut-ksamo 'pi satru-bhutam tvam bhaksya-sthane sthitam evam
prstham aropyanayati na marge'pi bhaksayati | uktam ca yatah-
vikaram yati no cittam vitte yasya kadacana |
mitram syat sarva-kale ca karayen mitram uttamam ||panc_2.114||

vidvadbhih suhrdam atra cihnair etair asamsayam |
pariksa-karanam proktam homagner iva panditaih ||panc_2.115||

tatha ca-
apat-kale tu samprapte yan mitram mitram eva tat |
vrddhi-kale tu samprapte durjano 'pi suhrd bhavet ||panc_2.116||

tan mamapy adyasya visaye visvasah samutpanno yato niti-viruddheyam
maitri mamsasibhir vayasaih saha jalakaranam | athava sadhv idam
ucyate-

mitram ko 'pi na kasyapi nitantam na ca vaira-krt |
drsyate mitra-vidhvastat karyad vairi pariksitah ||panc_2.117||

tat svagatam bhavatah | sva-grha-vadasyatam atra saras-tire | yac ca
vitt-naso videsa-vasas ca te sañjatas tatra visaye santapo na
kartavyah | uktam ca-

abhrac-chaya khala-pritih samudrante ca medini |
alpenaiva vinasyanti yauvanani dhanani ca ||panc_2.118||

ata eva vivekino jitatmano dhana-sprham na kurvanti | uktam ca-

susañcitair jivanavat suraksitair
nije'pi dehe na viyojitaih kvacit |
pumso yamantam vrajato 'pi nisthurair
etair dhanaih pañcapadi na diyate ||panc_2.119||

anyac ca-
yathamisam jale matsyair bhaksyate svapadair bhuvi |
akase paksibhis caiva tatha sarvatra vittavan ||panc_2.120||

nirdosam api vittadhya dosair yojayate nrpah |
nidhanah prapta-doso 'pi sarvatra nirupadravah ||panc_2.121||

arthanam arjanam karyam vardhanam raksanam tatha |
bhaksyamano niradayah sumerurapi hiyate ||panc_2.122||

arthartha yani kastani mudho 'yam sahate janah |
satamsenapi moksartha tani cen moksam apnuyat ||panc_2.123||

ko dhirasya manasvinah sva-visayah ko va videsah smrto
yam desam srayate tam eva kurute bahu-prataparjitam |
yad damstranakhalangula-praharanaih simho vanam gahate
tasmin eva hata-dvipendra-rudhirais trsnam chinatty atmanah
||panc_2.124||

artha-hinah pare dese gato 'pi yah prajñavan bhavati sa kathañcid api
na sidati | uktam ca-
ko 'tibharah samarthanam kim duram vyavasayinam |
ko videsah suvdyanam kah parah priya-vadinam ||panc_2.125||

tat prajña-nidhir bhavan na prakṛta-purusa-tulyah | athava-
utsaha-sampannam adirgha-sutram kriya-vidhijñam vyasaneshv asaktam |
suram kṛtajñam drdha-sauhrdam ca- laksmih svayam
vañchati vasa-hetoh ||panc_2.126||

aparam prapto 'py arthah karma-praptya nasyati | tad etavanti dinani
tvadiyam asit | muhurtam apy anatmiyam bhoktum na labhyate | svayam
agatam api vidhinapahriyate |

arthasyoparjanam kṛtva naivabhagyah samasnute |
aranyam mahadasadya mudhah somilako yatha ||panc_2.127||

hiranyaka aha--katham etat ?

sa aha- katha 5 somilaka-katha

asti kasmimscid adhisthane somilako nama kauliko vasati sma | so
'neka-vidha-patta-racanañjitani parthivocitani sadaiva vastrany
utpadayati | param tasya caneka-vidha-patta-racana-nipunasyapi na
bhojanacchadanabhyadhikam katham apy artha-matram sampadyate | athanye
tatra samanya-kaulikah sthula-vastra-sampadana-vijñanino
mahardhi-sampannah | tan avalokya sa sva-bharyam aha-priye ! pasyaitan
sthula-patta-karakam dhana-kanaka-samrddhan | tad adharanakam

mamaitat sthanam | tad anyatroparjanaya gacchami | sa praha-bhoh
priyatama ! mithya pralapitam etad yad anyatra-gatanam dhanam bhavati,
sva-sthane na bhavati | uktam ca-
utpatanti yad akase nipatanti mahitale |
paksinam tad api praptya nadattam upatisthati ||panc_2.128||

tatha ca-
na hi bhavati yan na bhavyam
bhavati ca bhavyam vinapi yatnena |
kara-tala-gatam api nasyati
yasya tu bhavitavyata nasti ||panc_2.129||

yatha dhenu-sahasresu vatso vindati mataram |
tatha purva-krtam karma kartaram anugacchati ||panc_2.130||

sete saha sayanena gacchantam anugacchati |
naranam praktanam karma tisthati tu sahatmana ||panc_2.131||

yatha chaya-tapau nityam susambaddhau parasparam |
evam karma ca karta ca samslistav itaretaram ||panc_2.132||

kaulika aha-priye ! na samyag abhihitam bhavatyā | vyavasayam vina na
karma phalati | uktam ca-
yathaikena na hastena talika samprapadyate |
tathodyama-parityaktam na phalam karmanah smrtam ||panc_2.133||

pasya karma-vasat praptam bhojyakale'pi bhojanam |
hastodyamam vina vaktre pravisen na kathañcana ||panc_2.134||

tatha ca-
udyoginam purusa-simham upaiti laksmir
daivena deyam iti kapurusa vadanti |
daivam nihatyā kuru paurusam atma-saktya yatne krtē yadi na sidhyati
ko 'tra dosah ||panc_2.135||

tatha ca- udyamena hi sidhyanti karyani na manorathaih | na hi suptasya
simhasya visanti vadane mrgah ||panc_2.136|| udyamena vina rajan na
sidhyanti manorathah | katara iti jalpanti yad bhavyam tad bhavisyati
||panc_2.137||

sva-saktya kurvatah karma na cet siddhim prayacchati |
nopalabhyah pumams tatra daivantarita-paurusah ||panc_2.138||

tan mayavasyam desantaram gantavyam |

iti niscitya vardhamana-puram gatva tatra varsa-trayam sthitva
suvarna-sata-trayoparjanam krtva bhuyah sva-grham prasthitah
| athardha-pathe gacchatas tasya kadacid atavyam paryatato bhagavan
ravir astam upagatah | tatra ca vyala-bhayat sthulatara-vata-skandha
aruhya prasupto yavat tisthati tavan nisithe dvau purusau
raudrakarau parasparam jalpantav asrnot |

tatraika aha-bhoh kartah tvam kim samyan na vetsi yad asya

somilakasya bhojanacchadanad rte'dhika samrddhir nasti | tat kim
tvayasya suvarna-sata-trayam dattam |

sa aha-bhoh karman mayavasyam datavyam vyavasayinam tatra ca
tasya parinatis tvad ayatteti | atha yavad asau kaulikah prabuddhah
suvarna-granthim avalokayati tavad riktam pasyati |

tatah saksepam cintayamasa | aho kim etat ? mahata
kastenoparjitam vittam helaya kvapi gatam | yad vyartha-sramo
'kiñcanah katham sva-patnya mitranam ca mukham darsayisyami |
iti niscitya tad eva pattanam gatah | tatra ca varsa-matrenapi
suvarna-sata-pañcakam uparjya bhuyo 'pi sva-sthanam prati prasthitah
| yavad ardha-pathe bhuyo 'tavi-gatasya bhagavan bhanur
astamjagamatha suvarna-nasa-bhayat susranto 'pi na visramyati
kevalam krta-grhotkanthah satvaram vrajati | atrantare dvau
purusau tadsau drsti-dese samagacchantau jalpantau ca
srnoti | tatraikah praha-bhoh kartah ! kim tvayaitasya
suvarna-sata-pañcakam dattam ? tat kim na vetsi yad
bhojanacchadanabhyadhikam asya kimcin nasti |

sa aha-bhoh karman ! mayavasyam deyam vyavasayinam | tasya
parinamas tvad-ayattah | tat kim mam upalambhayasi ?

tac chrutva somilako yavad granthim avalokayati tavat suvarnam nasti |
tatah param duhkham apanno vyacintayat-aho kim mama dhana-rahitasya
jivitena ? tad atra vata-vrksa atmanam udbadhya pranams tyajami
|

evam niscitya darbha-mayim rajjum vidhaya sva-kanthe pasam
niyojya sakhayam atmanam nibadhya yavat praksipati tavad ekah
puman akasa-stha evedam aha-bho bhoh somilaka ! maivam sahasam kuru
| aham te vittapaharako na te bhojanacchadanabhyadhikam varatikam
api sahmi | tad gaccha sva-grham prati | anyac ca
bhavadiya-sahasenaham tustah | tatha me na syad vyartham
darsanam | tat prarthyatam abhisto varah kascit |

somilaka aha-yady evam tad dehi me prabhutam dhanam |

sa aha-bhoh ! kim karisyasi bhoga-rahitena dhanena yatas tava
bhojanacchadanabhyadhika praptir api nasti ? uktam ca-
kim taya kriyate laksmya ya vadhur iva kevala |
ya na vesyeva samanya pathikair upabhujujate ||panc_2.139||

somilaka aha-yady api bhogo nasti tathapi bhavatu me dhanam | uktam ca-

krpano 'py akulino 'pi sada samsrita-manusaih |
sevyate sa naro loke yasya syad vitta-sañcayah ||panc_2.140||

tatha ca-

sithilau ca subaddhau ca patatah patato na va |
niriksitau maya bhadre dasa varsani pañca ca ||panc_2.141||

purusa aha-kim etat ?

so 'bravit-

katha 6 tiksna-visana-srgala-katha

kasmimscid adhisthane tiksnavisano nama maha-vrsabho
vasati | sa ca madatirekat parityakta-nija-yuthah srgabhyam
nadi-tatani vidarayan svecchaya marakata-sadrsani saspani
bhaksayann aranya-caro babhuva | atha tatraiva vane pralobhako nama
srgalah prativasati sma | sa kadacit sva-bharyaya saha nadi-tire
sukhopavistas tisthati | atrantare sa tiksnavisano
jalartham tad eva pulinam avatirnah | tatas ca tasya lambamanau
vrsanav alokya srgalya srgalo 'bhihitah-svamin ! pasyasya
vrsabhasya mamsa-pindau lambamanau yatha sthitau | tatah
ksanena praharena va patisyatah | evam jñatva bhavata
prstha-yayina bhavyam |

srgala aha-priye ! na jñayate kadacid etayoh patanam bhavisyati
va na va | tat kim vrtha sramaya mam niyojayasi ? atra-sthas tavaj
jalartham agatan musakan bhaksayisyami samam tvaya | margo
'yam yatas tesam | atha yada tvam muktvasya tiksnavisanasya
vrsabhasya prsthe gamisyami tadagatyanyah kascid etat
sthanam samasrayisyati | naitad yujyate kartum | uktam ca-

yo dhruvani parityajyadhruvani nisevate |

dhruvani tasya nasyanti adhravam nastam eva ca ||panc_2.142||

srgaly aha-bhoh kapurusas tvam yat kimcit praptam tenapi
santosam karosi | uktam ca-

supura syat kunadika supuro musikañjalih |

susantustah kapurusah svalpakenapi tusyati ||panc_2.143||

tasmāt purusena sadaivotsahavata bhavyam | uktam ca-

yatrotsaha-samarambho yatralasya-vinigrahaḥ |

naya-vikrama-samyogas tatra srir acala dhruvam ||panc_2.144||

tad daivam iti sañcintya tyajen nodiyogam atmanah |

anuyogam vina tailam tilanam nopajayate ||panc_2.145||

anyac ca-

yah stokenapi santosam kurute mandadhir janah |

tasya bhagya-vihinasya datta srir api marjyate ||panc_2.146||

yac ca tvam vadasi | etau patisyato na veti | tad apy ayuktam | uktam ca-

krta-niscayino vandyas tungima nopabhujyate |

catakah ko varako 'yam yasyendro varivahakah ||panc_2.147||

aparam musaka-mamsasya nirvinnaham | etau ca mamsa-pindau

patana-prayau drsyete | tat sarvatha nanyatha kartavyam iti | athasau

tad akarnya musaka-prapti-sthanam parityajya

tiksnavisanasya prstham anvagacchat | atha va sadhv idam
ucyate-

tavat syat sarva-krtyesu puruso 'tra svayam prabhuh |
stri-vakyankusa-viksunno yavan no dhriyate balat ||panc_2.148||

akrtyam manyate krtyam agamyam manyate sugam |
abhaksyam manyate bhaksyam stri-vakya-prerito narah ||panc_2.149||

evam sa tasya prsthatah sa-bharyah paribhramams cira-kalam
anayat | na ca tayoh patanam abhut | tatas ca nirvedat pañcadase varse
srgalah svabharyam aha-sithilau ca subaddhau ca (141) ityadi |

tayos tat-pascad api pato na bhavisyati | tat tad eva sva-sthanam
gacchavah | ato 'ham bravimi-sithilau ca subaddhau ca (141) iti |

purusa aha-yady evam tad gaccha bhuyo 'pi vardhamana-puram | tatra dvau
vanik-putrau vasatah | eko gupta-dhanah | dvitiya upabhukta-dhanah |
tatas tayoh svarupam buddhvaikasya varah prarthaniyah | yadi te
dhanena prayojanam abhaksitena tatas tvam api gupta-dhanam karomi |
athava datta-bhogyena dhanena te prayojanam tad upabhukta-dhanam karomiti
| evam uktvadarsanam gatah |

somilako 'pi vismita-mana bhuyo 'pi vardhamana-puram gatah | atha
sandhya-samaye srantah katham api tat-puram prapto guptadhana-grham
prechan krechral labdhvastamita-surye pravistah | athasau
bharya-putra-sametena guptadhanena nirbhartsyamano hathad grham
pravisyopavistah | tatas ca bhojana-velayam tasyapi
bhakti-varjitam kimcid asanam dattam | tatas ca bhuktva tatraiva
yavat supito nisithe pasyati tavat tav api dvau purusau parasparam
mantrayatah | tatraika aha-bhoh kartah ! kim tvayasya
guptadhanasyanyo 'dhiko vyayo nirmito yat somilakasyanena bhojanam dattam |
tad ayuktam tvaya krtam |

sa aha-bhoh karman ! na mamatra dosah | maya purusasya
labha-praptir datavya | tat-parinatih punas tvad-ayatteti | athasau
yavad uttisthati tavad guptadhano visucikaya khidyamano
rujabhibhutah ksanam tisthati | tato dvitiye'hni tad-dosena
krtopavasah sañjatah |

somilako 'pi prabhate tad-grhan niskramya upabhuktadhana-grham
gatah | tenapi cabhyutthadina sat-krto
vihita-bhojanacchadana-sammanas tasyaiva grhe bhavya-sayyam aruhya
susvapa | tatas ca nisithe yavat pasyati tavat tav eva dvau purusau
mitho mantrayatah | atra tayor eka aha-bhoh kartah ! anena
somilakasyopakaram kurvata prabhuto vyayah krtah | tat kathaya
katham asyoddharaka-vidhir bhavisyati | anena sarvam etad
vyavaharaka-grhat samanitam |

sa aha-bhoh karman ! mama krtyam etat | parinatis tvad-ayatteti | atha
prabhata-samaye raja-puruso raja-prasadajam vittam adaya samayata

upabhukta-dhanaya samarpayam asa |

tad drstva somilakas cintayamasa | sañcaya-rahito 'pi varam esa
upabhuktadhano nasau kadaryo guptadhanah | uktam ca-

agnihotra-phala vedah sila-vrtta-phalam srutam |
rati-putra-phala dara datta-bhukta-phalam dhanam ||panc_2.150||

tad vidhata mam datta-bhukta-dhanam karotu | na karyam me
guptadhanena | tatah somilako dattabhuktadhanah samjatah | ato 'ham
bravimi-arthasyoparjanam krtva iti |

grha-madhya-nikhatena dhanena dhanino yadi |
bhavamah kim na tenaiva dhanena dhanino vayam ||panc_2.151||

tad bhadra ! hiranyakaivam jñatva dhana-visaye santapo na karyah |
atha vidyamanam api dhanam bhojya-bandhyataya tad-avidyamanam mantavyam
| uktam ca-

uparjitanam arthanam tyaga eva hi raksanam |
tadagodara-samsthanam parivaha ivambhasam ||panc_2.152||

tatha ca-
uparjitanam arthanam tyaga eva hi raksanam |
tadagodara-samsthanam parivaha ivambhasam ||panc_2.153||

anyac ca- danam bhogo nasas tisro gatayo bhavanti vittasya | yo na dadati
na bhunkte tasya trtiya gatir bhavati ||panc_2.154||

evam jñatva vivekina na sthity-artham vittoparjanam kartavyam yato
dukhaya tat | uktam ca-
dhanadikesu vidyante ye'tra murkhah sukhasayah |
tapta-grismena sevante saityartham te hutasanam ||panc_2.155||

sarpah pibanti pavanam na ca durbalas te
suskais trnair vana-gaja balino bhavanti |
kandaih phalair muni-vara gamayanti kalam
santosa eva purusasya param nidhanam ||panc_2.156||

santosamrta-trptanam yat sukham santa-cetasam |
kutas tad-dhana-lubdhanam itas cetasa dhavatam ||panc_2.157||

piyusam iva samtosam pibatam nirvrtih para |
duhkham nirantaram pumsam asamtosavatam punah ||panc_2.158||

nirodhac cetaso 'ksani niruddhany akhilany api |
acchadite ravau meghaih sañchannah syur gabhastayah ||panc_2.159||

vañcha-vicchedanam prahuh svasthyam santa maha-rsayah |
vañcha nivartate narthaih pipasevagni-sevanaih ||panc_2.160||
anindyam api nindanti stuvanty astutyam uccakaih | svapateya-krite
martyah kim kim nama na kurvate ||panc_2.161||

dharmartham yasya vitteha tasyapi na subhavaha |

praksalanadd hi pankasya durad asparsanam varam ||panc_2.162||

danena tulyo nidhir asti nanyo
lobhac ca nanyo 'sti parah prthivyam |
vibhusanam sila-samam na canyat
santosa-tulyam dhanam asti nanyat ||panc_2.163||

daridryasya para murtir yan mana-dravinalpata |
jarad-gava-dhanah sarvas tathapi paramesvarah ||panc_2.164||

evam jñatva bhadra tvaya santosah karya iti | mantharakavacanam
akarnya vayasa aha-bhadra mantharako yad evam vadati tat tvaya citte
kartavyam | athava sadhv idam ucyate-

sulabhah purusa rajan satatam priya-vadinah |
apriyasya ca pathyasya vakta srota ca durlabhah ||panc_2.166||

apriyany api pathyani ye vadanti nram iha |
ta eva suhrdah prokta anye syur nama-dharakah ||panc_2.167||

athaivam jalpatam tesam citrango nama harino lubdhaka-trasitas
tasminn eva sarasi pravistah | athayantam sa-sambhramam avalokya
laghupatanako vrksam arudhah | hiranyakah sarastambam
pravistah | mantharakah salilasayam asthitah | atha laghupatanako
mrgam samyak pariññaya mantharakam uvaca-ehy ehi sakhe mantharaka !
mrgo 'yam trsarto 'tra samayatah sarasi pravistah | tasya
sabdo 'yam na manusa-sambhava iti |

tac chrutva mantharako desa-kalocitam aha-bho laghupatanaka ! yathayam
mrgo drsyate prabhutam ucchvasam udvahann udbhranta-drstyā
prsthato 'valokayati tan na trsarta esa nunam
lubdhaka-trasitah | taj jñayatam asya prsthe lubdhaka agacchanti
na veti | uktam ca-

bhaya-trasto narah svasam prabhutam kurute muhuh |
diso 'valokayaty eva na svasthyam vrajati kvacit ||panc_2.168||

tac chrutva citranga aha-bho mantharaka ! jñatam tvaya samyan me
trasa-karanam | aham lubdhaka-sara-praharad uddharitah
krcchrenatra samayatah | mama yutham tair lubdhakair vyapaditam
bhavisyati | tac charanagatasya me darsaya kimcid agamyam sthanam
lubdhakanam |

tad akarnya mantharaka aha-bhos citranga ! sruyatam
niti-sastram |

dvav upayav iha proktau vimuktau satru-darsane |
hastayos calanad eko dvitiyah pada-vega-jah ||panc_2.169||

tad gamyatam sighram ghanam vanam yavad adyapi nagacchanti te
duratmano lubdhakah |

atrantare laghupatanakah satvaram abhyupetyovaca-bho mantharaka ! gatas te

lubdhakah sva-grhonmukhah pracura-mamsa-pinda-dharinah |
tac citranga ! tvam visrabdho jalad bahir bhava | tatas te catvaro 'pi
mitra-bhavam asritas tasmin sarasi madhyahna-samaye
vrksa-cchayadhastat subhasita-gosthi-sukham anubhavantah
sukhena kalam nayanti | athava yuktam etad ucyate-
subhasita-rasasvada-baddha-romaṅca-kañcukam |
vinapi sangamam strinam kavinam sukham edhate ||panc_2.170||

subhasita-maya-dravya-sangraham na karoti yah |
sa tu prastava-yajñesu kam pradasyati daksinam ||panc_2.171||

tatha ca-
sakrd uktam na grhnati svayam va na karoti yah |
yasya samputika nasti kutas tasya subhasitam ||panc_2.172||

athaikasminn ahani gosthi-samaye mrgo nayatah | atha te
vyakulibhutat parasparam jalpikum arabdhah | aho kim adya suhrn
na samayatah | kim simhadibhih kvacid vyapadita uta lubdhakair
atha vanale prapatito garta-visame va nava-trna-lauliyad iti | athava
sadhv idam ucyate-
sva-grhodyana-gate'pi snigdhaih papam visankyate mohat |
kim u drsta-bahv-apaya-pratibhaya-kantara-madhya-sthe ||panc_2.173||

atha mantharako vayasam aha-bho laghupatanakaham hiranyakas ca tavad
dvav apy asaktau tasyanvesanam kartum mandagatitvat | tad gatva
tvam aranyam sodhaya yadi kutracit tam jivantam pasyasiti |

tad akarnya laghupatanako natidure yavad gacchati tavat palvala-tire
citrangah kuta-pasa-niyantritas tisthati | tam drstva
soka-vyakulita-manas tam avocat | bhadra kim idam ? citrango 'pi vayasam
avalokya visesena duhkhitam-babhuva | athava yuktam etat-

api mandatvam apanno nasto vapista-darsanat |
prayena praninam bhuyo dukhhavego 'dhiko bhavet ||panc_2.174||

tatas ca vaspavasane citrango laghupatanakam aha-bho mitra samjato
'yam tavan mama mrtyuh | tad yuktam sampannam yad bhavata saha me
darsanam sañjatam | uktam ca-

pranatyaye samutpanne yadi syan mitra-darsanam |
tad dvabhyam sukha-dam pascaj jivato 'pi mrtasya ca ||panc_2.175||

tat ksantavyam yan maya pranayat subhasita-gosthisv
abhihitam | tatha hiranyaka-mantharakau mama vakyad vacyau |

ajñānā jñānato vapi duruktam yad udahrtam |
maya tat ksamyatam adya dvabhyam api prasadatah ||panc_2.176||

tac chrutva laghupatanaka aha-bhadra na bhetaavyam asmad-vidhair mitrair
vidyamanaih | yavad aham drutataram hiranyakam grhitvagacchami
| aparam ye sat-purusa bhavanti te vayasane na vyakulatvam upayanti |
uktam ca-

sampadi yasya na harso vipadi visado rane na bhirutvam | tam
bhuvana-traya-tilakam janayati janani sutam viralam ||panc_2.177||

evam uktva laghupatanakas citrangam asvasya yatra
hiranyaka-mantharakau tisthatas tatra gatva sarvam
citranga-pasa-patanam kathitavan | hiranyakam ca
citranga-pasa-moksanam prati krta-niscayam prstham
aropya bhuyo 'pi satvaram citranga-samipe gatah | so 'pi musakam
avalokya kimcij jivitasaya samslista aha-

apan-nasaya vibudhaih kartavyah suhrdo 'malah |
na taraty apadam kascid yo 'tra mitra-vivarjitah ||panc_2.178||

hiranyaka aha-bhadra tvam tavan niti-sastra-jño daksa iti | tat
katham atra kuta-pase patitah ?

sa aha-bho na kalo 'yam vivadasya | tan na yavat sa papatma
lubdhakah samabhyeti tavad drutataram kartayemam mat-pada-pasam |

tad akarnya vihasyaha hiranyakah-kim mayy api samayate lubdhakah
bibhesi tatah sastram prati mahati me viraktih sampanna yad
bhavad-vidha api niti-sastra-vida etam avastham prapnuvanti | tena
tvam prcchami |

sa aha-bhadra karmana buddhir api hanyate | uktam ca-

krtanta-pasa-baddhanam daivopahata-cetasam |
buddhayah kubja-gaminyo bhavanti mahatam api ||panc_2.179||

vidhatra racita ya sa lalate'ksara-malika |
na tam marjayitum saktah sva-saktyapy atipanditah
||panc_2.180||

evam tayoh pravadatoh suhrd-vyasana-santapta-hrdayo mantharakah
sanaih sanais tam pradesam ajagama | tam drstva laghupatanako
hiranyakam aha-aho na sobhanam apatitam | hiranyaka aha-kim sa
lubdhakah samayati ?

sa aha-astam taval lubdhaka-varta | esa mantharakah samagacchati |
tad anitir anusthitanena yato vayam apy asya karanan nunam
vyapadanam yasyamo yadi sa papatma lubdhakah samagamisyati | tad
aham tavat kham utpatisyami | tvam punar bilam pravisyatmanam
raksayisyasi | citrango 'pi vegena dig-antaram yasyati | esa punar
jalacarah sthale katham bhavisyatiti vyakulo 'smi | atrantare prapto
'yam mantharakah |

hiranyaka aha-bhadra, na yuktam anusthitam bhavata yad atra
samayatah | tad bhuyo 'pi drutataram gamyatam yavad asau lubdhako na
samayati |

mantharaka aha-bhadra, kim karomi ? na saknomi tatra-stho
mitra-vyasanagni-dagham sodhum | tenaham atragatah | athava sadhv
idam ucyate-

dayita-jana-viprayogo vitta-viyogas ca sahyah syuh |
yadi sumahausadha-kalpo vayasya-jana-samgamo na syat ||panc_2.181||

varam prana-parityago na viyogo bhavadrsaih |
prana janmantare bhuyo na bhavanti bhavad-vidhah ||panc_2.182||

evam tasya pravadata akarna-purita-sarasano lubdhako 'py upagatah |
tam drstva musakena tasya snayu-pasas tat-ksanat
khanditah | atrantare citrangah satvaram prstham avalokayan
pradhavitah | laghupatanako vrksam arudhah | hiranyakas ca
samipa-varti bilam pravistah | athasau lubdhako mrga-gamanad
visanna-vadano vyartha-sramas tam mantharakam mandam mandam
sthala-madhye gacchantam drstavān | acintayac ca-yady api kurango
dhatrapahrtas tathapy ayam kurma ahartham sampaditah | tad
adyasyamisena me kutumbasyahara-nirvrttir bhavisyati |

evam vicintya tam darbhaih sañchadya dhanusu samaropya skandhe
krtva grham prati prasthitah | atrantare tam niyamanam avalokya
hiranyako duhkakulah paryadevayat-kastam bhoh kastam
apatitam |

ekasya duhkhasya na yavad antam
gacchamy aham param ivarnavasya |
tavad dvitiyam samupasthitam me chidresv anartha bahuli-bhavanti
||panc_2.183||

tavad askhalitam yavat sukham yati same pathi |
skhalite ca samutpanne visame ca pade pade ||panc_2.184||

yan namram saralam capi yac capatsu na sidati |
dhanur mitram kalatram ca durlabham suddha-vamsajam ||panc_2.185||

na matari na daresu na sodarye na catmaje |
visrambhas tadsrah pumsam yadrn mitre nirantare ||panc_2.186||

yadi tavat krtantena me dhana-naso vihitas tan-marga-srantasya me
visrama-bhutam mitram kasmad apahrtam | aparam api mitram param
mantharaka-samam na syat | uktam ca-

asampattau paro labho guhyasya kathanam tatha |
apad-vimoksanam caiva mitrasyaitat phala-trayam ||panc_2.187||

tad asya pascan nanyah suhrn me | tat kim mamopary anavaratam
vyasana-sarair varsati hanta vidhih | yata adau tavad vitta-nasas
tatah parivara-bhramsas tato desa-tyagas tato mitra-viyoga iti |
athava svarupam etat sarvesam eva jantunam jivita-dharmasya | uktam
ca-

kayah samnihitapayah sampadah padam apadam |
samagamah sapagamah sarvam utpadi bhanguram ||panc_2.188||

tatha ca-
ksate prahara nipatanty abhiksnam

dhana-ksaye vardhati jatharagnih |
apatsu vairani samudbhavanti
cchidresv anartha bahuli-bhavanti ||panc_2.189||

aho sadhuktam kenapi |

prapte bhaye paritranam priti-visrambha-bhajanam |
kena ratnam idam srstam mitram ity aksara-dvayam ||panc_2.190||

atrantare akranda-parau citranga-laghupatanakau tatraiva samayatau |
atha hiranyaka aha-aho kim vrtha-pralapitena | tad yavad esa
mantharako drsti-gocaran na niyate tavad asya moksopayas
cintyatam iti | uktam ca-

vyasanam prapya yo mohat kevalam paridevayet |
krandanam vardhayaty eva tasyantam nadhigacchati ||panc_2.191||

kevalam vyasanasyoktam bhesajam naya-panditaih |
tasyoccheda-samarambho visada-parivarjanam ||panc_2.192||

anyac ca-

atita-labhasya suraksanartham

bhavisya-labhasya ca sangamartham |

apat-prapannasya ca moksanartham

yan mantryate'sau paramo hi mantrah ||panc_2.193||

tac chrutva vayasa aha-bho yady evam tat kriyatam mad-vacah | esa
citrango 'sya marge gatva kimcit palvalam asadya tasya tire
niscetano bhutva patatu | aham apy asya sirasi samaruhyam mandais
cañcu-praharaih sira ullekhisyasi yenasau lubdhako 'mum mrtam
matva mama cañcu-prahara-pratyayena mantharakam bhuma ksiptva
mrgarthe dhavati | atrantare tvaya darbha-maya-bandhana-vestanani
khandaniyani yenasau mantharako drutataram palvalam pravisati |

citrangah praha-bho bhadro 'yam drsto mantras tvaya | nunam
mantharako mukto mantavyah | uktam ca-

siddhim va yadi vasiddhim cittotsaho nivedayet |
prathamam sarva-jantunam prajño vetti na cetarah ||panc_2.194||

tat tad evam kriyatam | tathanusthite sa lubdhakas tathaiva
margasanna-palvala-tirastham citrangam vayasa-sanatham adraksit
| tam drstva harsita-mana vyacintayat | nunam pasa-vedanaya
varako 'yam mrgo gatvayuh-sesa-jivita pasam trotayitva
katham apy etad vanantaram pravisto yavan mrtah | tad vasyo 'yam
me kacchapah suyantritvat | tad enam api tavad grhnamity avardhaya
kacchapam bhu-tale praksipya mrgam upadravat |

atrantare hiranyakena vajropama-damstra-praharena tad
darbha-vestanam tat-ksanat khandasah krtam | mantharako
'pi trna-madhyam niskramya palvalam pravistah | citrango 'py
apraptasyapi tasyotthaya vayasena saha drutam pranastah |

atrantare vilakso visada-paro nivrtto lubdhako yavat pasyati tavat
kacchapo 'pi gatah | tatas ca tatropavisyemam slokam apathat-

prapto bandhanam apy ayam guru-mrgas tavat tvaya me hrtah
sampraptah kamathah sa capi niyatam nastas tavadesatah |
ksut-ksamo 'tra vane bhramami sisukais tyaktah samam bharyaya
yac canyan na krtam krtanta kurute tac capi sahyam maya
||panc_2.195||

evam bahu-vidham vilapya sva-grham gatah | atha tasmin duri-bhute
sarve'pi te kaka-kurma-mrgakhavah paramananda-bhajo militva
parasparam alingya punar jatan ivatmano manyamanas tad eva sarah
prapya maha-sukhena subhasita-gosthi-vinodam kurvantah kalam
nayanti sma | evam jñatva vivekina mitra-sangrahaah karyaah | tatha
mitrena sahavyajena vartitavyam | uktam ca-

yo mitrani karoty atra na kautilyena vartate |
taih samam na parabhutim samprapnoti kathañcana ||panc_2.196||

iti sri-visnu-sarma-viracite pañcatantre mitra-sampraptir nama
dvitiyam tantram samaptam ||2||

trtiam tantram atha kakolukiyam

prastavana katha meghavarnarimardana-vrttantah

athedam arabhyate kakolukiyam nama trtiam tantram | yasyayam
adyah slokah-

na visvaset purva-virodhitasya
satros ca mitratvam upagatasya |
dagdham guham pasya uluka-purnam
kaka-pranitena hutasanena ||panc_3.1||

tad yathanusruyate-asti daksinatye janapade mahilaropyam nama
nagaram | tasya samipastho 'neka-sakhasanatho 'tighanata-patra-cchanno
nyagrodha-padapo 'sti | tatra ca megha-varno nama vayasa-rajo
'neka-kaka-parivarah prativasati sma | sa tatra vihita-durga-racana
saparijanah kalam nayati | tathanyo 'ri-mardano namoluka-rajo
'sankhyoluka-parivaro giri-guha-durgasrayah prativasati sma | sa ca
ratrav abhyetya sadaiva tasya nyagrodhasya samantat paribhramati |
atholukarajah purva-virodha-vasadyam kañcid vayasa-samasadayati |
tam vyapadya gacchati | evam nityabhigamanac chanaih sanais tan
nyagrodha-padapad-durgam tena samantan nirvayasam krtam | athava
bhavaty evam | uktam ca-

ya upekseta satrum svam prasantam yadrecchaya |
rogam calasya-samyuktah sa sanais tena hanyate ||panc_3.2||

tatha ca-

jata-matram na yah satrum vyadhim ca prasamam nayet |
mahabalo 'pi tenaiva vrddhim prapya sa hanyate ||panc_3.3||

athanyedyuh sa vayasa-rajah sarvan sacivan ahuya provaca-bhoh !
utkatas tavad asmakam satrur udyama-sampannas ca kalavic ca nityam eva
nisagame sametyasmat-paksa-kadanam karoti | tat katham asya
prativighatavyam ? vayam tavad ratrau na pasyamah | na ca diva
durgam vijanimo yena gatva praharamah | tad atra kim yujyate
sandhi-vigraha-yanasana-samsraya-dvaidhi-bhavanam madhyat | atha te
procuh-yuktam abhihitam devena yad esa prasnah krtah | uktam ca-

aprstenapi vaktavyam sacivenatra kimcana |
prstena tu visesena vacyam pathyam mahipateh ||panc_3.4||

yo na prsto hitam brute pariname sukhavaham |
mantra na priya-vakta ca kevalam sa ripuh smrtam ||panc_3.5||

tasmad ekantam asadya karyo mantra mahipate |
yena tasya vayam kurmo niyamam karanam tatha ||panc_3.6||

uktam ca-
baliyasi pranamatam kale praharatam api |
sampado navagacchanti pratipam iva nimnagah ||panc_3.7||

satyadhyo dharmikas caryo bhratr-sanghatavan bali |
aneka-vijayi caiva sandheyah sa ripur bhavet ||panc_3.8||

sandhih karyo 'py anaryena vijñaya prana-samsayam |
pranaih samraksitaih sarvam yato bhavati raksitam ||panc_3.9||

aneka-yuddha-vijayi sandhanam yasya gacchati |
tat-prabhavena tasyasu vasam gacchanty aratayah ||panc_3.10||

sandhim icchet samenapi sandigdho vijayi yudhi |
na hi samsayikam kuryad ity uvaca brhaspatih ||panc_3.11||

sandigdho vijayo yuddhe jananam iha yuddhyatam |
upaya-tritayad urdhvam tasmad yuddham samacaret ||panc_3.12||

asandadhano manandhah samenapi hato bhramam |
amakumbham ivabhittva navatistheta saktiman ||panc_3.13||

samam saktimata yuddham asaktasya hi mrtyave |
vrsatkumbham yatha bhittva tavat tisthati saktiman ||panc_3.14||

anyac ca-
bhumir mitram hiranyam va vighrahasya phala-trayam |
nasty ekam api yady esam vighraham na samacaret ||panc_3.15||

khanann akhu-bilam simhah pasana-sakalakulam |
prapnoti nakha-bhangam hi phalam va musako bhavet ||panc_3.16||

tasman na syat phalam yatra pustam yuddham tu kevalam |
na hi tat svayam utpadyam kartavyam na kathañcana ||panc_3.17||

baliyasa samakranto vaitasim vrttim asrayet |
vañchann abhramsinim laksmim na bhaujangi kadacana

||panc_3.18||

kurvan hi vaitasim vrttim prapnoti mahatim sriyam |
bhujanga-vrttim apanno vadham arhati kevalam ||panc_3.19||

kaurmam sankocam asthaya praharan api marsayet |
kale kale ca matiman uttisthet krsna-sarpavat ||panc_3.20||

agatam vigraham vidvan upayaih prasamam nayet |
vijayasya hy anityatvad rabhasena na sampatet ||panc_3.21||

balina saha yoddhavyam iti nasti nidarsanam |
prativatam na hi ghanah kadacid upasarpati ||panc_3.22||

satruna na hi sandadhyat suslistenapi sandhina |
sutaptam api panyam samayatya eva pavakam ||panc_3.23||

uktam ca-
satya-dharma-vihinena na sandadhyat kathañcana |
sugandhito 'py asadhutvad acirad yati vikriyam ||panc_3.24||

tasmat tena yoddhavyam iti me matih | uktam ca yatah-
kruro lubdho 'laso 'satyah pramadi bhirur asthirah |
mudho yodhavamanta ca sukhocchedyo bhaved ripuh ||panc_3.25||

aparam tena parabhuta vayam | tad yadi sandhana-kirtanam karisyamas
tad bhuyo 'tyantam kopam karisyati | uktam ca-

caturthopaya-sadhye tu ripau santvam apakriya |
svedyam ama-jvaram prajñah ko 'mbhasa parisiñcati ||panc_3.26||

samavadah sakopasya satroh pratyuta dipikah |
prataptasyeva sahasa sarpisas toya-bindavah ||panc_3.27||

pramanabhyadhikasyapi mahat-sattvam adhisthitah |
padam murdhni samadhatte kesari matta-dantinah ||panc_3.28||

utsaha-sakti-sampanno hanyac chatrum laghur gurum |
yatha kanthiravo nagam bharadvajah pracaksate ||panc_3.29||

mayaya satravo vadhya avadhyah syur balena ye |
yatha stri-rupam asthaya hato bhimena kicakah ||panc_3.30||

tatha ca-
mrtyor ivogra-dandasya rajño yanti vasam dvisah |
sarvamsaham tu manyante trnaya ripavas ca tam ||panc_3.31||

na jatu samanam yasya tejas tejasvi-tejasam |
vrtha jatena kim tena matur yauvana-harina ||panc_3.32||

ya laksmir nanuliptangi vair-sonita-kunkumaih |
kantapi manasah pritim na sa dhatte manasvinam ||panc_3.33||

ripu-raktena samsikta tat-stri-netrambubhis tatha |
na bhumir yasya bhupasya ka slagha tasya jivite ||panc_3.34||

balotkatena dustena maryada-rahitena ca |
na sandhi-vigrahau naiva vina yanam prasasyate ||panc_3.35||

dvidhakaram bhaved yanam bhavet pranartha-raksanam |
ekam anyaj jigisos ca yatralaksanam ucyate ||panc_3.36||

karttike vatha caitre va vijigisoh prasasyate |
yanam utkrsta-viryasya satru-dese na canyada ||panc_3.37||

avaskanda-pradanasya sarve kalah prakirtitah |
vyasane vartamanasya satrocchidranvitasya ca ||panc_3.38||

svasthanam sudrdham krtva surais catair mahabalaih |
para-desam tato gacchet pranidhi-vyaptam agratah ||panc_3.39||

ajñatavi-vadhasara-toya-sasyo vrajet tu yah |
para-rastram na bhuyah sa sva-rastram adhigacchati ||panc_3.40||

tat te yuktam kartum apasaranam | anyac ca-
tan na yuktam prabho kartum dvitiam yanam eva ca |
na vigraho na sandhanam balina tena papina ||panc_3.41||

aparam karanapeksayapasaranam kriyate budhah | uktam ca-
yad apasarati mesah karanam tat prahartum
mrga-patir api kopat sankucaty utpatisnuh |
hrdaya-nihita-bhava gudha-mantra-pracarah
kim api viganayanto buddhimantah sahante ||panc_3.42||

anyac ca-
balavantam ripum drstva desa-tyagam karoti yah |
yudhisthira ivapnoti punar jivan sa medinim ||panc_3.43||

yudhyate'hankrtim krtva durbalo yo baliyasa |
sa tasya vañchitam kuryad atmanas ca kula-ksayam ||panc_3.44||

tad balavatabhiyuktsyapasarana-samayo 'yam na sandher vigrahasya ca |
evam anujivi-mantro 'pasaranasya |

atha tasya vacanam akarnya prajivanam aha-bhadra ! tvam apy atmano
'bhiprayam vada |

so 'bravit-deva ! mama sandhi-vigraha-yanani triny api na pratibhanti |
visesatas casanam pratibhati | uktam ca-

nakrah sva-sthanam asadya gajendram api karsati |
sa eva pracyutah sthanac chunapi paribhuyate ||panc_3.45||

tatha-
abhiyukto balavata tisthan durge prayatnavan |
tatrasthah suhrdahvanam kurvitatma-vimuktaye ||panc_3.46||

yo ripor agamam srutva bhaya-santrasta-manasah |
sva-sthanam hi tyajet tatra na tu bhuyo visec ca sah ||panc_3.47||

damstra-virahitah sarpo mada-hino yatha gajah |
sthana-hinas tatha raja gamyah syat sarva-jantusu ||panc_3.48||

nija-sthana-sthito 'py ekah satam yoddhum sahen narah |
saktanam api satrunam tasmad sthanam na santyajet ||panc_3.49||

tasmad durgam drdham krtva subhatasara-samyutam |
prakara-parikha-yuktam sastradibhir alankrtam ||panc_3.50||

tisthen madhya-gato nityam yuddhaya krta-niscayah | jivan
sampraptsyati rajyam mrto va svargam esyati ||panc_3.51|| (yugmakam)

anyac ca-
balinapi na badhyante laghavo 'py eka-samsrayah |
vipaksenapi maruta yathaika-sthana-virudhah ||panc_3.52||

mahan apy ekajo vrksah balavan supratisthitah |
prasahya iva vatena sakyo dharsayitum yatah ||panc_3.53||

atha ye samhata vrksa sarvatah supratisthitah |
te na raudranilenapi hanyante hy eka-samsrayat ||panc_3.54||

evam manusyam apy ekam sauryenapi samanvitam |
sakyam dvisanto manyante himsanti ca tatah param ||panc_3.55||

evam prajiva-mantrah | idam asana-samjñakam |

etat samakarnya cirañjivinam praha-bhadra ! tvam api svabhiprayam
vada |

so 'bravit-deva ! sadgunya-madhye mama samsrayah samyak
pratibhati | tat tasyanusthanam karyam | uktam ca-

asahayah samartho 'pi tejasvi kim karisyati |
nirvate jvalito vahnih svayam eva prasamyati ||panc_3.56||

sangatih sreyasi pumsam sva-pakse ca visesatah |
tusair api paribhrasta na prarohanti tandulah ||panc_3.57||

tad atraiva sthitena tvaya kascit samarthah samasrayaniyah, yo
vipat-pratikaram karoti | yadi punas tvam sva-sthanam tyaktvanyatra
yasyasi | tat ko 'pi te van-matrenapi sahayatvam na karisyati |
uktam ca, yatah-

vanani dahato vahneh sakhi bhavati marutah |
sa eva dipa-nasaya krse kasyasti sauhrdam ||panc_3.58||

athava naitad ekantam yad balinam ekam samasrayet | laghunam api
samsrayo raksayai eva bhavati | uktam ca, yatah-

sanghatavan yatha venur nividair venubhir vrtah |
na sakyeta samucchettum durbalo 'pi yatha nrpah ||panc_3.59||

yadi punar uttama-samsrayo bhavati tat kim ucyate ? uktam ca-
mahajanasya samparkah kasya nonnati-karakah |

padma-patra-sthitam toyam dhatte mukta-phala-sriyam ||panc_3.60||

tad evam samsrayam vina na kascit pratikaro bhavati iti
me'bhiprayah | evam cirañjivi-mantrah |

athaivam abhihite sa meghavarno raja cirantanam pitr-sacivam
dirghayusam sakala-niti-sastra-parangatam sthirajivi-namanam
pranamyā provaca-tata ! yad ete maya prstah sacivas tavad
atra-sthitasyapi tava tat-parikartham, yena tvam sakalam srutva yad
ucitam tan me samadisasi | tad yady uktam bhavati tas samadesyam |
sa aha-vatsa ! sarvair apy etair niti-sastrasrayam uktam sacivaih |
tad upayujyate sva-kalocitam sarvam eva | param esa dvaidhibhavasya
kalah | uktam ca-

avisvasam sada tisthet sandhina vigrahena ca |
dvaidhi-bhavam samasritya pape satrau baliyasi ||panc_3.61||

tac chatrum visvasyavisvastair lobham darsayadbhih sukhenocchidyate
ripuh | uktam ca-
ucchedyam api vidvamso vardhayanty arim ekada |
gudena vardhitah slesma yato nihsesatam vrajet ||panc_3.62||

tatha ca-
strinam satroh kumitrasya panya-strinam visesatah |
yo bhaved eka-bhavo 'tra na sa jivati manavah ||panc_3.63||

krtiyam deva-dvijatinam atmanas ca guros tatha |
eka-bhavana kartavyam sesam dvaidha-samasritam ||panc_3.64||

eko bhavah sada sasto yatinam bhavitatmanam |
sri-lubdhanam na lokanam visesena mahi-bhujam ||panc_3.65||

tad dvaidhibhavam samsritasya tava sva-sthane vaso bhavisyati,
lobhasrayac ca satrum uccatayisyasi aparam-yadi kiñcic chidram
tasya pasyasi, tad gatva vyapadayisyasi |

meghavarna aha-tata maya so 'vidita samsrayah | tat katham tasya
chidram jñasyami ?

sthirajivy aha-vatsa ! na kevalam sthanam, chidrany api tasya
praktikarisyami pranadhibhih | uktam ca-

gavo gandhena pasyanti vedaih pasyanti vai dvijah |
carai pasyanti rajanas caksurbhyam itare janah ||panc_3.66||

uktam catra visaye-
yas tirthani nije pakse para-pakse visesatah |
guptais carair nrpo vetti na sa durgatim apnuyat ||panc_3.67||

meghavarna aha-tata, kani tirthany ucyante ? kati sankhyani ca ?
kidrsa guptacarah ? tat sarvam nivedyatam iti |

sa aha-atra visaye bhagavata naradena yudhisthirah proktah | yac

chatru-pakse'stadasa-tirthani, sva-pakse pañcadasa | tribhis
tribhir guptacarais tani jñeyani | tair jñataih sva-paksah
para-paksas ca vasyo bhavati | uktam ca naradena yudhisthiram
prati-
kaccid astadasany esu sva-pakse dasa pañca ca |
tribhis tribhir avijñatair vetsi tirthani carakaih ||panc_3.68||

tirtha-sabdenayukta-karmabhidhiyate | tad yadi tesam kutsitam
bhavati tat svamino 'bhighataya, yadi pradhanam bhavati tad-vrddhaye
syad iti | tad yatha-mantri, purohitah, senapatih, yuvarajah,
dauvarikah, antarvasikah, prasasakah,
samahartr-sannidhatr-pradestr-jñapakah, sadhanadhyaksah,
gajadhyaksah, kosadhyaksah,
durgapala-karapala-simapala-protkata-bhrtyah | esam bhedena
drag ripuh sadhyate | sva-pakse ca devi, janani, kañcuki, malikah,
sayya-palakah, spasadhyaksah, samvatsarikah, bhisag,
tambula-vahakah, acaryah, anga-raksakah, sthana-cintakah,
chatradharah, vilasini | esam vaira-dvarena sva-pakse vighatah
| tatha ca-
vaidya-samvatsaracaryah sva-pakse'dhikrtas carah |
tathahi-tundikonmattah sarvam jananti satrusu ||panc_3.69||

tatha ca-
krtva krtya-vidas tirthesv antah pranidhayah padam |
vidankurvantu mahatas talam vidvisad-ambhasah ||panc_3.70||

evam mantri-vakyam akarnyatrantare meghavarna aha-tata ! atha kim
nimittam evamvidham pranantikam sadaiva vayasolukanam vairam ?

sa aha-vatsa ! kadacid
dhamsa-suka-kokila-cataka-uluka-mayura-kapata-paravata-viskira-prabh
rtayah sarve'pi paksinah sametya sodvegam mantrayitum arabdhah
| aho asmakam tavad vainateyo raja, sa ca vasudeva-bhakto na kam api
cintam asmakam karoti | tat kim tena vrthasvamina ? yo
lubdhaka-pasair nityam nibadhyamananam na raksam vidhatte |
uktam ca-

yo na raksati vitrastan pidyamanan paraih sada |
jantun parthiva-rupena sa krtanto na samsayah ||panc_3.71||

yadi na syan narapatih samyan netah tatah prajah |
akarnadhara jaladhau viplaveteha naur iva ||panc_3.72||

sad iman puruso jahyad bhinnam navam ivarnave |
apravaktaram acaryam anadhiyanam rtvijam ||panc_3.73||

araksitaram rajanam bharyam capirya-vadinim | grama-kamam
ca gopalam vana-kamam ca napitam ||panc_3.74|| (yugmam)

tat, sañcityanyah kascid raja vihangamanam kriyatam iti | atha
tair bhadrakaram ulukam avalokya sarvair abhihitam-yad esa uluko

rajasmakam bhavisyati, tad aniyantam
nrpabhiseka-sambandhinah sambharah iti |

atha sadhite vividha-tirthodake,
pragunirkte'stottara-sata-mulika-sanghate pradatte simhasane,
varite saptadvipa-samudra-bhudhara-vicitre dharitri-mandale,
prastarite vyaghra-carmani apuritesu hema-kumbhesu dipesu
vadyesu ca sajjikrtesu darpanadisu mangalya-vastusu,
pathatsu vandi-mukhyesu, vedoccarana-paresu samudita-mukhesu
brahmanesu, gita-pare yuvati-jane, anitayam agra-mahisyam
krkalikayam, uluko 'bhisekartham yavat simhasane upavisati
tavat kuto 'pi vayasah samayatah so 'cintayat-aho ! kim esa
sakala-paksi-samagama mahotsavas ca ? atha te paksinas tam
drstva mithah procuh | paksinam madhye vayasas caturah
sruyate | uktam ca-

naranam napito dhurtah paksinam caiva vayasah |
damstrinam ca srgalas tu svebhiksus tapasvinam ||panc_3.75||

tad asyapi vacanam grahyam | uktam ca-

bahudha bahubhih sardham cintitah sunirupitah |
kathañcin na viliyante vidvadbhis cintita nayah ||panc_3.76||

atha vayasah sametya tan aha-aho ! kim mahajana-samagama 'yam
parama-mahotsavas ca |

te procuh-bhoh ! nasti kascid vihangamanam raja, tad asyolukasya
vihanga-rajyabhiseko nirupitas tisthati samasta-paksibhih |
tattvam api sva-matam dehi | prastave samagato 'si |

athasau kako vihasyaha-aho ! na yuktam etat | yan
mayura-hamsa-kokila-cakravaka-suka-karandava-harita-sarasadisu
paksi-pradhanesu vidyamanesu divandhasyasya
karala-vaktrasyabhisekah kriyate | tatraitan mama matam | yatah-

vakra-nasam sujihmaksam kruram apriya-darsanam |
akruddhasyedrsam vaktram bhavet kruddhasya kidrsam ||panc_3.77||

svabhava-raudram atyugram kruram apriya-vadinam |
ulukam nrpatim krtva ka nah siddhir bhavisyati ||panc_3.78||

aparam vainateye svamini sthite kim esa divandhah kriyate raja ? tad
yadyapi gunavan bhavati, tathapy ekasmin svamini sthite nanyo bhupah
prasasyate |

eka eva hitarthaya tejasvi parthivo bhuvah |
yuganta iva bhasvanto bahavo 'tra vipattaye ||panc_3.79||

tat tasya namnapi yuyam paresam agamya bhavisyatha | uktam ca-

gurunam nama-matre'pi grhite svami-sambhave |
dustanam puratah ksemam tat-ksanad eva jayate ||panc_3.80||

tatha ca-
vyapadesena mahatam siddih sañjayate para |
sasino vyapadesena vasanti sasakah sukham ||panc_3.81||

paksina ucu-katham etat ?

sa aha- katha 1 caturdanta-nama-maha-gaja-katha

kasmimscid vane caturdanto nama maha-gajo yuthadhipah prativasati sma
| tatra kadacin mahaty anavrstih sañjata prabhuta-varsani
yavat | taya tadaga-hrada-palvala-saramsi sosam upagatani | atha
taih samasta-gajaih sa gajarajah proktah-deva ! pipasakula
gaja-kalabha mrta-praya apare mrtas ca | tad anvisyatam kascij
jalasayo yatra jala-panena svasthatam vrajanti |

tatas ciram dhyatva tenabhihitam-asti maha-hrado vivikte pradese
sthala-madhya-gatah patala-ganga-jalena sadaiva purnah | tat tatra
gamyatam iti |

tathanusthite pañcaratram upasarpadbhiih samasaditas taih sa
hradah | tatra svecchaya jalam avagahyas tam anavelayam
niskrantah | tasya ca hradasya samantac chasaka-bilani asankhyani
sukomala-bhumau tisthanti | tany api samastair api tair gajair itas tato
bhramadbhiih paribhagnani | bahavah sasakah bhagna-pada-siro-griva
vihitah | kecin mrtah kecij jiva-sesa jatah |

atha gate tasmin gaja-yuthe sasakah sodvega
gajapada-ksunna-samavasah kecid bhagna-padah | anye
jarjarita-kalevara rudhira-plutah | anye hata-sisavo
baspapihita-locanah sametya mitho mantram cakruh-aho vinasta
vayam | nityam evaitad gaja-yutham agamisyati yato nanyatra jalam asti |
tat sarvesam naso bhavisyati | uktam ca-

sprsan api gajo hanti jighran api bhujangamah |
hasann api nrpo hanti manayann api durjanah ||panc_3.82||

tac cintyatam kascid upayah | tatraikah provaca-gamyatam
desa-tyagena | kim anyat ? uktam ca manuna vyasena ca-
tyajed ekam kulasyarthe gramasyarthe kulam tyajet |
gramam janapadasyarthe atmarthe prthivim tyajet ||panc_3.83||

ksemyam sasya-pradam nityam pasu-vrddhi-karim api |
parityajen nrpo bhummim atmartham avicarayan ||panc_3.84||

apad-arthe dhanam raksed daran raksed dhanair api |
atmanam satatam raksed darair api dhanair api ||panc_3.85||

tatas canye procuh-bhoh ! pitr-paitamaham sthanam na sakyate
sahasa tyaktum | tat kriyatam tesam krte kacid vibhisika | yat
katham api daivan na samayanti | uktam ca-

nirvisenapi sarpena kartavya mahati phata |

visam bhavatu ma vastu phatatopo bhayankarah ||panc_3.86||

athanye procuh-yady evam tatas tesam mahad-vibhisika-sthanam
asti yena nagamisyanti | sa ca catura-dutayatta vibhisika | yato
vijayadatto namasmat-svami sasakas candra-mandale nivasati | tat
presyatam kascin mithya-duto yuthadhipa-sakasam yac candras tvam
atra hrada agacchantam nisedhayati, yato 'smat-parigraho 'sya samantad
vasati | evam abhihite sraddheya-vacanat kadapi nivartate | athanye
procuh-yady evam tad asti lambakarno nama sasakah | sa ca
vacana-racana-caturō duta-karmajñāh | sa tatra presyatam iti | uktam
ca-

sakaro nihsprho vagmi nana-sastra-vicaksanah |
para-cittavaganta ca rajño dutah sa isyate ||panc_3.87||

anyac ca-

yo murkham laulya-sampannam raja-dvarikam acaret |
mithya-vadam visesena tasya karyam na sidhyati ||panc_3.88||

tad anvisyatam yady asmad vyanad atmanam sunirmuktih |

athanye procuh-aho yuktam etat | nanyah kascid upayo 'smakam
jivitasya | tathaiva kriyatam |

atha lambakarno gaja-yuthadhipa-samipe nirupito gatas ca |
tathanusthite lambakarno 'pi gaja-margam asadyagamyam sthalam
aruha tam gajam uvaca-bhoh bhoh dusta-gaja ! kim evam lilaya
nihsankayatra candra-hrada agacchasi ? tan nagantavyam nivartyatam
iti |

tad akarnya vismita-mana gaja aha-bhoh ! kas tvam ?

sa aha-aham lambakarno nama sasakas candra-mandale vasami |
sampratam bhagavata candramasa tava parsve prahito dutah | janaty
eva bhavan | yathartha-vadino dutasya na dosah karaniyah |
duta-mukha hi rajanah sarva eva | uktam ca-

udyatesv api sastresu bandhu-varga-vadhesv api |
purusany api jalpanto vadhya duta na bhubhuja ||panc_3.89||

tac chrutva sa aha-bhoh sasaka ! tat kathaya bhagavatas candramasah
sandesham | yena satvaram kriyate |

sa aha-bhavatatita-divase yuthena sahaacchata prabhutah sasaka
nipatitah | tat kim na veti bhavan | yan mama parigraho 'yam | tad yadi
jivitena te prayojanam tada kenapi prayojanēpy atra hrade nagantavyam
iti sandeshah |

gaja aha-atha kva vartate bhagavan svami candrah |

sa aha-atra hrade sampratam sasakanam bhavad-yutha-mathitanam
hata-sesanam samasvasanaya samayatas tisthati | aham punas
tavantikam presitah |

gaja aha-yady evam tad darsaya me tam svaminam yena pranamyanyatra
gacchami |

sasaka aha-agaccha maya sahaikaki yena darsayami |

tathanusthite sasako nisa-samaye tam hrada-tire nitva jala-madhye
sthitam candra-bimbam adarsayat | aha ca-bhoh esa nah svami
jala-madhye samadhisthas tisthati tan-nibhrtam pranamya vrajeti | no
cet, samadhi-bhanga-bhayad bhuyo 'pi prabhutam kopam karisyati |

atha gajo 'pi trasta-manas tam pranamya punar gamanaya prasthitah |
sasakas ca tad-dinad arabhya sa-parivarah sukhena svesu sthanesu
tisthanti sma |

ato 'ham bravimi vyapadesena mahatam iti | api ca-

ksudram alasam kapurusam vyananinam akrtajñam jivita-kamah |
prstha-pralapanam silam svamitve nabhiyojayet ||panc_3.90||

tatha ca-

ksudram arthapatim prapya nyayanvesana-tat-parau |
ubhav api ksayam praptau pura sasaka-piñjalau ||panc_3.91||

te procuh-katham etat ?

sa aha- katha 2 sasa-kapiñjala-katha

kasmimscid vrkse puraham avasam | tatrasthat kotare kapiñjalo
nama catakah prativasati sma | atha sadaivastam anavelayam agatayor
dvayor aneka-subhasita-gosthya
devarsi-brahmarsirajarsi-purana-carita-kirtanena ca
pariyatana-drstaneka-kautuhala-prakathanena ca parama-sukham
anubhavato kalo vrajeti | atha kadacit kapiñjalah prana-yatrartham
anyais catakaih sahanam pakva-sali-prañam desam gatah |
tato yavan nisa-samaye'pi nayatas tavad aham sodvega-manas
tad-viprayoga-duhkhitas cintitavan-aho kim adya kapiñjalo nayatah |
kim kenapi pasena baddhah ? aho svit kenapi vyapaditah ? sarvatha
yadi kusalo bhavati, yan mam vina na tisthati |

evam me cintayato bahuny anyani vyatikrantani | tatas ca tatra kotare
kadacit chighrago nama sasako 'stam anavelayam agatya pravistah |
mayapi kapiñjala-nirasatvena na nivaritah | athanyasminn ahani
kapiñjalah sali-bhaksanad ativa pivara-tanuh svasrayam
smrtva bhuyo 'py atraiva samayatah | athava sadhv idam ucyate-

na tadrg jayate saukhyam api svarge saririnam |
daridrye'pi hi yadrk syat sva-dese sva-pure grhe ||panc_3.92||

athasau kotarantargatam sasakam drstva saksepam aha-bhoh
sasaka ! na tvaya sundaram krtam, yan mamavasatha-sthane
pravisto 'si | tac chighram niskramyatam |

sasaka aha-na tavedam grham, kintu mamaiva | tat kim mithya

parusani jalpasi ? uktam ca-

vapi-kupa-tadaganam devalaya-kujanmanam |
utsargat paratah svamyam api kartum na sakyate ||panc_3.93||

tatha ca-

pratyaksam yasya yad bhuktam ksetradyam dasa vatsaran |
tatra bhuktih pramanam syad na saksi naksarani va
||panc_3.94||

manusanam ayam nyayo munibhih parikirtitah |
tirascam ca vihanganam yavad eva samasrayah ||panc_3.95||

tan mamaitad grham, na taveti |

kapiñjala aha-bhoh ! yadi smrtim pramanikarosi, tad agaccha
maya saha yena smrti-pathakam prstva sa yasya dadati sa
grhnatu |

tathanusthite mayapi cintitam-kim atra bhavisyati ? maya
drastavyo 'yam nyayah | tatah kautukad aham api tav
anuprasthitah | atrantare tiksnadamstro namaranya-marjaras
tayor vivadam srutva margasannam nadi-tatam asadya
krta-kusopagraho nimilita-nayana urdhva-bahur
ardha-pada-sprsta-bhumih sri-suryabhimukha imam
dharmopadesanam akarot-aho ! asaro 'yam samsarah |
ksana-bhangurah pranah | svapna-sadrsah priya-samagamah
| indra-jalavat kutumba-parigraho 'yam | tad dharmam muktva nanya gatir
asti | uktam ca-

anityani sarirani vibhavo naiva sasvatah |
nityam samnihito mrtyuh kartavyo dharmasamgrahah ||panc_3.96||

yasya dharmavihinani dinany ayanti yanti ca |
sa lohakara-bhastreva svasann api na jivati ||panc_3.97||

nacchadayati kaupinam na damsamasakapaham |
sunah-puccham iva vyartham pandityam dharmavarjitam ||panc_3.98||

anyac ca-

pulaka iva dhanyesu putika iv paksisu |
masaka iva martyesu yesam dharmo na karanam ||panc_3.99||

sreyah puspa-phalam vrksad dadhnah sreya ghrtam smrtam |
sreyas tailam ca punyakac chreya dharmas tu manusat ||panc_3.100||

srsta mutra-purisaratham aharaya ca kevalam |
dharmahinah pararthaya purusah pasavo yatha ||panc_3.101||

sthairyam sarvesu krtyesu samsanti naya-panditah |
bahv-antaraya-yuktasya dharmasya tvarita gatih ||panc_3.102||

sanksepat kathyate dharmo janah kim vistarena vah |
paropakarah punyaya papaya para-pidanam ||panc_3.103||

sruyatam dharma-sarvasvam srutva caivavadharyatam |
atmanah pratikulani paresam na samacaret ||panc_3.104||

atha tasya tam dharmopadesanam srutva sasaka aha-bhoh bhoh
kapiñjala ! esa nadi-tire tapasvi dharma-vadi tisthati | tad enam
prchavah |

kapiñjala aha-nanu svabhavato 'yam asmakam satru-bhutih | tad dure
sthitva prchavah | kadacid asya vrata-vaikalyam sampadyeta | tato
durastho tav ucatuh-bhos tapasvin ! dharmopadesaka ! avayor vivado
vartate | tad dharma-sastra-dvarenasmakam nirnayam kuru | yo
hinavadi sa te bhaksya iti |

sa aha-bhadrau ! ma maivam vadatam | nivrtto 'ham naraka-margad
dhimsa-karmanah | ahimsaiva dharma-margah | uktam ca-

ahimsa-purvako dharmo yasmat sarva-hite ratah |
yuka-mat-kuna-damsadims tasmad tan api raksayet ||panc_3.105||

himsakany api bhutani yo himsati sa nirghnah |
sa yati narakam ghoram kim punar yah subhani ca ||panc_3.106||

ete'pi ye yajñika yajña-karmani pasun vyapadayanti, te murkhah |
paramartham sruter na jananti | tatra kilaitad uktam-ajayaistavyam |
aja vrihayas tavat sapta-varsikah kathyante na punah
pasu-visesah | uktam ca-

vrksams chittva pasun hatva krtva rudhira-kardamam |
yady evam gamyate svargam narakam kena gamyate ||panc_3.107||

tan naham bhaksayami | param jaya-parajaya-nirnayam karisyami |
kintv aham vrddho duran na yathavac chrnami | evam jñatva mama
samipa-vartino bhutva mamagre nyayam vadatam, yena vijñaya,
vivada-paramartham vaco vadato me para-loka-badha na bhavati | uktam
ca-

manad va yadi va lobhat krodhad va yadi va bhayat |
yo nyayam anyatha brute sa yati narakam narah ||panc_3.108||

pañca pasv-anrte hanti dasa hanti gavanrte |
satam kanyanrte hanti sahasram purusanrte ||panc_3.109||

upavistah sabha-madhye yo na vakti sphutam vacah |
tasmad durena sa tyajyo na yo va kirtayed rtam ||panc_3.110||

tasmad visrabdhau mama karnopantike sphutam nivedayatam | kim
bahuna, tena ksudrena tatha tau purnam visvasitau yatha
tasyotsanga-vartinau jatau | tatas ca tenapi sama-kalam evaikah
padantenakranto 'nyo damstrakrakacena ca tato gata-pranau
bhaksitav iti | ato 'ham bravimi-ksudram artha-patim prapya (91) iti
|

bhavanto 'py enam divandham ksudram artha-patim asadya

ratry-andhah santah sasaka-piñjala-margena yasyanti | evam
jñatva yad ucitam tad vidheyam | atha tasya tad-vacanam akarnya sadhv
anenabhihitam ity ukta, bhuyo 'pi parthivatham sametya
mantrayisyamahe iti bruvanah sarve paksino yathabhimatam
jagmuh | kevalam avasisto bhadrasanopavisto 'bhisekabhimukho
divandhah krkalikaya sahaste | aha ca-kah ko 'tra bhoh ! kim
adyapi na kriyate mamabhisekah ?

iti srutva krkalikayabhihitam-bhadra ! kuto 'yam vighnas te kakena ?
gatas ca sarve'pi vihaga yathepsitasu diksu kevalam eko 'yam vayaso
'vasistas tisthati kenapi karanena | tat tvaritam uttistha,
yena tvam svasrayam prapayami |

tac chrutva sa-visadam uluko vayasam aha-bho bho dustatman ! kim
maya te'pakrtam yad rajyabhiseko me vighnitah ? tad adya-prabhrti
sanvayam avayor vairam sañjatam | uktam ca-

rohate sayakair viddham chinnam rohati casina |
vaco duruktam bibhatsam na prarohati vak-ksatam ||panc_3.111||

ity evam abhidhaya krkalikaya saha svasramam gatah | atha
bhaya-vyakulo vayaso vyacintayat-aho ! akaranam vairam asaditam
maya | kim idam vyahrtam ? uktam ca-
adesa-kalajñam anayati-ksamam
yad apriyam laghava-kari catmanah |
yo 'trabravit karana-varjitam vaco
na tad vacah syad visam eva tad bhavet ||panc_3.112||

balopapanno 'pi hi buddhiman narah
pare nayan na svayam eva vairitam |
bhisam mamastiti vicintya bhaksayed
akaranat ko hi vicaksano visam ||panc_3.113||

parivadah parisadi na kathañcit panditena vaktavyah |
satyam api tan na vacyam yad uktam asukhavaham bhavati ||panc_3.114||

suhrdbhair aptair asakrd-vicaritam
svayam hi buddhya pravicaritasrayam |
karoti karyam khalu yah sa buddhiman
sa eva laksmya yasasam ca bhajanam ||panc_3.115||

evam vicintya kako 'pi prayatah | tada-prabhrti asmabhih saha
kausikanam anvaya-gatam vairam asti |

meghavarna aha-tata ! evam gate'smabhih kim kriyate ?

sa aha-vatsa ! evam gate'pi sadgunyad aparah sthulo 'bhiprayo
'sti | tam angikrtya svayam evaham tad-vijayaya yasyami | ripun
vañcayitva vadhisyami | uktam ca-

bahu-buddhi-samayuktah suvijñana balotkatan |
sakta vañcayitum dhurta brahmanam chagalad iva ||panc_3.116||

meghavarna aha-katham etat ?

so 'bravit- katha 3 mitra-sarma-brahmana-katha

kasmimscid adhisthane mitrasarma nama brahmanah
krtagnihotra-parigraha prativasati sma | tena kadacin magha-mase
saumyanile pravati, meghacchadite gagane mandam mandam pravarsati
parjanya, pasu-prarthanartham kiñcid gramantaram gatva, kascid
yajamano yacitah-bho yajamana ! agaminyam amavasyayam aham
yaksyami yajñam | tad dehi me pasum ekam |

atha tena yasya sastroktah pivara-tanuh pasuh pradattah | so 'pi
tam samartham itas cetasa ca gacchantam vijñaya skandhe krtva
satvaram sva-purabhimukhah pratasthe |

atha tasya gacchato marge trayo dhurtah ksut-ksama-kanthah
sammukha babhuvuh | tais ca tadsam pivara-tanum skandha
arudham alokya, mitho 'bhihitam-aho ! asya pasor bhaksanah
adyataniyo hima-pato vyarthatam niyate | tad enam vañcayitva pasum
adaya sita-tranam kurmah |

atha tesam ekatamo vesa-parivartanam vidhaya sammukho
bhutvapamargena tam ahitagnim uce-bho bhoh ! balagnihotrin ! kim
evam jana-viruddham hasya-karyam anusthiyate ? yad esa sarameyo
'pavitrah skandhadhirudho niyate | uktam ca yatah |

svana-kukkuta-candalah sama-sparsah prakirtitah |
rasabhostrau visesena tasmāt tan naiva samsprset
||panc_3.117||

tatas ca tena kopabhibhutenabhihitam-aho ! kim andho bhavan ? yat pasum
sarameyatvena pratipadayasi ?

so 'bravit-brahman ! kopas tvaya na karya | yatheccham gamyatam |

atha yavat kiñcid adhvano 'ntaram gacchati, tavad dvitīyo dhurtah
sammukham abhyupetya tam uvaca-bhoh brahman ! kastam kastam !
yadyapi vallabho 'yam te mrta-vatsas tathapi skandham aropayitum ayuktam
| uktam ca yatah-

tīryañcam manusam vapi yo mrtam samsprset kudhih |
pañca-gavyena suddhih syat tasya candrayanena va ||panc_3.118||

athasau sa-kopam idam aha-bhoh ! kim andho bhavan ? yat pasum
mrta-vatsam vadati |

so 'bravit-bhagavan ! ma kopam kuru | ajñanan mayabhihitam | tat tvam
atma-rucim samacara iti |

atha yavat stokam vanantaram gacchati tavat tritīyo 'nya-vesa-dhari
dhurtah sammukhah samupetya tam uvaca-bhoh ! ayuktam etat, yad
rasabham skandhadhirudham nayasi | tat tyajyatam esah | uktam
ca-

yah sprsed rasabham martyo jñanad ajñanato 'pi va |
sa-cailam snanam uddistam tasya papa-prasantaye ||panc_3.119||

tat tyajainam yavad anyah kascin na pasyati |

athasau tam pasum rasabham manyamano bhayad bhumau praksipya
sva-grham uddisya palayitum prarabdha | tatas te'pi trayo militva
pasum adaya yathecccham bhaksitum arabdhah |

ato 'ham bravimi-bahu-buddhi-samayuktah (116) iti | athava sadhv idam
ucyate-

abhinava-sevaka-vinayaih praghunakoktair vilasinir uditaih |
dhurta-jana-vacana-nikarair iha kascid avañcito nasti ||panc_3.120||

kim ca-durbalair api bahubhih saha virodho na yuktah | uktam ca-

bahavo na viroddhavya durjaya hi mahajanah |
sphurantam api nagendram bhaksayanti pipilikah ||panc_3.121||

meghavarna aha-katham etat ?

sthirajivi kathayati-

katha 4 atidarpa-nama-sarpa-katha

asti kasmimscid valmike maha-kayah krsna-sarpo 'tidarpo nama |
sa kadacid vilanusari-margam utsrjanyena laghu-dvarena niskramitum
arabdha | niskramatas ca tasya maha-kayatvad daiva-vasataya
laghu-vivaratvac ca sarire vranah samutpannah | atha
vrana-sonita-gandhanusarinibhih pipilikabhih sarvato vyapto
vyakuliktas ca | kati vyapadayati kati va tadayati ? atha
prabhutatvad vistarita-bahu-vranah ksata-sarvango 'tidarpah
pañcatvam upagatah |

ato 'ham bravimi-bahavo na viroddhavya (121) iti | tad atrasti me kiñcid
vaktavyam eva | tad avadharya yathoktam anusthiyatam |

meghavarna aha-tat samadesaya | tavadeso nanyatha kartavyah |

sthirajivi praha-vatsa ! samakarnaya tarhi | samadin atikramya yo
maya pañcama upayo nirupitah | tan mam vipaksa-bhutam krtvani
nisthura-vacanair nirbhartsya | yatha vipaksa-pranidhinam pratyayo
bhavati, tatha samahrta-rudhirair alipyasyaiva nyagrodhasyadhastat
praksipya mam gamyatam parvatam rsyamukam prati | tatra
sa-parivaras tistha, yavad aham samastan sapatnan supranitena
vidhina visvasyabhimukhan krtva krtartha jñata-durga-madhyo divase
tan andhatam praptams tvam nitva vyapadayami | jñatam maya
samyak nanyathasmakam siddhir asti | yato durgam etad apasara-rahitam
kevalam vadhaya bhavisyati | uktam ca-

apasara-samayuktam na yajñair durgam ucyate |

apasara-parityuktam durga-vyajena bandhanam ||panc_3.122||

na ca tvaya mad-artham krpa karya | uktam ca-

api prana-saman istan palitan lalitan api |

bhrtyan yuddhe samutpanne pasyec chuskam ivendhanam ||panc_3.123||

tatha ca-

pranavad raksayed bhrtyan svakayam iva posayet |

sadaika-divasasyarthe yatra syad ripu-sangamah ||panc_3.124||

tat tvayaham natra visaye pratisedhaniyah | ity uktva tena saha
suska-kalaham kartum arabdhah | athanye tasya bhrtyah
sthirajivinam ucchrnkhalavacanair jalpantam avalokya tasya vadhayodyata
meghavarnenabhihitah-aho ! nivartadhvam yuyam | aham evasya
satru-paksapatino duratmanah svayam nigraham karisyami | ity
abhidhaya tasyopari samaruhya, laghubhis cañcu-praharais tam
nihatyahrta-rudhirena plavayitva tad-upadistam
rsyamuka-parvatam sa-parivaro gatah |

etasminn antare krkalikaya dvisat-pranidhi-bhutaya tat sarvam
tad-amatya-vyasanam kvacit pracalitha sa-parivara iti |

atholukadhipas tad akarnyastam anavelayam samatyah sa-parijano
vayasa-vadhartham pracalitha | praha ca-tvaryatam tvaryatam
bhitah satruh palayana-parah punyair labhyate | uktam ca-

satroh pracalane chidram ekam anyam ca samsrayam |

kurvano jayate vasyo vyagratve raja-sevinam ||panc_3.125||

evam bruvanah samantan nyagrodha-padapam adhah parivestyā
vyavasthitah | yavan na kascid vayaso drsyate, tavac chakhagram
adhirudho hrsta-mana vandibhir abhistuyamano 'rimardanas tan
parijanan provaca-aho ! jñāyatam tesam margah | katamena
margena pranastah kakah ? tad yavan na durgam samasrayanti,
tavad eva prsthatō gatva vyapadya bhavanti | uktam ca-

vr̥ttim apy asritah satrur avadhyah syaj jigisuna |

kim punah samsrito durgam samagrya paraya yutam ||panc_3.126||

athaitasmin prastave sthirajivi cintayamasa-yad ete'smac chatravo
'nulabdhasmad-vr̥ttanta yathagatam eva yanti tato maya na kiñcit
krtam bhavati | uktam ca-

anarambho hi karyanam prathamam buddhi-laksanam |

arabdhasyanta-gamanam dvitiyam buddhi-laksanam ||panc_3.127||

tad varam anarambho na carambha-vidhatah | tad aham etan sabdam
samsravya atmanam darsayami iti vicarya mandam mandam sabdam
akarot | tac chrutva te sakala apy ulukas tad-vadhaya prajagmuh | atha
tenoktam-aho ! aham sthirajivi nama meghavarnasya mantri |
meghavarnenaivedrsim avastham nitah | tan nivedayatatma-svamine |
tena saha bahu vaktavyam asti |

atha tair niveditah sa uluka-rajo vismayavistas tat-ksanat tasya

sakasam gatva provaca-bhoh bhoh ! kim etam dasam gatas tvam,
tat kathyatam |

sthirajivi praha-deva ! srutyam tad-avastha-karanam | atita-dine
sa duratma meghavarno yusmad-vyapadita-prabhuta-vayasanam
pidaya yusmakam upari kopa-soka-grasto yuddhartham pracalita asit
| tato mayabhihitam-svamin ! na yuktam bhavatas tad-upari gantum |
balavanta ete, bala-hinas ca vayam | uktam ca-

baliyasa hina-balo virodham
na bhuti-kamo manasapi vañchet |
na vadhyate vetasa-vrttir atra
vyaktam pranaso 'sti patanga-vrtteh ||panc_3.128||

tat tasyoayana-pradanena sandhir eva yuktah | uktam ca-

balavantam ripum drstva sarvasvam api buddhiman |
dattva hi raksayet pranam raksitais tair dhanam punah
||panc_3.129||

tac chrutva durjana-kopitena tvat-paksa-patinam mam
asankamanenemam dasam nitah | tat tava padau sampratam me
saranam | kim bahuna vijñaptena ? yavad aham pracalitum saknomi
tavat tvam tasyavasam nitva sarva-vayasa-ksayam vidhasyami iti
|

atharimardanas tad akarnya pitr-pitamaha-kramagata-mantribhah
sardham mantrayamcakre | tasya ca pañca mantrinah | tad
yatha-raktaksah, kruraksah, diptaksah, vakranasah,
prakarakarnas ceti | tatradau raktaksam aprcchat-bhadra ! esa
tavat tasya ripor mantri mama hasta-gatah | tat kim kriyatam ? iti |

raktaksa aha-deva ! kim atra cintyate ? avicaritam ayam hantavyah,
yatah-

hinah satrur nihantavyo yavan na balavan bhavet |
prapta-sva-paurusa-balah pascad bhavati durjayah ||panc_3.130||

kim ca svayam upagata sris tyajyamana sapatiti loke pravadah |
uktam ca-

kalo hi sakrd abhyeti yan naram kala-kanksinam |
durlabhah sa punas tena kala-karmacikirsata ||panc_3.131||

srutyate ca yatah-

kascit ksudra-samacarah praninam kala-sannibhah |
vicacara maharanye ghorah suni-lubdhakah ||panc_3.132||

arimardanah praha-katham etat ?

raktaksah kathayati- katha 5 brahmana-sarpa-katha

asti kasmimscid adhisthane haridatto nama brahmanah | tasya ca

krsim kurvatah sadaiva nisphalah kalo 'tivartate | athaikasmin
divase sa brahmana usna-kalavasane gharmartah sva-ksetra-madhye
vrksa-cchayayam prasupto 'natidure valmikopari prasaritam
brhat-phata-yuktam bhisanam bhujangam drstva
cintayamasa-nunam esa ksetra-devata maya kadacid api na pujita |
tenedam me krsi-karma viphalibhavati | tad asya aham pujam adya
karisyami | ity avadharya kuto 'pi ksiram yacitva sarave
niksipyam valmikantikam upagatyovaca-bhoh ksetra-pala !
mayaitvavantam kalam na jñatam yat tvam atra vasasi | tena puja na
krta | tat sampratam ksamasveti |

evam uktva dugdham ca nivedya grhabhimukham prayat | atha pratar
yavad agatya pasyati, tavad dinaram ekam sarave drstavam |
evam ca pratidinam ekaki samagatya tasmai ksiram dadati, ekaikam
ca dinaram grhnati | athaikasmin divase ksira-nayanaya putram
nirupya brahmano gramantaram jagama | putro 'pi ksiram tatra
nitva samsthapyam ca punar grham samayatah | dinantare tatra
gatva dinarakam drstva grhitva ca cintitavan-nunam
sauvarna-dinara-purno valmikah | tad enam hatva sarvam
eka-varam grahisyami ity evam sampradharyanyedyuh ksiram
dadata brahmana-putrena sarpo lagudena taditah | tatah katham
api daiva-vasad amukta-jjivit eva rosat tam eva tivra-visada-sanais
tathadasat, yatha sadyah pañcatvam upagatah | svajanais ca natidure
ksetrasya katha-sañcayaih samskrta |

atha dvitiya-dine tasya pita samayatah | svajanebhyah
suta-vinasa-karanam srutva tathaiva samarthitavan | abravic ca-

bhutan yo nanugrhnati hy atmanah saranagatan |
bhutarthas tasya nasyanti hamsah padma-vane yatha ||panc_3.133||

purusair uktam-katham etat ?

brahmanah kathayati- katha 6 haima-hamsa-katha

asti kasmimscid adhisthane citraratho nama raja | tasya yodhaih
suraksyamanam padmasaro nama saras tisthati tatra ca prabhuta
jambunada-maya hamsas tisthanti | sanmase sanmase piccham
ekaikam parityajanti | atha tatra sarasi sauvarno brhat-paksi
samayatah | tais cuktah-asmakam madhye tvaya na vastavyam | yena
karanenasmabhih sanmasante picchaikaika-danam krtva
grhitam etat sarah | evam ca kim bahuna, parasparam dvaidham
utpannam | sa ca rajñah saranam gato 'bravit-deva ! ete paksina
evam vadanti, yad asmakam raja kim karisyati ? na kasyapy
avasam dadmah |

maya cuktam-na sobhanam yusmabhir abhihitam | aham gatva rajñe
nivedayisyami | evam sthite devah pramanam |

tato raja bhrtyan abravat-bho bhoh gacchata | sarvan paksino
gatasun krtva sikhram anayata | rajadesanantaram eva pracelus te |

atha laguda-hastan raja-purusa drstva tatraikena paksina
vrddhenoktam-bhoh svajanah ! na sobhanam apatitam | tatah sarvair
eka-mati-bhuyotpatitavyam | tais ca tathanusthitam |

ato 'ham bravimi-bhutan yo nanugrhnati (133) iti |

ity uktva punar api brahmanah pratyuse ksiram grhitva tatra
gatva tara-svarena sarpam astaut | tada sarpas ciram
valmika-dvarantar-lina eva brahmanam pratyuvaca-tvam lobhad
atragatah putra-sokam api vihaya | atah param tava mama ca priti
nocita | tava putrena yauvanonmadenaham tadito maya sa
drstah | katham maya laguda-praharo vismartavyah | tvaya ca
putra-soka-duhkham katham vismartavyam iti punar uktva
vivarantar-gatah | brahmanas ca manim grhitva putra-buddhim
nindan sva-grham agatah | ato 'ham bravimi-citikam dipitam
pasya iti | tad asmin hate'yatnad eva rajyam akantakam bhavato bhavati
|

tasyaitad-vacanam srutva kruraksam papraccha-bhadra ! tvam tu kim
manyase ?

so 'bravit-deva ! nirdayam etad yad anenabhihitam | yat karanam
saranagato na vadhyate susthu | khalv idam akhyanam-

sruyate hi kapotena satruh saranam agatah |
pujitas ca yatha-nyayam svais ca mamsair nimantritah ||panc_3.134||

arimardano 'bravit-katham etat ?

kruraksah kathayati- katha 7 kapota-lubdhaka-katha

kascid ksudra-samacarah praninam kala-sannibhah |
vicacara maharanye ghorah sakuni-lubdhakah ||panc_3.135||

naiva kascit suhrt tasya na sambandhi na bandhavah |
sa taih sarvaih parityaktas tena raudrena karmana ||panc_3.136||

athava-
ye nrsamsa duratmanah praninam prana-nasakah |
udvejaniya bhutanam vyala iva bhavanti te ||panc_3.137||

sa pañjarakam adaya pasam ca lagudam tatha |
nityam eva vanam yati sarva-prani-vihimsakah ||panc_3.138||

anyedyur bhramatas tasya vane kapi kapotika |
jata hasta-gata tam sa praksipat pañjarantare ||panc_3.139||

atha krsna disah sarva vanasthasyabhavan ghanaih
vata-vrstis ca mahato ksaya-kala ivabhavat ||panc_3.140||

tatah sa trasta-hrdayah kampamano muhur muhuh |
anvesayan paritrnam asasada vanaspatim ||panc_3.141||

muhurtam pasyate yavad viyad vimala-tarakam |

prapyā vrksam vadaty evam yo 'tra tisthati kascana ||panc_3.142||

tasyaham saranam praptah sa paritratu mam iti |
sitena bhidyamanam ca ksudhaya gata-cetanam ||panc_3.143||

atha tasya taroh skandhe kapotah sucirositah |
bharya-virahitas tisthan vilalapa suduhkhitah ||panc_3.144||

vata-varso mahan asin na cagacchati me priya |
taya virahitam hy etac chunyam adya grham mama ||panc_3.145||

pativrata pati-prana patyuh priya-hite rata |
yasya syad idrsi bharya dhanyah sa puruso bhuvi ||panc_3.146||

na grham grham ity ahur grhini grham ucyate |
grham tu grhini-hinam aranya-sadrsam matam ||panc_3.147||

pañjara-stha tatah srutva bhartur duhkhanvitam vacah |
kapotika susantusta vakyam cedam athaha sa ||panc_3.148||

na sa strity abhimantavya yasyam bharta na tusyati |
tuste bhartari narinam tustah syuh sarva-devatah
||panc_3.149||

davagnina vidagdheva sa-puspa-stavaka lata |
bhasmibhavatu sa nari yasyam bharta na tusyati ||panc_3.150||

mitam dadati hi pita mitam bhrata mitam sutah |
amitasya hi dataram bhartaram ka na pujayet ||panc_3.151||

punas cabravit-
srnusvavahitah kanta yat te vaksyamy aham hitam |
pranair api tvaya nityam samraksyah saranagatah
||panc_3.152||

esa sakunikah sete tavavasam samasritah |
sitartas ca ksudhartas ca pujam asmai samacara ||panc_3.153||

sruyate ca-
yah sayam atithim praptam yatha-sakti na pujayet |
tasyasau duskrtam dattva sukrtam capakarsati ||panc_3.154||

ma casmai tvam krtha dvaisam baddhaneneti mat-priya |
sva-krtair eva baddhaham praktanaih karma-bandhanaih ||panc_3.155||

daridrya-roga-duhkhani bandhana-vyasanani ca |
atmaparadha-vrksasya phalany etani dehinam ||panc_3.156||

tasmāt tvam dvesam utsrjya mad-bandhana-samudbhavam |
dharme manah samadhaya pujayainam yatha-vidhi ||panc_3.157||

tasyas tad-vacanam srutva dharmayukti-samanvitam |
upagamya tato 'dhrstah kapotah praha lubdhakam ||panc_3.158||

bhadra susvagatam te'stu bruhi kim karavani te |

santapas ca na kartavyah sva-grhe vartate bhavan ||panc_3.159||

tasya tad-vacanam srutva pratyuvaca vihangamam |
kapota khalu sitam me hima-tranam vidhiyatam ||panc_3.160||

sa gatvangarakam nitva patayamasa pavakam |
tatah suskesu parnesu tam asu samadipayat ||panc_3.161||

susandiptam tatah krtva tam aha saranagatam |
pratapayasva visrabdham sva-gatrany atra nirbhayah ||panc_3.162||

udgatena ca jivamo vayam sarve vanaukasah |
na casti vibhavah kascin nasaye yena te ksudham ||panc_3.163||

sahasram bharate kascic chatamanyo dasaparah |
mama tv akrtā-punyasya ksudrasyatmapi durbharah ||panc_3.164||

ekasyapy atither annam yah pradatum na saktiman |
tasyaneka-pariklese grhe kim vasatah phalam ||panc_3.165||

tat tatha sadhayamy etac chariram duhkha-jivitam |
yatha bhuyo na vaksyami nastity arthi-samagame ||panc_3.166||

sa ninindi kilatmanam na tu tam lubdhakam punah |
uvaca tarpayisye tvam muhurtam pratipalaya ||panc_3.167||

evam uktva sa dharmatma prahrstenantaratmana |
tam agnim samparikramya pravivesa sva-vesmavat ||panc_3.168||

tatas tam lubdhako drstva krpaya pidito bhramam |
kapotam agnau patitam vakyam etad abhasata ||panc_3.169||

yah karoti narah papam na tasyatma dhruvam priyah |
atmana hi krtam papam atmanaiva hi bhujyate ||panc_3.170||

so 'ham papa-matis caiva papa-karma-ratah sada |
patisyami maha-ghore narake natra samsayah ||panc_3.171||

nunam mama nrsamsasya pratyadarsah sudarsitah |
prayacchata sva-mamsani kapotena mahatmana ||panc_3.172||

adya-prabhrti deham svam sarva-bhoga-vivarjitam |
toyam svalpam yatha grismah sosayisyamy aham punah
||panc_3.173||

sita-vatatapa-sahah krsango malinas tatha | upavasair
bahavidhais carisye dharmam uttamam ||panc_3.174|| tato yastim
salakam ca jalakam pañjaram tatha | babhañja lubdhako dinam
kapotim ca mumoca tam ||panc_3.175||

lubdhakena tato mukta drstvagau patitam patim |
kapoti vilalaparta soka-santapta-manasa ||panc_3.176||

na karyam adya me natha jivitena tvaya vina |
dinayah pati-hinayah kim narya jivite phalam ||panc_3.177||

mano darpas tv ahankarah kulam puja ca bandhusu |
dasa-bhrtya-janesv ajña vaidhavyena pranasyati ||panc_3.178||

evam vilapya bahusah krpanam bhrsa-dukhita |
pativrata susandiptam tam evagnim vivesa sa ||panc_3.179||

tato divyambara-dhara divyabharana-bhusita |
bhartaram sa vimanastham dadarsa svam kapotika ||panc_3.180||

so 'pi divya-tanur bhutva yathartham idam abravat |
aho mam anugacchantya krtam sadhu subhe tvaya ||panc_3.181||

tisrah kotyo 'rdha-koti ca yani romani manuse |
tavat kalam vaset svarge bhartaram yanugacchati ||panc_3.182||

kapota-dehah suryaste pratyaham sukham anvabhut |
kapota-dehavatsasit prak punya-prabhavam hitam ||panc_3.183||

harsavistas tato vyadho vivesa ca vanam dhanam |
prani-himsam parityajya bahu-nirvedavan bhram ||panc_3.184||

tatra davanalam drstva vivesa viratasayah |
nirdagdha-kalmaso bhutva svarga-saukhyam avaptavan ||panc_3.185||

ato 'ham bravimi-sruyate hi kapotena (134) ity adi |

tac chrutvarimardano diptaksam prstavan-evam avasthite kim
bhavan manyate ?

so 'bravit-deva ! na hantavya evayam | yatah-

ya mamodvijate nityam sa mamadyavaguhate |
priya-karaka bhadram te yan mamasti hasasva tat ||panc_3.186||

corena capy uktam-

hartavyam te na pasyami hartavyam ced bhavisyati |
punar apy agamisyami yadiyam navaguhate ||panc_3.187||

arimardanah prstavan-ka ca navaguhate ? kas cayam caurah ?
iti vistaratah srotum icchami |

diptaksah kathayati- katha 8 kamatura-vanik-katha

asti kasmimscid adhithane kamaturo nama vrddha-vanik | tena ca
kamopahrta-cetasa, mrta-bharyena kacin nirdhana-vanik-suta,
prabhutam dhanam dattvodvahita | atha sa dukhhabhibhuta tam
vrddha-vanijam drastum api na sasaka | yuktam caitat-

svetam padam sirasi yat tu siroruhanam
sthanam param paribhavya tad eva pumsam |
aropitasthi-sakalam parihrtya yanti
candala-kupam iva durataram tarunyah ||panc_3.188||

tatha ca-

gatram sankucitam gatir vigalita dantas ca nasangata

drstir bhramyati rupam apy upahatam vaktram ca lalayate |
vakyam naiva karoti bandhava-janah patni na susrusate
dhik kastam jarayabhibhuta-purusam putro 'py avajñayate
||panc_3.189||

atha kadacit sa tena sahaikasayane paranmukhi yavat tisthati tavad
grhe caurah pravistah | sapi tam cauram drstva
bhaya-vyakulita vrddham api tam patim gadham samalilinga | so
'pi vismayat pulakañcita-sarva-gatras cintayamasa-aho kim esa mam
adyavaguhate ? yavan nipunataya pasyati tavat grha-konaika-dese
cauram drstva vyacintayat-nunam esasya bhayan mam alingati
iti jñatva tam cauram aha-ya mamodvijate (186) ity adi |

tac chrutva cauro 'py aha-hartavyam te na pasyami (187) ity adi |
tasmac caurasyapy upakarah sreyaś cintyate kim punah
saranagatasya | api cayam tair viprakrto 'smakam eva pustaye
bhavisyati tadiya-randhra-darsanaya ceti anena karanenayam avadhya iti
|

etat akarnyarimardano 'nyam sacivam vakranasam papraccha-bhadra !
sampratam evam sthite kim karaniyam iti ?

so 'bravit-deva ! avadhyo 'yam | yatah-

satravo 'pi hitarthaiva vivadantah parasparam |
caurena jivitam dattam raksasena tu go-yugam ||panc_3.190||

arimardanah praha-katham etat ?

vakranasah kathayati- katha 10 dronakhya-brahmana-katha
asti kasmimscid adhisthane daridro drona-nama brahmanah,
pratigraha-dhanah satatam
visista-vastranulepana-gandha-malyalankara-tambuladi-bhoga-pariva
rjitah, prarudha-kesa-smasru-nakha-romopacitah,
sitosna-vata-varsadibhih parisosita-sarirah, tasya ca
kenapi yajamanenanukampaya sisu-go-yugam dattam | brahmanena ca
bala-bhavad arabhya yacita-ghrta-taila-yavasadibhih samvardhya
supustam krtam | tac ca drstva sahasaiva kascic cauras
cintitavan-aham asya brahmanasya go-yugam idam apaharisyami | iti
niscitya nisayam bandhana-pasam grhitva, yavat prasthitas tavad
ardha-marge pravirala-tiksna-danta-panktir unnata-nasa-vamsah,
prakata-raktanta-nayanah upacita-snayu-santatanata-gatrah
suska-kapolah suhuta-hutavaha-pingala-smasru-kesa-sarirah kascid
drstah | drstva ca tam tivra-bhaya-trasto cauro 'bravit-ko
bhavan ? iti |

so 'bravit-aham krura-karma cauro daridra-brahmanasya go-yugam
hartum prasthito 'smi |

atha jata-pratyayo raksaso 'bravit-bhadra ! sasthahna-kaliko 'ham
| atas tam eva brahmanam adya bhaksayisyami |

atha tau tatra gatvaikante kanlam anvesayantau sthita | prasupte ca
brahmane tad-bhaksanartham prasthitam raksasam drstva
cauro 'bravit-bhadra ! naisanyayo yato go-yuge mayapahrte pascad tvam
enam brahmanam bhaksaya |

so 'bravit-kadacid ayam brahmano go-sabdena budhyeta tadanarthako
'yam mamarambhah syat |

cauro 'py abravat-tavapi yadi bhaksanayopasthitasya eko 'py antarayah
syat | tadaham api na saknomi go-yugam apahartum | atah prathamam
mayapahrte go-yuge pascad tvaya brahmano bhaksitavyah | ittham
caham ahamikaya tayor vivadatoh samutpanne dvaidhe pratirava-vasad
brahmano jajagara |

atha tam cauro 'bravit-brahmana ! tvam evayam raksaso
bhaksayitum icchati iti |

raksaso 'py aha-brahmana ! cauro 'yam go-yugam te'pahartum icchati |

evam srutvotthaya brahmanah savadhano
bhutvesta-devata-mantra-dhyanenatmanam raksasad
udgurna-lagudena caurad go-yugam raraksa |

ato 'ham bravimi-satravo 'pi hitarthaiva (190) iti |

atha tasya vacanam avadharyarimardanah punar api prakarakarnam
aprcchat-kathaya, kim atra manyate bhavan ?

so 'bravit-deva ! avadhya evayam, yato raksitenanena kadacit
paraspara-pritya kalah sukhena gacchati | uktam ca-

parasparasya marmani ye na raksanti jantavah |
ta eva nidhanam yanti valmikodara-sarpavat ||panc_3.191||

arimardano 'bravit-katham etat ?

prakarakarnah kathayati-

katha 10 valmikodara-gata-sarpa-katha

asti kasmimscin nagare devasaktir nama raja | tasya ca putro
jathara-valmikasrayenoragena pratidinam pratyangam ksiyate |
anekopacaraih sad-vaidyaih sac-chastropadistausadha-yuktyapi
cikitsyamano na svasthyam eti | athasau rajaputro nirvedad desantaram
gatah |

kasmimscin nagare bhiksatanam krtva mahati devalaye kalam
yapayati | atha tatra nagare balir nama rajaste | tasya ca dve duhitarau
yauvana-sthe tistatah | te ca pratidivasam adityodaye pituh
padantikam agatyam namaskaram cakratuh | tatra caikabravat-vijayasva
maharaja ! yasya prasadat sarvam sukham labhyate |

dvitiya tu-vihitam bhunksva maharaja ! iti braviti |

tac chrutva prakupito rajabravat-bho mantrinah ! enam

dusta-bhasinim kumarikam kasyacid vaidesikasya prayacchata
tena nija-vihitam iyam eva bhunkte |

atha tatheti pratipadyalpa-parivara sa kumarika mantribhis tasya
deva-kulasrita-raja-putrasya pratipadita | sapi prahrsta-manasa
tam patim devavat pratipadyadaya canya-visayam gata |

tatah kasmimscid duratara-nagara-pradese tadaga-tate raja-putram
avasa-raksayai nirupya svayam ca
ghrta-taila-lavana-tanduladi-kraya-nimittam sa-parivara gata |
krtva ca kraya-vikrayam yavad agacchati tavat sa raja-putro
valmikopari krta-murdha prasuptah | tasya ca mukhad bhujagah
phanam niskasya vayum asnati | tatraiva ca valmike'parah sarpo
niskramya tathaivasit |

atha tayoh paraspara-darsanena krodha-samrakta-locanayor madhyad
valmikasthena sarpenoktam-bho bho duratman ! katham
sundara-sarvangam raja-putram ittham kadamthayasi ?

mukhastho 'rir abravit-bho bhoh ! tvayapi duratmanasya valmikasya madhye
katham idam dusitam hataka-purnam kalasa-yugalam ity evam
parasparasya marmany udghatitavantau |

punar valmikastho 'hir abravit-bho duratman ! bhesajam idam te kim ko
'pi na janati yaj jirnotkalita-kañjika-rajika-panena bhavan
vinasam upayati |

athodarastho 'hir abravit-tavapy etad bhesajam kim kascid api na vetti
yad usna-tailena mahosnodakena va tava vinasah syad iti | evam
ca sa raja-kanya vitapantarita tayoh parasparalapan marma-mayan
akarnya tathaivanusthitavati |

vidhaya vyangam nirogam bhartaram nidhim ca paramam asadya
svadesabhimukham prayat | pitr-matr-svajanaih pratipujita
vihitopabhogam prapya sukhenavasthita | ato 'ham bravimi-parasparasya
marmani iti |

tac ca srutva svayam arirdano 'py evam samarthitavan | tatha
canusthitam | drstvantar-linam vihasya raktaksah punar
abravit-kastam | vinasito 'yam bhavadbhir anyayena svami | uktam
ca-

apujya yatra pujanya pujanam tu vimanana |
trini tatra pravartante durbhiksam maranam bhayam ||panc_3.192||

tatha ca-
pratyakse'pi krte pape murkhah samna prasamyati |
ratha-karah svakam bharyam sajaram sirasavahat ||panc_3.193||

mantrinah prahuh-katham etat ?

raktaksah kathayati- katha 11 viravara-rathakara-tat-patni-katha

asti kasmimscid adhisthane viravaro nama rathakarah | tasya
bharya kamadamani | sa pumscali janapavada-samyukta | so 'pi
tasyah pariksanartham vyacintayat-atha mayasyah
pariksanam kartavyam | uktam ca-

yadi syat pavakah sitah prosni va sasa-lañchanah |
strinam tada satitvam syad yadi syad durjano hitah ||panc_3.194||

janami cainam loka-vacanad asatim | uktam ca-

yac ca vedesu sastresu na drstam na ca samsrutam |
tat sarvam veti loko 'yam yat syad brahmanda-madhyagam
||panc_3.195||

evam sampradharya bharyam avocat-priye ! prabhate'ham gramantaram
yasyami | tatra katicid dinani lagisyanti | tat tvaya kim api patheyam
mama योग्यam vidheyam |

sapi tad-vacanam srutva harsita-citta | autsukyate sarva-karyani
santyajya siddham annam ghrta-sarkara-prayam akarot | athava sadhv
idam ucyate-

durdivase ghana-timire varsati jalade mahatavi-prabhrtau |
patyur videsa-gamane parama-sukham jaghana-capalayah ||panc_3.196||

athasau pratyuse utthaya sva-grhan nirgatah sapi tam prasthitam
vijñāya prahasita-vadananga-samskaram kurvana kathañcit tam
divasam atyavahayat | atha purva-paricita-vita-grhe gatva tam
pratyuktavati-sa duratma me patir gramantaram gatah | tat
tvayasmad-grhe prasupte jane samagantavyam |

tathanusthite sa rathakaro 'ranye dinam ativahya pradose
sva-grhe'padvarena pravisya sayyadhas-tale nibhrto bhutva sthitah
| etasminn antare sa devadattah samagatya tatra sayane upavistah |
drstva rosavista-citto rathakaro vyacintayat-kim enam utthaya
hanmi ? athava helayaiva prasuptau dvav apy etau vyapadayami ? param
pasyami tavad asyas cestitam | srnami canena sahalapam |

atrantare sa grha-dvaram nibhrtam pidhaya sayana-talam arudha
| tasyas tatarohayantya rathakara-sarire pado vilagnah | tatah sa
vyacintayat-nunam etena duratmana rathakarena mat-pariksanartham
bhavyam | tatah stri-caritra-vijñānam kim api karomi |

evam tasyas cintayanya sa devadattah sparsotsuko babhuva | atha taya
krtañjali-putayabhihitam-bhoh mahanubhava ! na me sariram
tvaya sparsaniyam yato 'ham pativrata mahasati ca | no cec chapam
dattva tvam bahsmasatkarisyami |

sa aha-yady evam tarhi tvaya kim aham ahutah ?

sabravit-bhoh srnusvaikagra-manah | aham adya pratyuse
devata-darsanartham candkayatanam gata tatrakasmad khe vani
sañjata-putri kim karomi ? bhaktasi me tvam, param

sanmasabhyantare vidhi-niyogad vidhava bhavisyasi |

tato mayabhihitam-bhagavati ! yatha tvam apadam vetsi, tatha
tat-pratikaram api janasi | tad asti kascid upayo yena me patih
sata-samvatsara-jivi bhavati ?

tatas tayabhihitam-vatse, sann api nasti, yatas tavayattah sa
pratikarah |

tac chrutva mayabhihitam-devi ! yadi tan mama pranair bhavati tad
adesaya yena karomi |

atha devyabhihitam-yady adya para-purusena sahaikasmin sayane
samaruhyalinganam karosi tat tava bhartr-sakto 'pamrtyus tasya
sañcarati | bhartapi tena punar varsa-satam jivati | tena tvam
mayabhyarthitah | tad yat kiñcit kartu-manas tat kurusva | na hi
devata-vacanam anyatha bhavisyatiti niscayah | tato
'ntarhasa-vikasa-mukhah sa tad-ucitam acacara |

so 'pi rathakaro murkhas tasyas tad-vacanam akarnya pulakañcita-tanuh
sayyadhastalan niskramya tam uvaca-sadhu pativrate ! sadhu
kula-nandini ! aham durjana-vacana-sankita-hrdayas
tvat-pariksa-nimittam gramantara-vyajam krtva khatvadhas-tale
nibhrtam linah | tad ehi, alinga mam | tvam
sva-bhartr-bhaktanam mukhya narinam, yad evam brahma-vratam
para-sange'pi palitavati | yad ayur
buddhi-krte'pamrtyu-vinasartham catvam evam krtavati | tam evam
uktva sasneham alingitavan |

sva-skandhe tam aropya tam api devadattam uvaca-bho mahanubhava !
mat-punyais tvam ihagatah | tvat-prasadan maya praptam
varsa-sata-pramanam ayuh | tat tvam api mam alingya mat-skandhe
samaroha iti jalpann anicchantam api devadattam alingya balat
svakiya-skandhe aropitavan |

tatas ca nrtyam krtva-he brahma-vrata-dharanam dhurina !
tvayapi mayy upakrtam ity ady uktva skandhad uttarya yatra yatra
svajana-grha-dvaradisu babhrama tatra tatra tayor ubhayor api
tad-guna-varnanam akarot |

ato 'ham bravimi-pratyakse'pi krte pape (193) iti |

tat sarvatha mulotkhata vayam vinastah smah | susthu khalv
idam ucyate-

mitra-rupa hi ripavah sambhavyante vicaksanaih |
ye hitam vakyam utsrjya viparitopasevinah ||panc_3.197||

tatha ca-

santo 'py artha vinasanti desa-kala-virodhinah |
aprajñan mantrinah prapya tamah suryodaye yatha ||panc_3.198||

tatas tad-vaco 'nadrtya sarve te sthirajivinam utksipya sva-durgam

anetum arabdhah | athaniyamanah sthirajivy aha-deva !
adyakiñcitrakarenaitad avasthena kim mayopasangrhitena ? yat
karanam icchami diptam vahnim anupravestum | tad arhasi mam
agni-pradanena samuddhartum |

atha raktaksasyantargata-bhavam jñatvaha-kim-artham agni-patanam
icchasi ?

so 'bravit-aham tavad yusmad-artham imam apadam meghavarnena
prapitah | tad icchami tesam vaira-yatanartham ulukatvam iti |

tac ca srutva rajaniti-kusalo raktaksah praha-bhadra ! kutilas
tvam krtaka-vacana-caturas ca | tavad uluka-yoni-gato 'pi svakiyam eva
vayasa-yonim bahu manyase | sruyate caitad akhyanakam |

suryam bhartaram utsrjya parjanya marutam girim |
sva-jatim musika prapta svajatir duratikrama ||panc_3.199||

mantrinah procuh--katham etat ?

raktaksah kathayati-

katha 11 salankayana-raksita-musika-katha

asti kasmimscid adhisthane salankayano nama tapodhano
jahnvyam snanartham gatah | tasya ca suryopasthanam kurvatas
tatra pradese musika kacit kharatara-nakhagra-putena syenena
grhita | drstva sa munih karunardra-hrdayo muñca muñceti
kurvanas tasyopari pasana-khandam praksipat | so 'pi
pasana-khanda-prahara-vyakulendriyo bhrasta-musiko bhumau
nipapata musikapi bhaya-trasta kartavyam ajananti raksa rakseti
jalpanti muni-caranantikam upavisat | syenenapi cetanam labdhva
munir ukto, yad-bho mune ! na yuktam anusthitam bhavata yad aham
pasanena taditah | kim tvam adharman na bibhesi ? tat samarpaya
mam enam musikam | no cet prabhutam patakam avapsyasi |

iti bruvanam syenam provaca sah-bho vihangadhama !
raksaniyah praninam pranah | dandaniya dustah
| sammananiyah sadhavah | pujaniya guravah | stutya devah |
tat kim asambaddham prajalpasi ?

syena aha-mune ! na tvam suksma-dharmam vetsi | iha hi sarvesam
praninam vidhina srstim kurvataharo 'pi vinirmitah | tato
yatha bhavatam annam tathasmakam musikadayo vihithah | tat
svahara-kanksinam mam kim dusayasi ? uktam ca-

yady asya vihitham bhojyam na tat tasya pradusyati |
abhaksye bahu-dosah syat tasmad karyo na vyatyayah ||panc_3.200||

bhaksyam yatha dvijatinam madyapanam yatha havih |
abhaksyam bhaksyatam eti tathanyesam api dvija ||panc_3.201||

bhaksyam bhaksyatam sreya abhaksyam tu mahad agham |

tat katham mam vrthacara tvam dandayitum arhasi ||panc_3.202||

aparam muninam na caisa dharmo yatas tair drstam srutam
asrutam alaulyatvam asatrutvam prasasyate | uktam ca-

samah satrau ca mitre ca sama-lostasma-kañcanah |
suhrn-mitre hy udasino madhyastho dvesya-bandhusu |
sadhuv api ca papesu sama-buddhir visisyate ||panc_3.203||

sadhunam niravadyanam sadacara-vicarinam | yogi yuñjita
satatam satatam atmanam rahasi sthitah ||panc_3.204||

tat tvam anena karmana bhrasta-tapah sañjatah | uktam ca-
muñca muñca pataty eko ma muñceti dvitiyakah |
ubhayoh patanam drstva maunam sarvartha-sadhanam ||panc_3.205||

salankayana aha--katham etat ?

syena aha- katha 12 ?

kasmimscid nadi-tata ekata-dvita-tritabhidhanas trayo 'pi bhrataro
munayas tapah kurvanti | tesam ca tapah-prabhavad akasastha
dhauta-potika niralamba jalardra bhu-sparsana-bhayena snana-samaye
tisthanti | athanye-dyur mamaiva kacin mandukika kenapi
grdhrena balena nita | atha tam grhita vilokya tesam
jyesthena karunardra-hridayena bhavateva vyahrtam-muñca muñceti
| atrantare tasya dhauta-potikakasad bhumau patita | tam patitam
drstva dvitiyena tad-bhayartena ma muñcety abhihitam yavat
tasyapi papata | tatas tritayo dvayor api dhauta-potikam bhumau
patitam drstva tusnim babhuva |

ato 'ham bravimi-muñca muñca pataty eka ity adi |

tac chrutva munir vihasyaha-bho murkha vihangama ! krta-yuge dharmah
sa asit, yatah krta-yuge papalapato 'pi papam jayate tena
dhauta-potike patite asistalapena na sad-apavacana-dosatah | esa
punah kali-yugah | atra sarvo 'pi papatma | tat karma krtam vina
papam na lagati | uktam ca-

sañcarantiha papani yugesv anyesu dehinam |
kalau tu papa-samyukte yah karoti sa lipyate ||panc_3.206||

uktam ca-
asanac chayanad yanat samgates capi bhojanat |
krte sañcarate papam taila-bindur ivambhasi ||panc_3.207||

tat kim vrtha pralapitena ? gaccha tvam | no cec chapayisyami | atha
gate syene musikaya sa munir abhihitah-bhagavan ! naya mam
svasrayam | no ced anyo dusta-paksi mam vyapadayisyati | tad
aham tatraivasrame tvad-dattannahara-mustya kalam nesyami |

so 'pi daksinyavan sa-karuno vyacintayat-katham maya musika
haste dhrtva neya jana-hasya-karini | tad enam kumarikam

krtva nayami | evam sa kanyaka krta | tathanusthite
kanya-sahitam munim avalokya patni papraccha-bhagavan ! kuta iyam kanya
?

sa aha-esa musika syena-bhayac charanarthini kanya-rupena
tava grham anita | tat tvaya yatnena raksaniya | bhuyo 'py enam
musikam karisyami |

sa praha-bhagavan ! maivam karsih | asyas tvam dharma-pita |
uktam ca-

janita copaneta ca yas tu vidyam prayacchati |
anna-data bhaya-trata pañcaite pitarah smrtah ||panc_3.208||

tat tvayasyah prana-pradatta | aparam mamapy apatyam nasti |
tasmad esa mama suta bhavisyati |

tathanusthite sa kanya sukla-paksa-candra-kalikeva nityam
vrddhim prapnoti | sapi tasya muneh susrusam kurvati
sapatnikasya yauvanam asv ayat | atha tam yauvanonmukhim avalokya
salankayanah sva-patnim uvaca-priye ! yauvanonmukhi vartata iyam
kanya | anarha sa sampratam mad-grha-vasasya | uktam ca-

anudha mandire yasya rajah prapnoti kanyaka |
patanti pitaras tasya svarga-stha api tair gunaih ||panc_3.209||

varam varayate kanya mata vittam pita srutam |
bandhavah kulam icchanti mistannam itare janah ||panc_3.210||

tatha ca-
yavan na lajjate kanya yavat kridati pamsuna |
yavat tisthati go-marge tavat kanyam vivahayet ||panc_3.211||

mata caiva pita caiva jyestha-bhrata tathaiva ca |
trayas te narakam yanti drstva kanyam rajasvalam ||panc_3.212||

kulam ca silam ca sanathatam ca
vidyam ca vittam ca vapur vayas ca |
etan gunan saptan sapta pariksyaya deya
kanya budhah sesam acintaniyam ||panc_3.213||

tad yad yasya rocate tad bhagavantam adityam akarya tasmai prayacchami |
uktam ca-

anistah kanyakaya yo varo rupanvito 'pi yah |
yadi syat tasya no deya kanya sreya 'bhivañchata ||panc_3.214||

sa praha-ko doso 'tra visaye ? evam kriyatam |

atha munina ravir ahutah | veda-mantramantrana-prabhavat
tat-ksanad evabhyupagamyadityah provaca-bhagavan ! vada drutam
kim-artham ahutah ?

sa aha-esa madiya kanyaka tisthati | yady esa tvam vrnoti
tarhy udvahasva tam iti | evam uktva bhagavams tasya darsitah |

provaca-putri ! kim tava rocata esa bhagavams trailokya-dipah ?

sa praha-tata ! atidahanatmako 'yam | naham enam abhilasami | asmad
api ya utkrstatarah sa ahuyatam |

atha tasyas tad-vacanam akarnya bhasvaro 'pi tam musikam viditva
nihsprhas tam uvaca-bhagavan ! asti mamapy adhiko meghe yacchaditasya
me namai na jñayate ?

atha munina megham apy ahuya kanyabhihita-esa te rocate ?

sa praha-krsna-varno 'yam jadatma ca | tad asmad anyasya
kasyacit pradhanasya mam prayaccha |

atha munina megho 'pi prstah-bhoh ! tvatto 'py adhikah ko 'py asti
?

sa aha-matto 'py adhiko 'sti vayuh | vayuna hato 'ham sahasradha yami
|

tac chrutva munina vayur ahutah, aha ca-putriko kim esa vayus te
vivahaya uttamah pratibhati ?

sa aha-prabalo 'py ayam cañcalah | tad abhyadhikah kascid ahuyatam
|

munir aha-bho vayo ! tvatto 'py adhiko 'sti kascit ?

sa aha-matto 'py adhiko 'sti parvato yena samstabhya balavan apy aham
dhriye |

atha munih parvatam ahuya kanyaya adarsayat-putriko ! tvam asmai
prayacchami ?

sa aha-tata ! kathinatmako 'yam stabdhas ca | tad anyasmai dehi mam |

atha sa munina prstah, yad-bhoh parvata-rajah ! tvatto 'py adhiko
'sti kascit ?

sa aha-santi matto 'py adhika musikah, ye mad-deham balat sarvato
bhedayanti |

tad akarnya munir musikam ahuya tasya adarsayat-putriko ! esa te
pratibhati musaka-rajo yena yathocitam anusthiyate | sapi tam
drstva sva-jatiya esa iti manyamana pulakodbhusita-sarira
provaca-tata ! mam musikam krtvasmai prayaccha yena
svajati-vihitam grha-dharmam anutisthami |

tac chrutva tena stri-dharma-vicaksanena tam musikam krtva
musakaya pradatta |

ato 'ham bravimi-suryam bhartaram utsrjya ityadi |

atha raktaksa-vacanam anadrtya taih sva-vamsa-vinasaya sa
sva-durgam upanitah | niyamanas cantar-linam avahasya sthirajivy
acintayat-

hanyatam iti yenoktam svamino hita-vadina |
sa evaiko 'tra sarvesam niti-sastrartha-tattva-vit ||panc_3.215||

tad yadi tasya vacanam acarisyann ete, tato na svalpo 'py anartho
'bhavisyad etesam |

atha durga-dvaram prapyarimardano 'bravit-bho bho hitaisino 'sya
sthirajivino yatha-samihitam sthanam prayacchata |

tac ca srutva sthirajivi vyacintayat-maya tavad etesam vadhopyas
cintaniyah | sa maya madhyasthena na sadhyate | yato madiyah
ingitadikam vicarayantas te'pi savadhana bhavisyanti | tad
durga-dvaram adhisrito 'bhipretam sadhayami | iti niscityoluka-patim
aha-deva ! yuktam idam yat svamina proktam | param aham api nitijnas
te'hitas ca | yadyapy anuraktah sucis tathapi durga-madhye avaso
narhah | tad aham atraiva durga-dvara-sthah pratyaham
bhavat-pada-padma-rajah pavitri-krta-tanuh sevam karisyami |

tatheti pratipanne pratidinam uluka-pati-sevakas te prakamam aharam
krtvoluka-rajadesat prakrsta-mamsaharam sthirajivine
prayacchanti | atha katipayair evahobhir mayura iva sa balavan
samvrttah | atha raktaksah sthirajivinam posyamanam
drstva sa-vismayo mantri-janam rajanam ca praty aha-aho murkho
'yam mantri-jano bhavams cety evam aham avagacchami | uktam ca-
purvam tavad aham murkho dvitiyah pasu-bandhakah |
tato raja ca mantri ca sarvam vai murkha-mandalam ||panc_3.216||

te prahuh-katham etat ?

raktaksah kathayati- katha 13
svarna-sthivi-sindhuka-paksi-katha

asti kasmimscit parvataika-dese mahan vrksah | tatra ca
sindhuka-nama ko 'pi paksi prativasati sma | tasya purise suvarnam
utpadyate | atha kadacit tam uddisya vyadhah ko 'pi samayayau | sa ca
paksi tad-agrata eva purisam utsasarja | atha pata-sama-kalam eva
tat-suvarnibhutam drstva vyadho vismayam agamat-aho mama
sisu-kalad arabhya sakuni-bandha-vyasanino 'siti-varsani
samabhuvan,na ca kadacit paksi-purise suvarnam drstam iti
vicintya tatra vrkse pasam babandha | athasav api paksi murkhas
tatraiva visvasta-citto yatha-purvam upavistas tat-kalam eva pasena
baddhah | vyadhas tu tam pasad unmucya pañjarake samsthapyā
nijavasam nitavan | atha cintayamasa-kim anena sapayena
paksinaham karisyami ? yadi kadacit ko 'py amum idrsam
jñatva rajñe nivedayisyati tan nunam prana-samsayo me bhavet |
atah svayam eva paksinam rajñe nivedayami | iti vicarya
tathaivanusthitavan |

atha rajapi tam paksinam drstva
vikasita-nayana-vadana-kamalah param tustim upagatah | praha

caivam-hamho raksa-purusah ! enam paksinam yatnena
raksata | asana-panadikam casya yatheccham prayacchata |

atha mantrinabhihitam-kim
anenasraddheya-vyadha-vacana-matra-parigrhitenandajena ? kim
kadacit paksi-purise suvarnam sambhavati ? tan mucyatam
pañjara-bandhanad ayam paksi | iti mantri-vacanad rajña mocito 'sau
paksy unnata-dvara-torane samupavisya suvarna-mayim vistham
vidhaya-purvam tavad aham murkhah iti slokam pathitva
yatha-sukham akasa-margena prayat |

ato 'ham bravimi-purvam tavad aham murkhah iti |

atha te punar api pratikula-daivataya hitam api raktaksa-vacanam
anadrtya bhuyas tam prabhuta-mamsadi-vividhaharena
posayamasuh | atha raktaksah sva-vargam ahuya rahah provaca-aho
! etavad evasmad-bhupateh kusalam durgam ca | tad upadistam
maya yat kula-kramagatah sacivo 'bhidhatte | tad vayam anyat
parvata-durgam samprati samasrayamah | uktam ca yatah-

anagatam yah kurute sa sobhate
sa socate yo na karoty anagatam |
vane vasann eva jaram upagato
bilasya vaca na kadapi hi sruta ||panc_3.217||

te procuh-katham etat ?

raktaksah kathayati- katha 14 kharanakhara-simha-katha

kasmimscid vanoddese kharanakharo nama simhah prativasati sma | sa
kadacid itas cetasa ca paribhraman ksutksama-kantho na kiñcid api
sattvam asasada | tatas castam anasamaye mahatim giri-guham asadya
pravistas cintayamasa-nunam etasyam guhayam ratrau kenapi
sattvenagantavyam | tan nibhrto bhutva tisthami |

etasminn antare tat-svami dadhipuccho nama srgalah samayatah | sa
ca yavat pasyati tavat simha-pada-paddhatir guhayam pravistah,
na ca niskranta iti drstavan | tatas cacintayat-aho vinasto
'smi, nunam asyantargetena simhena bhavyam | tat kim karomi ? katham
jñasyami ? evam vicintya dvarasthah phutkartum arabdhah-aho bila !
aho bila ! ity uktva tusnimbhuya bhuyo 'pi tathaiva
pratyabhasata-bhoh ! kim na smarasi yan maya tvaya saha samayah
krto 'sti ? yan maya bahyat samagatena tvam vaktavyah, tvaya caham
akaraniyah iti | tad yadi mam nahvayasi tato 'ham dvitiyam
bilam yasyami |

atha tac chrutva simhas cintitavan-nunam esa guhasya samagatasya
sada samahvanam karoti | param adya mad-bhayan na kimcid brute |
athava sadhv idam ucyate-

bhaya-santrasta-manasam hasta-padadikah kriyah |
pravartante na vani ca vepathus cadhiko bhavet ||panc_3.218||

tad aham asyahvanam karomi yena tad-anusarena pravisto 'yam me
bhojyatham yasyati | evam sampradharya simhas tasyahvanam akarot |
atha simha-sabdena sa guha pratirava-sampurna anyan api dura-sthan
aranya-jivams trasayamasa | srgalo 'pi palayamana imam slokam
apathat-anagatam yah kurute sa sobhate ity adi |

tad evam matva yusmabhir maya saha gantavyam iti | evam
abhidhayatmanuyayi-parivaranugato dura-desantaram raktakso
jagama |

atha raktakse gate sthirajivy atihresta-mana vyacintayat-aho !
kalyanam asmakam upasthitam, yad raktamso gatah sa dirghadarsi ete
ca mudha-manasah | tato mama sukha-ghatyah sañjatah | uktam ca
yatah-

na dirgha-darsino yasya mantrinah syur mahipateh |
kramayata dhruvam tasya na cirat syat pariksayah ||panc_3.219||

athava sadhv idam ucyate-

mantri-rupa hi ripavah sambhavyas te vicaksanaih |
ye santam nayam utsrjya sevante pratilomatah ||panc_3.220||

evam vicintya sva-kulaya ekaikam vana-kasthikam
guha-pradipanartham dine dine praksipati | na ca te murkha uluka
vijananti, yad esa kulayam asmad-dahaya vrddhim nayati | athava
sadhv idam ucyate-

amitram kurute mitram mitram dvesti hinasti ca |
subham vetty asubham papam bhadrām daiva-hato narah ||panc_3.221||

atha kulaya-vyajena durga-dvare krte kastha-nicaye, sañjate
suryodaye, andhatam praptesulukesu satsu sthirajivi sighram
rsyamukam gatva meghavarnam aha-svamin ! daha-sadhya krta
ripu-guhah | tat saparivarah sametyaikaika vana-kasthikam
jvalanti grhitva guha-dvare'smat-kulaye praksipa yena sarve
satravah kumbhipaka-naraka-prayena duhkkena mriyante |

tac chrutva prahrsto meghavarna aha-tata ! kathayatma-vrttantam
| cirad adya drsto 'si |

sa aha-vatsa ! nayam kathanasya kalah | yatah kadacit tasya ripo
kascit pranidhir mamehagamanam nivedayisyati | yaj jñānad andho
'nyatrapasaranam karisyati | tat tvaryatam | uktam ca-

sighra-krtyesu karyesu vilambayati yo narah |
tat krtyam devatas tasya kopad vighnanty asamsayam ||panc_3.222||

tatha ca-

yasya yasya hi karyasya phalitasya visesatah |
ksipram akriyamanasya kalah pibati tat-phalam ||panc_3.223||

tad-guhayam ayatasya te hata-satroh sarvam savistaram

nirvyakulataya kathayisyami athasau tad-vacanam akarnya sa-parijana
ekaikam jvalantim vana-kasthikam cañcv-agrena grhitva
tad-guha-dvaram prapya sthirajivi-kulaye praksipat | tatah sarve te
divandha raktaksa-vakyani smaranto dvarasyavrtatvad anihsaranto
guha-madhye kumbhipaka-nyayam apanna mrtas ca | evam satrun
nihsesatam nitva bhuyo 'pi meghavarnas tad eva
nyagrodha-padapa-durgam jagama | tatah simhasana-stho bhutva
sabha-madhye pramudita-manah sthirajivinam aprcchat-tata ! katham
tvaya satru-madhye gatena etavat-paryantam kalo nitah ? tad atra
kautukam asmakam vartate, tat kathyatam | yatah-

vara-magnau pradipte tu prapatah punya-karmanam |
na carijana-samsargo muhurtam api sevith ||panc_3.224||

tad akarnya sthirajivy aha-bhadra ! agami-phala-vañchaya kastam
api sevako na janati | uktam ca yatah-

karyasyapeksaya bhuktam visam apy amrtayate |
sarvesam praninam yatra natra karya vicarana ||panc_3.225||

upanata-bhaye yo yo margo hitartha-karo bhavet- sa sa nipunaya buddhya
sevyo mahan krpano 'pi va |
karikara-nibhau jyaghata kau mahastra-visaradau valaya-racitau strivad
bahu krtau na kiritina ||panc_3.226||

saktenapi sata janena vidusa kalantarapeksina
vastavyam khalu vakya-vajra-visame ksudre'pi pape jane |
darvi-vyagra-karena dhuma-malinenayasa-yukte ca
bhimenatibalena matsya-bhavane kim nositam sudavat ||panc_3.227||

yad va tad va visama-patitah sadhu va garhitam va
kalapeksi hrdaya-nihitam buddhiman karma kuryat |
kim gandiva-sphurad-uru-gunasphalana-krura-panir
nasil lila-natana-vilasan mekhali savyasaci ||panc_3.228||

siddhim prarthayata janena vidusa tejo nigrhya svakam
sattvotsahavatapi daiva-vidhisu sthairyam prakarya kramat |
devendra-dravinesvarantaka-samair apy anvito bhratrbhiih
kim klistah suciram virata-bhavane sriman na dharmatmajah
||panc_3.229||

rupabhijana-sampanno madri-putrau balanvitau |
gokarma-raksa-vyapare virata-presyatam gatau ||panc_3.230||

rupenapratimena yauvana-gunaih sresthe kule janmana
kantya srir iva yatra sapi vidasam kala-kramad agata |
sairandhriti sa-garvitam yuvatibhiih saksepam akhyataya
draupadya nanu matsya-rajya-bhavane dhrstam na kim candanam
||panc_3.231||

meghavarna aha-tata ! asi-dhara-vratam idam manye yad arina saha
samvasah |

so 'bravit-deva ! evam etat | param na tadrn-murkha-samagamah
kvapi maya drstah | na ca mahaprajñam aneka-sastresv
apratima-buddhim raktaksam vina dhiman | yat-karanam tena
madiyah yathavasthitam cittam jñatam | ye punar anye mantrinas te
maha-murkha mantri-matra-vyapadesopajivino 'tattva-kusala, yair idam
api na jñatam | yatah-

arito 'bhyagato bhrtyo dustas tat-sanga-tat-parah |
apasarpa-sadharmatvan nityodvegi ca dusitah ||panc_3.232||

asane sayane yane pana-bhojana-vastusu |
drstvantaram pramattesu praharanty arayo 'risu ||panc_3.233||

tasmat sarva-prayatnena trivarga-nilayam budhah |
atmanam adrto rakset pramadad dhi vinasyati ||panc_3.234||

sadhu cedam ucyate-

santapayanti kam apathya-bhujam na roga
durmantrinam kam upayanti na niti-dosah |
kam srir na darpayati kam na nihanti mrtyuh
kam svikrta na visaya paripidayanti ||panc_3.235||

lubdhasya nasyati yasah pisunasya maitri
nasta-kriyasya kula artha-parasya dharmah |
vidya-phalam vyasaninah krpanasya saukhyam
rajyam pramatta-sacivasya naradhipasya ||panc_3.236||

tad rajan ! asi-dhara-vratam mayacaritam aritam ari-samsargad iti yad
bhavatoktam, tan maya saksad evanubhutam | uktam ca-

apamanam puraskrtya manam krtva tu prsthatah |
svartham abhyuddharet prajñah karya-dhvamsa hi murkhata
||panc_3.237||

skandhenapi vahec chatrum kalam asadya buddhiman |
mahata krsna-sarpena manduka bahavo hatah ||panc_3.238||

meghavarna aha-katham etat ?

sthirajivi kathayati-

katha 15 mandavisa-sarpa-katha

asti varunadri-samipa ekasmin pradese parinata-vaya manda-viso nama
krsna-sarpah | sa evam citte sañcintitavan-katham nama maya
sukhopaya-vrttya vartitavyam iti | tato bahu-mandukam hradam
upagamya dhrti-paritam ivatmanam darsitavan |

atha tatha sthite saudaka-pranta-gatenaikena mandukena
prstah-mama ! kim adya yatha-purvam aharartham na viharasi |

so 'bravit-bhadra ! kuto me manda-bhagyasyaharabhilasah ? yat
karanam adya ratrau pradosa eva mayaharartham viharamanena

drsta eko mandukah | tad-grahanartham maya kramah
sajjitha | so 'pi mam drstva mrtyu-bhayena
svadhyaya-prasaktanam brahmananam antaram apakranto na vibhavitō
maya kvapi gatah | tat-sadrsya-mohita-cittena maya kasyacid
brahmanasya sunor hrada-tata-jalantah-stho 'ngustho dastah
| tato 'sau sapadi pañcatvam upagatah |

atha tasya pitra duhkhitenaḥ sapto yatha-duratman ! tvaya
niraparadho mat-suto dastah | tad anena dosena tvam
mandukanam vahanam bhavisyasi, tat-prasada-labdha-jivikaya
vartisyē iti | tato 'ham yusmakam vahanartham agato 'smi |

tena ca sarva-mandukanam idam aveditam | tatas taih
prahrsta-manobhiḥ sarvair eva gatva jala-pada-namno dardura-rajasya
vijñaptam | athasav api mantri-parivṛto 'tyadbhutam idam iti manyamano
sa-sambhramam hradaḥ uttīrya manda-visasya phaninah
phana-pradesam adhirudhah | sesa api yatha-jyestham
tat-prsthopari samaruruhuh | kim bahuna, uparita-sthanam
apṛaptavantā tasyanupadam dhavanti | mandaviso 'pi tesam
tasty-artham aneka-prakaran gati-visesan adarsayat | atha jalapado
labdha-sukhas tam aha-

na tatha karina yanam turagena rathena va |
nara-yanena va yanam yatha mandavisena me ||panc_3.239||

athanyedyur manda-visas chadmana mandam mandam visarpati | tac ca
drstva jalapado 'bravit-bhadra ! mandavisa ! yatha-purvam kim
adya sadhu nohyate ?

mandaviso 'bravit-deva adyahara-vaikalyan na me vodhum saktir asti |
athasav abravit-bhadra ! bhaksaya ksudra-mandukan |

tac chṛtvā praharsita-sarva-gatro mandavisah sa-sambhramam
abravit-mamayam eva vipra-sapo 'sti | tat tavanenanujña-vacanena prito
'smi |

tato 'sau nairantaryena mandukan bhaksayan katipayair evahobhir
balavan samvṛttah | prahrstas cantar-linam avahasyedam
abravit-

manduka vividha hy ete chala-purvopasadhitaḥ |
kiyantam kalam aksina bhavyeḥ khadita mama ||panc_3.240||

jala-pado 'pi mandavisena kṛta-kavaca-navyamohita-cittah kim api
navabudhyate | atrantare'nyo mahakayah kṛsna-sarpas tam uddesam
samayatah | tam ca mandukair vāhyamanam drstva
vismaya-gatam | aha ca-vayasya ! yad asmakam asanam taih katham
vāhyase | viruddham etat |

mandaviso 'bravit-

sarvam etad vijanami yatha vāhyo 'smi dardurair |

kiñcit kalam pratikse'ham ghrtandho brahmano yatha

||panc_3.241||

so 'bravit-katham etat ?

mandavisah kathayati- katha 16 ghrtandha-brahmana-katha

asti kasmimscid adhisthane yajñadatto nama brahmanah | tasya

bharya pumscaly anyasakta-mana ajasram

vitayasa-khanda-ghrtan ghrtā-puran krtva bhartus caurikaya

prayacchati | atha kadacid bharta drstvabravit-bhadre ! kim etat

paripacyate ? kutra vajasram nayasidam ? tat kathaya satyam |

sa cotpanna-pratibha krtaka-vacanair bhartaram abravit-asty atra

natidure bhagavatya devya ayatanam | tatraham uposita sati balim

bhaksya-visesams capurvan nayami |

atha tat pasyata grhitva tat sakalam devyayatanabhimukhi pratasthe |

yat karanam devya niveditenanena madiyo bhartaivam mamsyate yat

mama brahmani bhagavatyah krte nadyam avatirya yavat snanam

karoti tavat tad bhartapi margantarenagatya devyah prsthato

'drsyo 'vatasthe |

atha sa brahmani snatva devy-ayatanam agatya

snananulepana-malya-dhupa-bali-kriyadikam krtva devim pranamya

vyajijñapat-bhagavati ! kena prakarena mama bhartandho bhavisyati ?

tac chrutva svāra-bhedena devi-prstha-sthito brahmano jagada-yadi

tvam ajasram ghrtā-puradi-bhaksyam tasmai bhartre prayacchasi,

tatah sikhram andho bhavisyati |

sa tu bandhaki krtaka-vacana-vañcita-manasa tasmai brahmanaya tad

eva nityam pradadau | athanyedyur brahmanenabhihitam-bhadre, naham

sutaram pasyami |

tac chrutva cintitam anaya-devyah prasado 'yam prapta iti | atha

tasya hrdaya-vallabho vitas tat-sakasam-andhibhuto 'yam

brahmanah kim mama karisyatiti nihsankam pratidinam abhyeti |

athanyedyus tam pravisantam abhyasa-gatam drstva kesair

grhitva laguda-parsni-prabhrti-praharais tavat atadayat

yavad asau pañcatvam āpa | tam āpi pusta-patnim

vicchanna-nasikam krtva visasarja |

ato 'ham bravimi-skandhenapi vahec chatrum (238) ity ādi |

atha rajan ! yatha mandavisena buddhi-balena manduka nihatas

tatha mayapi sarve vairinah | sadhu cedam ucyate-

vane prajvalito vahnir dahan mulani raksati |

samulonmulanam kuryad vayur yo mrdu-sitalah ||panc_3.242||

meghavarna aha-tata ! satyam evaitat | ye mahatmano bhavanti te

maha-sattva apad-gata āpi prarabdham na tyajanti | uktam ca yatah-

mahattvam etan mahatam nayalankara-dharinam |
na muñcanti yad arabdham krcchre'pi vyasanodaye ||panc_3.243||

tatha ca-
prarabhyate na khalu vighna-bhayena nicaih
parabhya vighna-vihata viramanti madhyah |
vighnaih sahasra-gunitair api hanyamanah
prarabdham uttama-guna na parityajanti ||panc_3.244||

tat krtam niskantakam mama rajyam satrun nihsesatam
nayata tvaya | athava yuktam etan naya-vedinam | uktam ca yatah-
rna-sesam cagni-sesam ca satru-sesam tathaiva ca |
vyadhi-sesam ca nihsesam krtva prajño na sidati
||panc_3.245||

so 'bravit-deva ! bhagyavan tvam evasi, yasyarabdham sarvam eva
samsiddhyati | tan na kevalam sauryam krtyam sadhayati, kintu
prajñaya yat kriyate tad eva vijayaya bhavati | uktam ca-

sastrair hata na hi hata ripavo bhavanti
prajña-hatas tu ripavah suhata bhavanti |
sastam nihanti purusasya sariram ekam
prajña kulam ca vibhavas ca yasas ca hanti ||panc_3.246||

tad evam prajña-purusakarabhyam yuktasyayatnena karya-siddhayah
sambhavanti | uktam ca-

prasarati matih karyarambhe drdhibhavati smrtih
svayam upanayann arthan mantrō na gacchati viplavam |
sphurati saphalas tarkas cittam samunnatim asnute
bhavati ca ratih slaghye krtye narasya bhavisyatah ||panc_3.247||

tatha ca naya-tyaga-saurya-sampanne puruse rajyam iti | uktam ca-

tyagini sure vidusi ca samsarga-rucir jano guni bhavati |
gunavati dhanam dhanac chrih srimaty ajña tato rajyam
||panc_3.248||

meghavarna aha-nunam sadyah-phalani niti-sastrani yat
tvayanukrtyenanupravisyari-mardanah saparijano nihsesitah |

sthirajivy aha-

tiksnopaya-prapti-gamyo 'pi yo 'rthas
tasyapy adau samsrayah sadhu yuktah |
uttungagrah sara-bhuto vananam
manyabhyarcya cchidyate padapendrah ||panc_3.249||

athava svamin ! kim tenabhihitena ? yad anantara-jale kriya-rahitam
asukha-sadhyam va bhavati | sadhu cedam ucyate-

aniscitair adhyavasaya-bhirubhir
yathesta-samlapa-rati-prayojanaih |

phale visamvadam upagata girah
prayanti loke parihasa-vastutam ||panc_3.250||

na ca laghusv api kartavyesu dhimadbhir anadarah kartavyah | yatah-
saksyami kartum idam alpam ayatna-sadhyam
anadarah ka iti krtyam upeksamanah |
kecit pramatta-manasah paritapa-duhkham
apat-prasanga-sulabham purusa prayanti ||panc_3.251||

tad adya jitarer mad-vibhor yatha-purvam nidra-labho bhavisyati |
ucyate caitat-

nihsarpe baddha-sarpe va bhavane susyate sukham |
sada drsta-bhujange tu nidra duhkkena labhyate ||panc_3.252||

tatha ca-
vistirna-vyavasaya-sadhya-mahatam snighdopayuktasisam
karyanam naya-sahasonnati-matam icchapad-arohinam |
manotseka-parakrama-vyasaninah param na yavad-gatah
samarse hrdaye'vakasa-visaya tavat katham nirvrtih
||panc_3.253||

tad avasita-karyambhasya visramyativa me hrdayam | tad idam adhuna
nihata-kantakam rajyam praja-palana-tatparo bhutva
putra-pautradi-kramenacala-cchatrasana-srih ciram bhunksva | api
ca-

praja na rañjayed yas tu raja raksadibhir gunaih |
ajagala-stanasyeva tasya rajyam nirarthakam ||panc_3.254||

gunesu rago vyasaneshv anadaro
ratih subhrtyesu ca yasya bhupateh |
ciram sa bhunkte cala-camaramsukam
sitatapatrabharanam nrpa-sriyam ||panc_3.255||

na ca tvaya prapta-rajyo 'ham iti matva sri-madenatma vyasayitavyah |
yat karanam-cala hi rajño vibhutayah vamsarohanavad
rajya-laksmi-duraroha, ksana-vinipata-rata, prayatna-satair api
dharyamana durdhara, prasastaradhitapy ante vipralambhini,
vanara-jatir iva vidrutaneka-citta, padma-patram
ivaghatita-samslesa, pavana-gatir ivaticapala, anarya-sangatir
ivasthira, asivisa iva durupacara, sandhyabhra-lekheva
muhurta-raga, jala-budbudavaliva svabhava-bhangura,
sarira-prakrtir iva krtaghna, svapna-labdha-dravya-rasir iva
ksana-drsta-nasta | api ca-

yadaiva rajye kriyate'bhisekas
tadaiva buddhir vyasanesu yojya |
ghata hi rajñam abhiseka-kale
sahambhasaivapadam udgiranti ||panc_3.256||

na ca kascid anadhigamaniyo namasty apadam | uktam ca-

ramasya vrajanam vane nivasanam pandoh sutanam vane
vrsninam nidhanam nalasya nrpate rajyat paribhramsanam |
natyacaryakam arjunasya patanam sañcintya lankesvare
sarve kala-vasaj jano 'tra sahate kah kam paritrayate ||panc_3.257||

kva sa dasarathah svarge bhutva mahendra-suhrd gatah
kva sa jalanidher velam baddhva nrpah sagaras tatha |
kva sa karatalaj jato vainyah kva surya-tanur manuh
nanu balavata kalenaite prabodhya nimilitah ||panc_3.258||

mandhata kva gatas triloka-vijayi raja kva satyavratah
devanam nrapatir gatah kva nahusah sac-chastravan kesavah |
manyante sarathah sa-kuñjara-varah sakrasanadhyasinah
kalenaiva mahatmana tv anukrtah kalena nirvasitah ||panc_3.259||

api ca-
sa ca nrapatis te sacivas tah pramadas tani kanana-vanani |
sa ca te ca tas ca tani ca krtanta-drstani nastani
||panc_3.260||

evam matta-kari-karna-cañcalam rajya-laksmim avapya
nyayaika-nistho bhutvopabhunksva |

iti sri-visnu-sarma-viracite pañcatantre kakolukiyam nama
trtiyam tantram samaptam ||3||

caturtha-tantram

atha labdha-pranasam

athedam arabhate labdha-pranasam nama caturtham tantram | yasyayam
adimah slokah-

samutpannesu karyesu buddhir yasya na hiyate |
sa eva durgam tarati jalastho vanaro yatha ||panc_4.1||

tad yathanusruyate- prastavana-katha vanara-makara-vrttantah

asti kasmimscit samudropakanthe mahan jambu-padapah sada-phalah
| tatra ca raktamukho nama vanarah prativasati sma | tatra ca tasya taror
adhah kadacit karalamukho nama makarah samudra-salilan niskramya
sukomala-baluka-sanathe tiropante nyavisata | tatas ca raktamukhena sa
proktah-bhoh ! bhavan samabhyagato 'tithih | tad bhaksayatu maya
dattany amrta-tulyani jambu-phalani | uktam ca-

priyo va yadi va dvesyo murkho va yadi panditah |
vaisvadevantam apannah so 'tithih svarga-sankramah ||panc_4.2||

na prcchec caranam gotram na ca vidyam kulam na ca |
atithim vaisvadevante sraddhe ca manur abravat ||panc_4.3||

dura-marga-srama-srantam vaisvadevantam agatam |
atithim pujayed yas tu sa yati paramam gatim ||panc_4.4||

apujito 'tithir yasya grhad yati vinihsvasan |
gacchanti pitaras tasya vimukhah saha daivataih ||panc_4.5||

evam uktva tasmai jambu-phalani dadau | so 'pi tani bhaksayitva tena
saha ciram gosthi-sukham anubhuya bhuyo 'pi sva-bhavanam agat |
evam nityam eva tau vanara-makarau jambu-cchaya-sthitau
vividha-sastra-gosthya kalam nayantau sukhena tisthatah | so
'pi makaro bhaksita-sesani jambu-phalani grham gatva sva-patnyai
prayacchati | athanyatame divase taya sa prstah-natha !
kvaivamvidhany amrta-phalani prapnosi ?

sa aha-bhadre ! mamasti parama-suhrd raktamukho nama vanarah | sa
priti-purvakam imani phalani prayacchati |

atha tayabhihitam-yah sarvadaivamrta-prayanidrsani phalani
bhaksayati, tasya hridayam amrta-mayam bhavisyati | tad yadi
bharyaya te prayojanam, tatas tasya hridayam mahyam prayaccha | yena
tad bhaksayitva jara-marana-rahita tvaya saha bhogan bhunajmi |

sa aha-bhadre ! ma maivam vada | yatah sa pratipanno 'smakam bhrata
| aparam phala-data | tato vyapadayitum na sakyate | tat tyajainam
mithagrahanam | uktam ca-

ekam prasuyate mata dvitiam vak prasuyate |
vag-jatam adhikam procuh sodaryad api bandhavat ||panc_4.6||

atha makary aha-tvaya kadacid api mama vacanam nanyatha krtam | tan
nunam sa vanari bhavisyati, yatas tasya anuragatah sakalam api
dinam tatra gamayasi | tat tvam jñato maya samyak | yatah-

sahladam vacanam prayacchati na me no vañchitam kiñcana
prayah procchvasisi drutam hutavaha-jvala samam ratriisu |
kanthaslesa-parigrahe sithilata yan nadarac cumbase
tat te dhurta hrdi sthita priyatama kacin mamevapara ||panc_4.7||

so 'pi patnyah padopasangraham krtvankopari nidhaya tasyah
kopa-kotim apannayah sudinam uvaca-

mayi te pada-patite kinkaratvam upagate |
tvam prana-vallabhe kasmad kopane kopam esyasi ||panc_4.8||

sapi tad-vacanam akarnyasru-pluta-mukhi tam uvaca-

sardham manoratha-satais tava dhurta kanta
saiva sthita manasi krtrima-bhava-ramya |
asmakam asti na kathañcid ihavakasam
tasmat krtam carana-pata-vidambanabhih ||panc_4.9||

aparam sa yadi tava vallabha na bhavati, tat kim maya bhanito 'pi
tam na vyapadayasi | atha yadi sa vanaras tat kas tena saha tava snehah
? tat kim bahuna ? yadi tasya hridayam na bhaksayami, tan maya
prayopavesanam krtam viddhi |

evam tasyas tan niscayam jñatva cinta-vyakulita-hrdayah sa
provaca-athava sadhv idam ucyate-

vajra-lepasya murkhasya narinam karkatasya ca |
eko grahas tu minanam nili-madya-payos tatha ||panc_4.10||

tat kim karomi ? katham sa me vadhya bhavati | iti vicintya
vanara-parsvam agamat | vanaro 'pi cirad ayantam tam sodvegam
avalokya provaca-bho mitra ! kim adya cira-velayam samayato 'si ?
kasmah sahladam nalapasi ? na subhasitani pathasi |

sa aha-mitra ! aham tava bhratr-jayaya nisthuratarair vakyair
abhihitah-bhoh krtaghna ! ma me tvam svamukham darsaya, yatas
tvam pratidinam mitram upajivasi | na ca tasya punah pratyupakaram
grha-darsana-matrenapi karosi | tat te prayascittam api nasti |
uktam ca-

brahmagne ca surape ca caure bhagna-vrate sathe |
niskrtir vihita sadbhik krtaghne nasti niskrtih ||panc_4.11||

tat tvam mama devaram grhitvadya pratyupakarartham grham anaya |
no cet tvaya saha me para-loke darsanam iti | tad aham tayaivam proktas
tava sakasam agatah | tad adya taya saha tvad-arthe kalahayato mameyati
vela vilagna | tad agaccha me grham | tava bhratr-patni
racita-catuska pragnita-vastra-mani-manikyady-ucitabharana
dvara-desa-baddha-vandana-mala sotkantha tisthati | markata
aha-bho mitra ! yuktam abhihitam mad-bhratr-patnya | uktam ca-

varjayet kaulikakaram mitram prajñataro narah |
atmanah sammukham nityam ya akarsati lolupah ||panc_4.12||

tatha ca-
dadati pratigrhnati guhyam akhyati prechati |
bhunkte bhojayate caiva sad-vidham priti-laksanam ||panc_4.13||

param vayam vanacarah yusmadiyah ca jalante grham | tat katham
sakyate tatra gantum | tasmah tam api me bhratr-patnim atranaya yena
pranamyah tasya asirvadam grhnami |

sa aha-bho mitra ! asti samudrantare suramye pulina-pradese'smad-grham æ
tan mama prstham arudhah sukhenakrta-bhayo gaccha |

so 'pi tac chrutva sanandam aha-bhadra ! yady evam tat kim vilambyate |
tvaryatam | eso 'ham tava prstham arudhah |

tathanusthite'gadhe jaladhau gacchantam marakam alokya
bhaya-trasta-mana vanarah provaca-bhratah ! sanaih sanair gamyatam
| jala-kallolaih plavyate me sariram |

tad akarnya makaras cintayamasa-asav agadham jalam prapto me
vasah sañjatah | mat-prstha-gatas tila-matram api calitum na
saknoti | tasmah kathayamy asya nijabhiprayam,
yenabhista-devata-smaranam karoti | aha ca-mitra, tvam maya

vadhaya samanito bharya-vakyena visvasya | tat smaryatam
abhista-devata |

sa aha-bhratah ! kim maya tasyas tavapi capakrtam yena me
vadhopyas cintitah ?

makara aha-bhoh ! tasyas tavat tava
hrdayasyamrtamaya-phala-rasasvadana-mrstasya bhaksane
dohadah sañjatah | tenaitad anusthitam |

pratyutpanna-matir vanara aha-bhadra ! yady evam tat kim tvaya mama
tatraiva na vyahrtam ? yena sva-hrdayam jambu-kotare sadaiva maya
suguptam krtam | tad bhratr-patnya arpayami | tvayaham
sunya-hrdayo 'tra kasmad anitah ?

tad akarnya makarah sanandam aha-bhadra ! yady evam tad arpaya me
hrdayam | yena sa dusta-patni tad bhaksayitvanasanad
utthisthati | aham tvam tam eva jambu-padapam prapayami | evam
uktva nivartya jambu-talam agat | vanaro 'pi katham api
jalpita-vididha-devatopacara-pujas tiram asaditavan | tatas ca
dirghatara-cankramanena tam eva jambu-padapam arudhas
cintayamasa-aho ! labdhas tavat pranah | athava sadhv idam ucyate-

na visvased avisvaste visvaste'pi na visvaset |
visvasad bhayam utpannam mulany api nikrntati ||panc_4.14||

tan mamaitad adya punar janma-dinam iva sañjatam |

iti cintayamanam makara aha-bho mitra ! arpaya tad dhrdayam yatha te
bhratr-patni bhaksayitvanasanad uttisthati |

atha vihasya nirbhartsayan vanaras tam aha-dhig dhin murkha
visvasa-ghataka ! kim kasyacid dhrdaya-dvayam bhavati ? tad asu
gamyatam jambu-vrksasyadhastan na bhuyo 'pi tvayatragantavyam |
uktam ca yatah-

sakrd dustam ca yo mitram punah sandhatum icchati |
sa mrtyum upagrñnati garbham asvatari yatha ||panc_4.15||

tac chrutva makarah samvilaksam cintitavan-aho ! mayatimudhena
kim asya sva-cittabhiprayo niveditah | tad yady asau punar api kathañcid
visvasam gacchati, tad bhuyo 'pi visvasayami | aha ca-mitra ! hasyena
maya te'bhiprayo labdhah | tasya na kiñcit tava hrdayena prayojanam |
tad agaccha praghunika-nyayenasmad-grham |

vanara aha-bho dusta ! gamyatam | adhuna naham agamisyami |
uktam ca-

bubhuksitah kim na karoti papam
ksina jana niskaruna bhavanti |
akhyahi bhadre priya-darsanasya
na gangadattah punar eti kupam ||panc_4.16||

makara aha-katham etat ?

sa aha-

katha 1 gangadatta-priyadarsana-katha

kasmimscit kupe gangadatto nama manduka-rajah prativasati sma |
sa kadacid dayadair udvejito 'raghatta-ghatim aruhya niskrantah
| atha tena cintitam-yat katham tesam dayadanam maya
pratyapakarah kartavyah | uktam ca-

apadi yenapakrtam yena ca hasitam dasasu visamasu |
apakrtiya tayor ubhayoh punar api jatam naram manye ||panc_4.17||

evam cintayan bile pravisantam krsnasarpam apasyat | tam
drstva bhuyo 'py acintayat-yad enam tatra kupe nitva
sakala-dayadanam ucchedam karomi | uktam ca-
satrubhir yojayec chatrum balina balavattaram |
sva-karyaya yato na syat kacit pidatra tat-ksaye ||panc_4.18||

tatha ca-

satrum unmulayet prajñas tiksnam tiksnena satruna |
vyatha-karam sukharthaya kantakenaiva kantikam ||panc_4.19||

evam sa vibhavya bila-dvaram gatva tam ahutavan-ehy ehi
priya-darsana ! ehi !

tac chrutva sarpas cintayamasa-ya evam mam ahvayati | svajatiyo na
bhavati | yato naisa sarpa-vani | anyena kenapi saha mama martya-loke
sandhanam nasti | tad atraiva durge sthitas tavad vedmi ko 'yam
bhavisyati | uktam ca-

yasya na jayate silam na kulam na ca samsrayah |
na tena sangatim kuryad ity uvaca brhaspatih ||panc_4.20||

kadacitko 'pi mantravady ausadha-caturō va mam ahuya bandhane ksipati
| athava kascit puruso vairam asritya kasyacid bhaksanarthe mam
ahvayati | aha ca-bhoh ! ko bhavan ?

sa aha-aham gangadatto nama mandukadhipatis tvat-sakase
maitry-artham abhyagatah |

tac chrutva sarpa aha-bho ! asraddheyam etat yat-trnanam vahnina
saha sangamah | uktam ca-

yo yasya jayate vadhyah sa svapne'pi kathañcana |
na tat-samipam abhyeti tat kim evam prajalpasi ||panc_4.21||

gangadatta aha-bhoh ! satyam etat | svabhava-vairi tvam asmakam |
param para-paribhavat prapto 'ham te sakasam | uktam ca-

sarva-nase ca sañjate prananam api samsaye |
api satrum pranamyapi rakset pranandhanani ca ||panc_4.22||

sarpa aha-kathaya kasmat te paribhavah |

sa aha-dayadebhyah |

so 'py aha-kva te asrayo vapyam kupe tadage hrade va | tat kathaya
svasrayam |

tenoktam-pasana-caya-nibaddhe kupe |

sarpa aha-aho apada vayam | tatrasti tatra me pravesah | pravistasya
ca sthanam nasti | yatra sthitas tava dayadan vyapadayami | tad
gamyatam | uktam ca-

yac chakyam grasitum yasya grastam parinamec ca yat |
hitam ca pariname yat tad adyam bhutim icchata ||panc_4.23||

gangadatta aha-bhoh ! samagaccha tvam | aham sukhopayena tatra tava
pravesam karayisyami | tatha tasya madhye jalopante ramyataram
kotaram asti | tatra sthitas tvam lilaya dayadan vyapadayisyasi |

tac chrutva sarpo vyacintayat-aham tavat parinata-vayah | kadacit
kathañcin musakam ekam prapnomi | tat sukhavaho jivanopayo 'yam anena
kulangarena darsitah | tad gatva tan mandukan bhaksayami
iti | athava sadhv idam ucyate-

yo hi prana-pariksinah sahaya-parivarjitah |
sa hi sarva-sukhopayam vrttim aracyed budhah ||panc_4.24||

evam vicintya tam aha-bho gangadatta ! yady evam tad-agre bhava | yena
tatra gacchavah | gangadatta aha-bhoh priyadarsana ! aham tvam
sukhopayena tatra nesayami, sthanam ca darsayisyami ta eva
bhaksaniyah iti |

sarpa aha-sampratam tvam me mitram jatam | tan na bhetaavyam | tava
vacanena bhaksanyas te dayadah |

evam uktva bilan niskramya tam alingya ca tenaiva saha prasthitah |
atha kupam asadyara-ghatta-ghatika-margena sarpas tenatmana
svalayam nitah |

gangadatta aha-bhadra ! kutah tvaya mitra-krtyam | tat sampratam
anenaiva ghatika-yantra-margena gamyatam iti |

sarpa aha-bho gangadatta ! na samyag abhihitam tvaya | katham aham
tatra gacchami ? madiya-bila-durgam anyena ruddham bhavisyati | tasmad
atra-sthasya me mandukam ekaikam sva-vargiyam prayaccha | no cet
sarvan api bhaksayisyami iti |

tac chrutva gangadatto vyakula-mana vyacintayat-aho kim etan maya
krtam sarpam anayata | tad yadi nisedhayisyami tat sarvan api
bhaksayisyati | athava yuktam ucyate-

yo 'mitram kurute mitram viryabhyadhikam atmanah |
sa karoti na sandehah svayam hi visa-bhaksanam ||panc_4.25||

tat prayacchamy asyaikaikam pratidinam suhrdam | uktam ca-

sarvasva-harane yuktam satrum buddhi-yuta narah |
tosayanty alpa-danena badavam sagaro yatha ||panc_4.26||

tatha ca-
yo durbalo 'nun api yacyamano
baliyasa yacchati naiva samna |
prayacchate naiva ca darsyamanam
kharim sa curnasya punar dadati ||panc_4.27||

tatha ca-
sarva-nase samutpanne ardhm tyajati panditah |
ardhena kurute karyam sarva-naso hi dustarah ||panc_4.28||

na svalpasya krte bhuri nasayen matiman narah |
etad eva hi pandityam yat svalpad bhuri-raksanam ||panc_4.29||

evam niscintya nityam ekaikam adisati | so 'pi tam bhaksayitva tasya
parokse'nyan api bhaksayati | athava sadhv idam ucyate-

yatha hi malinair vastrair yatra tatropavisyate |
evam calita-vittas tu vitta-sesam na raksati ||panc_4.30||

athanya-dine tenaparan mandukan bhaksayitva gangadatta-suto
yamunadatto bhaksitah | tam bhaksitam matva gangadattas
tara-svarena dhig dhik pralapa-parah kathañcid api na virarama |
tatah sva-patnyabhihitah-

kim krandasi durakranda sva-paksa-ksaya-karaka |
sva-paksasya ksaye jate ko nas trata bhavisyati ||panc_4.31||

tad adyapi vicintyatam atmano niskramanam asya vadhopyas ca | atha
gacchata kalena sakalam api kavalitam manduka-kulam | kevalam eko
gangadattas tisthati | tatah priyadarsanena bhanitam-bhoh
gangadatta ! bubhuksito 'ham | nihsesitah sarve mandukah |
tad diyatam me kiñcid bhojanam yato 'ham tvayatranitah |

sa aha-bho mitra ! na tvayatra visaye mayavasthitena kapi cinta karya
| tad yadi mam presayati tato 'nya-kupa-sthan api mandukan
visvasyatranayami |

sa aha-mama tavat tvam abhaksyo bhratr-sthane | tad yady evam
karosi tat sampratam pitr-sthane bhavasi | tad evam kriyatam iti |

so 'pi tad akarnyara-ghatta-ghatikam asritya
vividha-devatopakalpita-pujopayacitas tat-kupad viniskrantah |
priyadarsano 'pi tad-akanksaya tatrasthah pratiksamanas
tisthati | atha cirad anagate gangadatte priyadarsano
'nya-kotara-nivasinim godham uvaca-bhadre ! kriyatam stokam
sahayyam | yatas cira-paricitas te gangadattah | tad gatva
tat-sakasm kutracij jalasaye'nvisya mama sandesam kathaya |
yenagamyatam ekakinapi bhavata drutataram yady anye manduka
nagacchanti | aham tvaya vina natra vastum saknami | tatha yady

aham tava viruddham acarami tat sukrtam antare maya vidhrtam |

godhapi tad-vacanad gangadattam drutataram anvisyaha-bhadra
gangadatta ! sa tava suhrt-priyadarsanas tava margam samiksamanas
tisthati | tac chighram agamyatam iti |

aparam ca tena tava virupa-karane sukrtam antare dhrtam |
tan-nihsanena manasa samagamyatam | tad akarnya gangadatta aha-

bubhuksitah kim na karoti papam
ksina nara niskaruna bhavanti |
akhyahi bhadre priya-darsanasya
na gangadattah punar eti kupam ||panc_4.32||

evam uktva sa tam visarjayamasa |

tad bho dusta-jalacara ! aham api gangadatta iva tvad-grhe na
kathañcid api yasyami |

tac chrutva makara aha-bho mitra ! athavatraham anasanat
prana-tyagam tavopari karisyami |

vanara aha-mudha ! kim aham lambakarno murkhah ? drstvapayo
'pi svayam eva tatra gatvatmanam vyapadayami |

agatas ca gatas caiva gatva yah punar agatah |
akarna-hrdayo murkhas tatraiva nidhanam gatah ||panc_4.33||

makara aha-bhadra ! sa ko lambha-karnah | katham drstapayo 'pi
mrtah ? tan me nivedyatam | vanara aha- katha 2 karala-kesara-katha

kasmimscid vanoddese karala-kesaro nama simhah prativasati sma |
tasya ca dhusakaraka nama srgalah sadaivanuyayi paricarako 'sti |
atha kadacit tasya hastina saha yudhyamanasya sarire gurutarah
praharah sañjatah | yaih padam ekam api calitum na saknoti |
tasyacalanac ca dhusakarah ksutksama-kantho daurbalyam gatah
| anyasminn ahani tam avocat-svamin ! bubhuksaya pidito 'ham | padat
padam api calitum na saknomi | tat katham te susrusam karomi ?

simha aha-bhoh ! gaccha anvesaya kiñcit sattvam | yenemam avastham
gato 'pi vyapadayami |

tad akarnya srgalo 'nvesayan kañcit samipa-vartinam gramam
asaditavan | tatra lambakarno nama gardabhas tadagopante
pravirala-durvankuran krcchrad asvadayam drstah | tatas ca
samipa-vartina bhutva tenabhihitah-mama ! namaskaro 'yam madiyah
sambhavyatam | cirad drsto 'si | tat kathaya kim evam durbalatam
gatah |

sa aha-bho bhagini-putra ! kim kathayami | rajako 'tinirdayatibharena
mam pidayati | ghasa-mustim api na prayacchati | kevalam
durvankuran dhui-misritan bhaksayami | tat kuto me sarire
pustih ?

srgala aha-mama ! yady evam tad asti marakata-sadrsa-saspa-prayo
nadi-sanatho ramaniyatarah pradesah | tatrakatya maya saha
subhasita-gosthi-sukham anubhavams tistha |

lambakarna aha-bho bhagini-suta ! yuktam uktam bhavata | param vayam
gramyah pasavo 'ranya-carinam vadhyah | tat kim tena
bhavya-pradesena |

srgala aha- mama ! maivam vada | mad-bhuja-pañjara-pariraksitah sa
desah | tatrasti na kascid aparasya tatra pravesah | paramam anenaiva
dosena rajaka-kadarthitas tatra tisro rasabhyo 'nathah santi | tas
ca pustim apanna yauvanotkata idam mam ucu-yadi tvam asmakam
satyo matulas tada kamcid gramantaram gatvasmad-yogyam kascit patim
anaya | tad-arthe tvam aham tatra nayami |

atha srgala-vacanani srutva kama-piditangas tam avocat-bhadra !
yady evam tad-agre bhava yenagacchami | athava sadhv idam ucyate-
namrtam na visam kiñcid ekam muktva nitambinim |
yasyah sangena jivyeta mriyate ca viyogatah ||panc_4.34||

tatha ca-
yasam namnapi kamah syat sangamam darsanam vina |
tasam drk-sangamam prapya yan na dravati kautukam ||panc_4.35||

tatranusthite srgalena saha simhantikam agatah | simho 'pi
vyathakulitas tam drstva yavat samuttisthati tavad rasabhah
palayitum arabdhavan | atha tasya palayamanasya simhena tala-praharo
dattah | sa ca manda-bhagyasya vyavasaya iva vyarthatam gatah |
atrantare srgalah kopavistas tam uvaca-bhoh ! kim evamvidhah
praharas te | yad gardabho 'pi tava purato balad gacchati | tat katham
gajena saha yuddham karisyasi ? tad drstam te balam |

atha savilaksa-smitam simha aha-bhoh ! kim aham karomi | maya na
kramah sajjikrta asit | anyatha gajo 'pi mat-kramakranta na gacchati
|

srgala aha-adyapy eka-varam tavantike tam anesyami | param
tvaya sajjikrta-kramena sthatavyam |

simha aha-bhadra ! yo mam pratyaksam drstva gatah sa punah
katham atragamisyati ? tad anyat kim api sattvam anvisyatam |

srgala aha-kim tavanena vyaparena ? tvam kevalam sajjita-kramas
tistha |

tathanusthite srgalo 'pi yavad rasabha-margena gacchati, tavat
tatraiva sthane caran drstah | atha srgalam drstva
rasabhah praha-bho bhagini-suta ! sobhana-sthane tvayaham nitah |
dran mrtyu-vasam gatah | tat kathaya kim tat sattvam
yasyatiraudra-vajra-sadrsa-kara-praharad aham muktah |

tac chrutva prahasan srgala aha-bhadra ! rasabhi tvam ayantam

drstva sanuragam alingitum samutthita | tvam ca kataratvan
nastah | sa punar na sakta tvam vina sthatum | taya tu nasatas
te'valambanartham hastah ksiptah | nanya-karanena | tad agaccha |
sa tvat-krte prayopavesanopavista tisthati | etad vadati-ya
lambakarno yadi me bharta na bhavati tad aham agnau jalam va pravisami
| punas tasya viyogam sodhum na saknomi iti | tat prasadam krtva
tatragamyatam | no cet tava stri-hatya bhavisyati | aparam bhagavan
kama-kopam tavopari karisyati | uktam ca-

stri-mudram makaradhvajasya jayinim sarvardha-sampat-karim
te mudhah pravihaya yanti kudhiyo mithya-phalanvesinah |
te tenaiva nihatya nirdayataram nagnikrta munditah
kecid rakta-patikrtas ca jatilah kapalikas capare
||panc_4.36||

athasau tad-vacanam sraddheyataya srutva bhuyo 'pi tena saha
prasthitah | athava sadhv idam ucyate-

janann api naro daivat prakaroti vigarhitam |
karma kim kasyacil loke garhitam rocate katham ||panc_4.37||

atrantare sajjita-kramena simhena sa lambakarno vyapaditah | tatas
tam hatva srgalam raksakam nirupya svayam snanartham
nadyam gatah | srgalenapi laulyotsukyat tasya karna-hrdayam
bhaksitam | atrantare simho yavat snatva krte devarcanah
pratarpita-pitr-ganah samayati tavat karna-hrdaya-rahito rasabhas
tisthati | tam drstva kopa-paritatma simhah srgalam
aha-papa ! kim idam anucitam karma samacaritam ? yat
karna-hrdaya-bhaksanenayam ucchistatam nitah |

srgalah sa-vinayam aha-svamin ! ma maivam vada | yat
karna-hrdaya-rahito 'yam rasabha asit, tenehagatya tvam avalokya
bhuyo 'py agatah |

atha tvad-vacanam sraddheyam matva simhas tenaiva samvibhajya
nihsankita-manas tam bhaksitavan |

ato 'ham bravimi-agatas ca gatas caiva iti | tan murkha ! kapatam
krtam tvaya | param yudhisthireneva satya-vacanena vinasitam |
athava sadhv idam ucyate-

svartham utsrjya yo dambhi satyam brute sumanda-dhah |
sa svarthad bhrahyate nunam yudhisthira ivaparah ||panc_4.38||

makara aha-katham etat ?

sa aha- katha 3 yudhisthirakhya-kumbhakara-katha

kasmimscit adhisthane kumbhakarah prativasati sma | sa kadacit
pramadad ardha-magna-kharpara-tiksnagrasyopari mahata vegena dhavan
patitah | tatah khapara-kotya patita-lalaio
rudhira-plavita-tanuh krcchrad utthaya svasrayam gatah | tatas

capathya-sevanat sa praharas tasya karalatam gatah krcchrena
nirogatam nitah |

atha kadacid durbhiksa-pidite dese ca kumbhakarrah
ksutksama-kanthah kaiscid raja-sevakaih saha desantaram
gatva kasyapi rajñah sevako babhuva | so 'pi raja tasya lalate
vikaralam prahara-ksatam drstva cintayamasa, yad-virah
purusah kascid ayam | nunam tena lalata-patte
sammukha-praharah |

atas tam samanadibhii sarvesam raja-putranam madhye
visesa-prasadena pasyati sma | te'pi raja-putras tasya tam
prasadatirekam pasyantam paramersya-dharmam vahanto raja-bhayan
na kiñcid ucuḥ |

athanyasminn ahani tasya bhupater vira-sambhavanayam
kriyamanayam vigrāhe samupasthite prakalpyamanesu gajesu
samnahyamanesu vajisu yodhesu | pragunikriyamanesu tena
bhūbhūja sa kumbhakarrah prastavanugatam prsto nirjane-bho
raja-putra ! kim te nama ? ka ca jatih ? kasmin sangrame praharo
'yam te lalate lagnah ?

sa aha-deva ! nayam sastra-praharah | yudhisthirabhidhah kulalo
'ham prakrtya | mad-gehe'neka-kharparany asan | atha kadacin
madya-panam krtva nirgatah pradhavan kharparopari patitah | tasya
prahara-vikaro 'yam me lalate evam vikaralatam gatah |

tad akarnya raja sa-vridam aha-aho vañcito 'ham
rajaputranukarinanena kulalena | tad diyatam drag etasya
candrardhah |

tathanusthite kumbhakara aha-ma maivam kuru | pasya me rane
hasta-laghavam |

raja praha-sarva-guna-sampanno bhavan | tathapi gamyatam | uktam ca-

sudras ca krta-vighnas ca darsaniyo 'si putraka |
yasmin kule tvam utpanno gajas tatra na hanyate ||panc_4.39||

kulala aha-katham etat ?

raja kathayati- katha 4 simha-dampati-katha

kasmimscid uddese simha-dampati prativasatah sma | atha simhi
putra-dvayam ajjanat | simho 'pi nityam eva mrgan vyapadya simhyai
dadati | athanyasmin ahani tena kim api nasaditam | yena bhramato 'pi tasya
ravir astam gatah | atha tena sva-grham agacchata srgala-sisuh
praptah | sa ca balako 'yam ity avadharya yatnena
damstramadhyā-gatam krtva simhya jivantam eva samarpitavan |
tatah simhyabhihitam-bhoh kanta ! tvayanitam kiñcid asmakam
bhojanam ?

simha aha-priye ! mayadyainam srgala-sisum parityajya na kiñcit

sattvam asaditam | sa ca maya balo 'yam iti matva na vyapadito
visesat svajatiyas ca | uktam ca-

stri-vipralingi-balesu prahartavyam na karhicit |
prana-tyage'pi sañjate visvastesu visesatah ||panc_4.40||

idanim tvam enam bhaksayitva pathyam kuru | prabhate'nyat kiñcid
uparjayisyami | sa praha-bhoh kanta ! tvaya balako 'yam iti vicintya
na hatah | tat katham enam aham svodararthe vinasayami | uktam ca-

akrtyam naiva kartavyam prana-tyage'py upasthite |
na ca krtyam parityajyam esa dharmah sanatanah ||panc_4.41||

tasman mamayam trtiyah putro bhavisyati | ity evam uktva tam api
svastana-ksirena param pustim anayat | evam te trayo 'pi
sisavah parasparam ajñata-jati-visesa ekacara-vihara
balya-samayam nirvahayanti | atha kadacit tatra vane bhramann
aranya-gajah samayatah | tam drstva tau simha-sutau dvav
api kupitananau tam prati pracalitau yavat tavat tena
srgala-sutenabhihitam-aho ! gajo 'yam yusmat-kula-satruh | tan na
gantavyam etasyabhimukham |

evam uktva grham pradhavitah | tav api
jyestha-bandhava-bhangan nirutsahatam gatau | athava sadhv idam
ucyate-

ekenapi sudhirena sotsahena ranam prati |
sotsaham jayate sainyam bhagne bhangam avapnuyat ||panc_4.42||

tatha ca-
ata eva vañchanti bhupa yodhan mahabalan |
suran viran krtotsahan varjayanti ca kataran ||panc_4.43||

atha tau dvav api grham prapya pitror agrato
jyestha-bhratr-cestitam ucatuh-yatha gajam drstva
durato 'pi nastah |

so 'pi tad akarnya kopavista-manah prasphuritadhara-pallavas
tamralocanas trisikham bhrukutim krtva tau nirbhartsayan
parusatara-vacanany uvaca-tatah simhyai kante nitva prabodhito
'sau-vatsa ! maivam kadacij jalpa | bhavadiya-laghu-bhratarav etau |

athasau prabhuta-kopavistas tam uvaca-kim aham etabhyam
sauryena rupena vidyabhyasena kausalena va hinah ? yena mam
upahasatah | tan mayavasyam etau vyapadaniyau |

tad akarnya simhi tasya jivitam icchanty antar vihasya praha-tat samyak
srnu | tvam srgali-sutah | krpaya maya svastana-ksirena
pustim nitah | tad yavad etau mat-putrau sisutvat tvam
srgalam na janitah, tavad drutataram gatva svajatiyanam
madhye bhava | no ced abhyam hato mrtyu-patham samesyasi | so 'pi
tad-vacanam srutva bhaya-vyakula-manah sanaih sanair apasrtya

sva-jatya militah | tasmāt tvam āpi yavad ete rāja-putras tvam
kulalam najananti, tavad drutataram apasara | no ced etesam
sakasad vidambanam prapya marisyami | kulalo 'pi tad akarnya
satvaram pranastah |

ato 'ham bravimi-svartham utsrjya yo dambhi (38) iti |

dhin murkha ! yat tvaya striyo 'rtha etat-karyam anusthatum arabdham
| na hi strinam kathañcid visvasam upagacchet | uktam ca-

yad-arthe sva-kulam tyaktam jivitardham ca haritam |
sa mam tyajati nihsneha kah strinam visvasen narah
||panc_4.44||

makara aha-katham etat ?

vanara aha-

katha 5 brahmana-katha

asti kasmimscid adhisthane ko 'pi brahmanah | tasya ca bharya
pranebhyo 'py atipriyasit | so 'pi pratidinam kutumbena saha kalaham
kurvana na visramyati | so 'pi brahmanah kalaham asahamano
bharya-vatsalyat sva-kutumbam parityajya brahmanya saha
viprakrstam desantaram gatah | atha mahatavi-madhye
brahmanyabhihitah-arya-putra ! trsna mam badhate | tad
udakam kvapy anvesaya |

athasau tad-vacananantaram yavad-udakam grhitva samagacchati tavat
tam mrtam apasyat | ativalabhataya visadam kurvan yavad vilapati
tavad akase vacam srnoti | yatha hi-yadi brahmana tvam
svakiya-jjivitasyardham dadasi tatas te jivati brahmani |

tac chrutva brahmanena sucibhuya tistrbhir vacobhih
svajivitardham dattam | vak-samam eva ca brahmani jivita sa | atha
tau jalam pitva vana-phalani bhaksayitva gantum arabdhau | tatah
kramena kasyacin nagarasya pradese puspa-vatikam pravisya
brahmano bharyam abhihitavan-bhadre, yavad aham bhojanam grhitva
samagacchami tavad atra tvaya sthatavyam |

ity abhidhaya brahmano nagara-madhye jagama | atha tasyam
puspa-vatikayam pangura ara-ghattam khelayan divya-gira
gitam udgirati | tac ca srutva kusumesunardita brahmanya
tat-sakasm gatvabhihitam-bhadra ! yarhi mam na kamayase, tan
mat-sakta stri-hatya tava bhavisyati |

pangur abravit-kim vyadhi-grastena maya karisyasi ?

sabravit-kim anenoktena ? avasyam tvaya saha maya sangamah
kartavyah |

tac chrutva tatha krtavan | suratanantaram sabravit-itah-prabhrti
yavaj-jivam mayatma bhavate dattah | iti jñatva bhavan apy

asmabhīh sahaḡacchatu |

so 'bravit-evaṃ astu |

atha brahmano bhōjanam ḡrhitva samagatya taya sahabhoktum
arabdhah sabravīt-esa pangur bubhuksitah | tad etasyapi kiyantam
api grasam dehi iti |

tathanusthite brahmanyabhihitam-brahmana, sahaya-hinas tvam
yada gramantaram ḡacchasi, tada mama vacana-sahayo 'pi nasti | tad
enam pangum ḡrhitva ḡacchavah |

so 'bravit-na saknomy atmanam apy atmanam vodhum | kim punar enam
pangum ?

sabravīt-petabhyantara-stham enam aham nesyaṃi |

atha tat-krtaka-vacana-vyamohita-cittena tena pratipannam |
tathanusthite'nyasmin dine kupopakante visranto brahmanas taya
ca pangū-purusasaktaya samprerya kupantah patitah | sapi
pangum ḡrhitva kasmimscin nagare pravista | tatra
sulka-caurya-raksa-nimittam raja-purusair itas tato bhramadbhis
tan-mastaka-stha peti drsta balad acchidya rajagre nita |
raja ca yavat tam udghatayati tavat tam pangum dadarsa | tatah
sa brahmani vilapam kurvati raja-purusanupadam eva tatragata |
rajña prsta-ko vrttantah ? iti |

sabravīt-mamaisa bharta vyadhi-badhito dayada-samuhair udvejito maya
sneha-vyakulita-manasaya sirasi krtva bhavadiya-nagara anitah |

tac chrutva rajabravīt-brahmani ! tvam me bhagini | grama-dvayam
ḡrhitva bharta saha bhogaṃ bhūñjana sukhena tistha |

atha sa brahmano daiva-vasat kenapi sadhuna kupad uttaritah
paribhramams tad eva nagaram ayatah | taya dusta-bharyaya
drsta rajñe niveditah-rajan ! ayam mama bhartur vairi
samayatah |

rajñapi vadha adistah | sabravīt-deva, anaya mama saktam kiñcit
ḡrhitam asti | yadi tvam dharma-vatsalah, tad dapaya |

rajabravīt-bhadre ! yat tvayasya saktam kiñcit ḡrhitam asti tat
samarpaya |

sa praha-deva, maya na kiñcid ḡrhitam |

brahmana aha-yan maya trivacikam sva-jivitardham dattam, tad dehi |

atha sa raja-bhayat tatraiva trivacikam eva jivitardham anena dattam iti
jalpanti pranair vimukta | tatah sa-vismayam rajabravīt-kim etat
iti | brahmanenapi purva-vrttantah sakalo 'pi tasmai niveditah |

ato 'ham bravimi-yad-arthe sva-kulam tyaktam (44) iti |

vanarah punar aha-sadhu cedam upakhyanakam srūyate-

na kim dadyan na kim kuryat stribhir abhyarthito narah |
anasva yatra hresante sirah parvani munditam ||panc_4.45||

makara aha-katham etat ?

vanarah kathayati-

katha 6

atiprakhyata-bala-pauruso

'neka-narendra-mukuta-marici-jala-jatili-krta-pada-pithah
sarac-chasanka-kirana-nirmala-yasah samudra-paryantayah
prthivya bharta nando nama raja | yasya
sarva-sastradhigata-samasta-tattvah sacivo vararucir nama | tasya ca
pranaya-kalahena jaya kupita | sa cativa vallabhaneka-prakaram
paritosyamanapi na prasidati | braviti ca bharta-bhadre ! yena
prakarena tusyati tam vada | niscitam karomi |

tatah kathañcit tayoktam-yadi siro mundayitva mama padayor
nipatasi, tada prasadbhimukhi bhavami |

tathanusthite prasannasit | atha nandasya bharyapi tathaiiva rusta
prasadyamanapi na tusyati | tenoktam-bhadre ! tvaya vina muhurtam api
na jivami | padayoh patitva tvam prasadayami |

sabavit-yadi khalinam mukhe praksityaham tava prsthe
samaruhya tvam dhavayami | dhavitas tu yady asvavad dhresase, tada
prasanna bhavami |

rajñapi tathaiivanusthitam | atha prabhata-samaye sabhayam
upavistasya rajñah samipe vararucir ayatah | tam ca
drstva raja papraccha-bho vararuce ! kim parvani munditam
siras tvaya ?

so 'bravit-na kim dadyat (45) ity adi | tad bho dusta makara ! tvam api
nanda-vararuci-vat stri-vasyah | tato bhadra agatena tvaya mam prati
vadhopya-prayasah prarabdham | param sva-vag-dosenaiva
prakatibhuta | athava sadhv idam ucyate-

atmano mukha-dosena badhyante suka-sarikah |
bakas tatra na badhyante maunam sarvartha-sadhanam ||panc_4.46||

tatha ca-
suguptam raksyamano 'pi darsayan darunam vapuh |
vyaghra-carma-praticchanno vak-krte rasabho hatah ||panc_4.47||

makara aha-katham etat ?

vanarah kathayati-

katha 8 suddhapata-nama-rajaka-katha

kasmimscid adhisthane suddhapato nama rajakah prativasati sma |
tasya ca gardabha eko 'sti | so 'pi ghasabhavad atidurbalatam gatah |

atha tena rajakenatavyam paribhramata mrta-vyaghro drstah |
cintitam ca-aho ! sobhanam apatitam | anena vyaghra-carmana
praticchadya rasabham ratrau yava-ksetresutsraksyami | yena
vyaghram matva samipa-vartinah ksetra-pala enam na
niskasayisyanti |

tathanusthite rasabho yatheccchaya yava-bhaksanam karoti |
pratyuse bhuyo 'pi rajakah svasrayam nayati | evam gacchata
kalena sa rasabhah pivara-tanur jatah | krcchrad bandhana-sthanam
api niyate | athanyasminn ahani sa madhoddhato durad rasabhi-sabdam
asrnot | tac-chravana-matrenaiva svayam sabdayitum arabdhah |

atha te ksetra-pala rasabho 'yam vyaghra-carma-praticchanna iti
jñatva laguda-sara-pasana-praharais tam vyapaditavantah |

ato 'ham bravimi-suguptam raksyamano 'pi (47) iti | tat kim
syamalakavad atyapamana-sahanad ardha-candra-danena yasyasi |
makara aha-katham etat ?

vanara aha- katha 9 mahadhana-isvara-nama-bhandapati-katha

asty atra dhara-pithe vikantakam nama puram | tatra maha-dhana
isvaro nama bhanda-patih | tasya catvaro jamatrka
avanti-pithat praghurnika vikantaka-pure samayatah | te ca
yena mahata gauravenabhyarcita bhojanacchadanadibhih | evam
tesam tatra vasatam masa-satkam sañjatam | tata isvarena
svabharyokta yad ete jamatarah parama-gauravenavarjitah svami
grhani na gacchanti, tat kim kathyate ? vinapamanam na yasyanti |
tad adya bhojana-velayam pada-praksalanartham jalam na deyam
yenapamanam jñatva parityajya gacchantiti | tathanusthite gargah
pada-praksalanapamanat, somo laghv-asana-danat, dattah kadasanato
yatah | evam te trayo 'pi parityajya gatah | caturthah syamalako
yavan na yati tavad ardha-candra-pradanena niskasitah |

ato 'ham bravimi-

gargo hi pada-saucal laghv-asana-danato gatah somah |
dattah kadasana-bhojyac chyamalakas cardha-candrena ||panc_4.48||

tat kim aham rathakaravan murkho yatah svayam api drstva te
vikara-pascad visvasimi | uktam ca-

pratyakse'pi krte pape murkhah samna prasamyati |
rathakarah svakam bharyam sajaram sirasavahat ||panc_4.49||

makara aha-katham etat ?

vanarah kathayati-

katha 10 rathakara-katha

kasmimscid adhithane kascid rathakarah prativasati sma | tasya
bharya pumsaliti janapavada-samyukta | so 'pi tasyah

pariksaratham vyacintayat-katham mayasyah pariksanam
kartavyam | na caitad yujyate kartum, yatah-

nadinam ca kulanam ca muninam ca mahatmanam |
pariksa na prakartavya strinam duscaritasya ca ||panc_4.49||

vasor viryotpannam abhajata munir matsya-tanayam
tatha jato vyaso sata-guna-nivasah kim aparam |
svayam vedan vyasyan samita-kuru-vamsa-prasavita
sa evabhac chriman ahaha visama karma-gatayah ||panc_4.50||

kulanam iti pandavanam api mahatmanam notpattir adhigantavya
yatah te ksetraja iti | stri-duscaritam sandhuksyamanam
aneka-dosan pratayati strinam iti | tatha ca-

yadi syat pavakah sitah prosno va sasa-lañchanah |
strinam tada satitvam syad yadi syad durjano hitah ||panc_4.51||

yathapi suddham asuddham vapi janami loka-vacanat | uktam ca-
yan na vedesu sastresu na drstam na ca samsrutam |
tat sarvam veti loko 'yam yat syad brahmada-madhyagam ||panc_4.52||

evam sampradharya tam avocata-priye, aham pratar gramantaram
yasyami tatra dinani katicil lagisyanti | tat tvaya kiñcit patheyam
mama योग्यam karyam |

sapi tad akarnya harsita-cittautsukyena sarva-karyani santyajya
siddham annam ghrta-sarkara-prayam akarot | athava sadhv idam ucyate-
durdivase ghana-timire dukha-carasu nagara-vithisu |
patyau videsa-yate parama-sukham jaghana-capalayah ||panc_4.53||

athasau pratyuse utthaya sva-grhan nirgatah | sapi tam
prasthitam vijñaya prahasita-vadananga-satkaram kurvana
kathañcit tam divasam atyavahayat | tatas ca purva-paricitam
vita-grham gatva tam abhyarthoktavati yad-gramantaram gatah sa
duratma me patih | tad adya tvayasmad-grhe prasupte jane samagantavyam
|

tathanusthite sa rathakaro 'py aranye dinam ativahya pradose
sva-grham apara-dvarena pravistah sayya-tale nibhrto bhutva
sthitah | atrantare sa devadattah sayana agatyopavistah | tam
drstva rathakaro rosavista-citto vyacintayat-kim enam utthaya
vinasayamy athava dvav apy etau suptau helaya hanmi | param pasyami
tavac cestitam asyah srnami canena sahalapan | atrantare sa
grha-dvaram nibhrtam pidhaya sayana-talam arudha | tasyas
tac-chayanam arohantya rathakara-sarire pado lagnah | tato
vyacintayat-nunam etena duratmana rathakarena mat-pariksaratham
bhavyam | tat-stri-carita-vijñanam kim api karomi | evam tasyas
cintayantyah sa devadattah sparsotsukyo babhuva | tatas ca
tayakrtaujali-putayabhihitam-bho mahanubhava ! na me gatram

tvaya sprastavyam, yato 'ham pativrata maha-sati ca | no cec
chapam dattva tvam bhasmasat karisyami |

sa aha-yady evam tarhi kim artham tvayahutah ?

sa praha-bhoh ! srnusvaikagra-manah | aham adya pratyuse
devata-darsanartham candikayatanam gata | tatrakasmad khe
vani sañjata-putri, kim karomi | bhaktasi me tvam | param
sanmasabhyantare vidhi-niyogad vidhava bhavisyasi | tato
mayabhihitam-bhagavati ! yaya tvam apadam vetsi tatha tat-partikaram
api janasi | tad asti kascid upayo yena me patih
sata-samvatsara-jivi bhavati | tatas tayabhihitam-vatse, sann api
nasti yatas tavayattah sa pratikarah | tac chrutva
mayabhihitam-devi ! yan mat-pranair bhavati tad adesaya yena karomi |
tato devyabhihitam-yady adya dine para-purusena sahaikasmim chayane
samaruhyalinganam karosi, tada tava bhartr-sakto 'pamrtyus tasya
sañcarita, tvad-bharta punar varsa-satam jivati | tena maya tvam
abhyarthitah | tayo yat kiñcit kartum anas tat kurusva, nahi
devata-vacanam anyatha bhavisyatiti niscayah | tato
'ntarhasa-vikasa-mukhah sa tad-ucitam acacara |

so 'pi rathakaro murkhas tasyas tad-vacanam akarnya
pulaakankita-tanuh sayya-talan niskramya tam uvaca-sadhu pativrate
! sadhu kula-nandini ! sadhu ! aham durjana-vacana-sankita-hrdayas
tvat-parikartham gramantara-vyajam krtvatra nibhrtam
khatva-tale linah sthitah | tad ehi, alingaya mam | tvam
sva-bhartr-bhaktanam mukhya narinam, yad evam brahma-vratam
para-sange'pi palitavati |
mad-ayur-vrddhi-krt'e'pamrtyu-vinasartham ca tvam evam krtavati
| tam evam uktva sa-sneham alingitavan | sva-skandhe tam aropya tam api
devadattam uvaca-bhoh mahanubhava ! mat-punyais tvam ihagatah |
tvat-prasadat praptam adya maya varsa-sata-pramanam ayuh | tatas
tvam api mam samalingaya skandham me samaroaha | iti jalpann
anicchantam api devadattam balad alingya skandhe samaropitavan | tatas
ca turya-dhvani-cchandena nrtyan sakala-grha-dvaresu babhrama |

ato 'ham bravimi-pratyakse'pi krt'e pape (49) | tan mudha !
drsta-vikaras tvam, tat katham tatra grham gacchami | athava yan
mam tvam visvasayasi tat te doso nasti, yat idrsi
svabhava-dusta yusmaj-jatir ya sista-sangad api saumyatvam
na yati | athava svabhavo 'yam dustanam | uktam ca-

sadbhiih sambodhyamano 'pi duratma papa-paurusah |
ghrshyamana ivangaro nirmalatvam na gacchati ||panc_4.54||

tan murkha ! stri-lubdha ! stri-jita ! anye'pi ye tvad-vidha bhavanti te
sva-karyam vibhavam mitram ca parityajanti tat-krt'e | uktam ca-

ya mamodvijate nityam sadya mam avaguhate |
priya-karaka bhadrām te yan mamasti hasasva tat ||panc_4.55||

makara aha-katham etat ?

vanaro 'bravit-

katha 11 kamatura-katha

asti kasmimscid adhisthane kamaturo nama mahadhano vrddha-vanik
| tena mrta-bharyena kamopahata-cetasa kacin nirdhana-vanik-suta
prabhutam vittam dattvodvahita | atha sa dukkhabhibhuta tam
vrddha-vanijam drastum api na sasaka | athava sadhv idam ucyate-

svetam padam sirasi yat tu siroruhanam
sthanam param paribhavasya tad eva pumsam |
aropitasthi-sakalam parihrtya yanti
candala-kupam iva durataram tarunyah ||panc_4.56||

tatha ca-
gatram sankucitam gati-vigalita dantas ca nasam gatah
drstir bhramyati rupam eva hrasate vaktram ca lalayate |
vakyam naiva karoti bandhava-janah patni na susrusate
ha kastam jarayabhibhuta-purusah putrair avajñayate
||panc_4.57||

atha kadacit sa tena sahaika-sayane paran-mukhi yavat tisthati
tavat tasya grhe caurah pravistah | sapi tam cauram avalokya
bhaya-vyakula vrddham api patim gadham samalilinga | so 'pi
vismayat pulakankita-sarva-gatras cintayamasa-aho ! kim esa mam
adyavaguhate | aho citram etat ! tatas ca yavan nipunatayavalokayati
tavat caurah pravistah konaika-dese tisthati | punar apy
acintayat-nunam esa caurasya bhayan mam alingati | taj jñatva
cauram aha-ya mamodvijate nityam sadya (55) iti | bhuyo 'pi nirgacchantam
avadit-bho cora ! nityam eva tvaya ratrav agantavyam madiyo 'yam
vibhavas tvadiya iti |

ato 'ham bravimi-ya mamodvijate ity adi | kim bahuna, tena ca
stri-lubdhena svam sarvam caurasya samarpitam | tvayapi
tathanusthitam |

athaiva tena saha vadato makarasya jalacarenaikenagatyabhihitam-bho makara
! tvadiya bharyanasanopavista tvayi cirayati pranayabhibhavat
vipanna | evam tad-vajra-pata-sadrsa-vacanam
akarnyativra-vyakulita-hridayah pralapitam evam cakara-aho kim
idam sañjatam me manda-bhagasya | uktam ca-

na grham grham ity ahur grhini grham ucyate |
grham tu grhini-hinam kantaran natiricyate ||panc_4.58||

anyac ca-
vrksa-mule'pi dayita yatra tisthati tad grham |
prasado 'pi taya hino 'ranya-sadrsah smrtah ||panc_4.59||

mata yasya grhe nasti bharya ca priya-vadini |

aranyam tena gantavyam yatharanyam tatha grham ||panc_4.60||

tan mitra ! ksamyatam | maya te'paradhah krtah | sampraty aham tu
stri-viyogad vaisvanara-pravesam karisyami | tan mudha !
anande'pi jate tvam visadam gatah | tadr-g-bharyayam
mrtayam utsavah kartum yujyate | uktam ca yatah-

ya bharya dusta-caritra satatam kalaha-priya |
bharya-rupena sa jñeya vidagdhair daruna jara ||panc_4.61||

tasmāt sarva-prayatnena namapi parivarjayet |
strinam iha hi sarvasam ya icchet sukham atmanah ||panc_4.62||

yad-antas tan na jihvayam yaj jihvayam na tad-bahih |
yad-bahis tan na kurvanti vicitra-caritah striyah ||panc_4.63||

ke nama na vinasanti mithya-jñanan nitambinim |
ramyam te upasarpanti dipabham salabha yatha ||panc_4.64||

antar-visa-maya hy eta bahis caiva manoramah |
guñja-phala-samakara yositah kena nirmithah ||panc_4.65||

tadita api dandena sastrair api vikhanditah |
na vasam yosito yanti na danair na ca samstavaih ||panc_4.66||

astam tavat kim anyena dauratmyeneha yositam |
vidhrtam svodarenapi ghnanti putram api svakam ||panc_4.67||

ruksayam sneha-sad-bhavam kathorayam sumardavam |
nirasayam rasam balo balikayam vikalpayet ||panc_4.68||

makara aha-bho mitra ! astv etat | param kim karomi ? mamanantha-dvayam
etat sañjatam | ekas tavad grha-bhangah | aparas tvad-vidhena
mitrena saha citta-vislesah | athava bhavaty evam daiva-yogat |
uktam ca yatah-

yadrsam mama pandityam tadsam dvigunam tava |
nabhuj jaro na bharta ca kim niriksasi nagnike ||panc_4.69||

vanara aha-katham etat ?

makaro 'bravit- katha 12 halika-dampati-katha

kasmimscid adhisthane halika-dampati prativasatah sma | sa ca
halika-bharya patyur vrddha-bhavat sadaivanya-citta na kathañcid
grhe sthairyam alambate | kevalam para-purusan anvesamana
paribhramati | atha kenacit para-vittapaharakena dhurtena sa laksita
vijane prokta ca-subhage ! mrta-bharyo 'ham | tvad-darsanena
smara-piditas ca | tad diyatam me rati-daksina |

tatas tayabhihitam-bhoh subhaga ! yady evam tad asti me patyuh
prabhutam dhanam | sa ca vrddhatvat pracalitum apy asamarthah | tatas
tad-dhanam adayaham agacchami | yena tvaya sahanayatra gatva
yatheccchaya rati-sukham anubhavisyami |

so 'bravit-rocate mahyam apy etat | tat pratyuse'tra sthane sighram eva
samagantavyam, yena subhataram kiñcin nagaram gatva tvaya saha
jiva-lokah saphalikriyate |

sapi tatheti pratijñaya prahasita-vadana sva-grham gatva ratrau
prasupte bhartari sarvam vittam adaya pratyusa-samaye
tat-kathita-sthanam upadravat | dhurto 'pi tam agre vidhaya
daksinam disam asritya satvara-gatih prasthitah |

evam tayor vrajator yojana-dvaya-matrenagratah kacin nadi
samupasthita | tam drstva dhurtas cintayamasa-kim aham anaya
yauvana-prante vartamanaya karisyami | kim ca kadapy asyah
prsthatah ko 'pi samesyati | tan me mahan anarthah syat | tat
kevalam asya vittam adaya gacchami |

iti niscitya tam uvaca-priye ! sudustareyam mahanada | tad aham
dravya-matram pare dhrtva samagacchami | tatas tvam ekakinim
sva-prstham aropya sukhenottarayisyami |

sa praha-subhaga ! evam kriyatam | ity uktvasisam vittam tasmai
samarpayamasa | atha tenabhihitam-bhadre ! paridhanacchadana-vastram
api samarpaya | yena jala-madhye nihsankam vrajasi | tathanusthite
dhurto vittam vastra-yugalam cadaya yathacintita-visayam gatah |

sapi kantha-nivesita-hasta-yugala sodvega nadi-pulina-desa
upavista yavat tisthati tavad etasminn antare kacic chrgalika
mamsa-pinda-grhita-vadana tatrajagama | agatya ca yavat
pasyati, tavan nadi mahan matsyah salilan niskramya bahih sthita
aste | evam ca drstva sa mamsa-pindam samutsrjya tam
matsyam pratyupadravat | atrantaram akasad avatirtham ko 'pi
pratyupadravat | atrantaram akasad avatirya ko 'pi grdhras tam
mamsa-pindam adaya punah kham utpatata | matsyo 'pi
srgalikam drstva nadyam pravivesa | sa srgalikam
drstva nadyam pravivesa | sa srgalika vyartha-srama
grdhram avalokayanti taya nagnikaya sa-smitam abhihita-

grdhrenapahrtam mamsam matsyo 'pi salilam gatah |
matsya-mamsa-paribhraste kim niriksyasi jambuke ||panc_4.70||

mitram hy amitratam yatam aparam me priya mitra |
grham anyena ca vyaptam kim adyapi bhavisyati ||panc_4.71||

athava yuktam idam ucyate-
ksate prahara nipatanty abhiksnam anna-ksaye vardhati
jatharagnih |
apatsu vairani samudbhavanti vame vidhau sarvam idam naranam
||panc_4.72||

tat kim karomi ? kim anena saha yuddham karomi ? kim va samnaiva
sambodhya grhan nihsarayami ? kim va bhedom danam va karomi ?
athavamum eva vanara-mitram prchami ? uktam ca-

yah prstva kurute karyam prastavyan sva-hitan gurun |
na tasya jayate vighnah kasmimscid api karmani ||panc_4.73||

evam sampradharya bhuyo 'pi tam eva jambu-vrksam arudham kapim
aprcchat-bho mitra ! pasya me manda-bhagyatam | tat samprati grham api
me balavattarena makarena ruddham | tad aham tvam prastum
abhyagatah | kathaya kim karomi ? samadinam upayanam madhye
kasyatra visayah ?

sa aha-bhoh krtaghna papa-carin ! maya nisiddho 'pi kim bhuyo mam
anusrasi | naham tava murkhasyopadesam api dasyami |

tac chrutva makarah praha-bho mitra ! saparadhasya me purva-sneham
anusmrtya hitopadesam dehi |

vanara aha-naham te kathayisyami | yad bharya-vakyena bhavataham
samudre praksiptum nitah | tad evam na yuktam | yadyapi bharya
sarva-lokad api vallabha bhavati, tathapi na mitrani bandhavas ca
bharya-vakyena samudre praksipyante | tan murkha ! mudhatvena nasas
tava maya prag eva nivedita asit, yatah-

satam vacanam adistam madena na karoti yah |
sa vinasam avapnoti ghantotra iva satvaram ||panc_4.74||

makara aha-katham etat ?

so 'bravit- katha 13 ujjvalaka-rathakara-katha

kasmimscid adhisthane ujjvalako nama rathakarah prativasati sma |
sa cativa daridryopahatas cintitavan-aho ! dhig iyam
daridrasmad-grhe | yatah sarvo 'pi janah sva-karmanaiva ratas
tisthati | asmadiyah punar vyaparo natradhisthane'rhati |
yatah sarva-lokanam cirantanas caturbhumika grhah santi | mama
ca natra | tat kim madiyena rathakaratvena prayojanam ? iti cintayitva
desan niskrantah |

yavat kiñcid vanam gacchati tavad gahvarakara-vana-gahana-madhye
suryastam anavelayam sva-yuthad bhrastam prasava-vedanaya
pidyamanam ustrim apasyat | sa ca daseraka-yuktam ustrim
grhitva sva-sthanabhimukhah prasthitah | grham asadya rajjum
grhitva tam ustrikam babandha | tatas ca tiksnam parasum
adaya tasyah pallavanayanartham parvataika-dese gatah | tatra ca
nutanani komalani bahuni pallavani cchittva sirasi samaropya tasyagre
niciksepa | taya ca tani sanaih sanair bhaksitani | pascad
pallava-bhaksana-prabhavad aharnisam pivara-tanur ustri
sañjata | so 'pi daserako mahan ustrah sañjatah | tatah sa
nityam eva dugdham grhitva sva-kutumbam paripalayati |

atha rathakarena vallabhatvad daseraka-grivayam mahati ghanta
pratibaddha | pascad rathakaro vyacintayat-aho ! kim anyair
duskṛta-karmabhih | yavan mamaitasmad evostraparipalanad asya
kutumbasya bhavyam sañjatam | tat kim anyena vyaparena ?

evam vicintya grham agatya priyam aha-bhadre ! samicino 'yam
vyaparrah | tava sammatis cet kuto 'pi dhanikat kiñcid dravyam adaya
maya gurjara-dese gantavyam kalabha-grahanaya | tavat tvayaitau yatnena
raksaniyau | yavad aham aparam ustrim nitva samagacchami |

tatas ca gurjara-desam gatvostrim grhitva sva-grham agatah
| kim bahuna ? tena tatha krtam yatha tasya pracura ustrah
karabhas ca sammilitah | tatas tena mahad ustra-yutham krtva
raksa-puruso dhrtah | tasya prativalsam vrttya karabham ekam
prayacchati | prativalsam anyac caharnisam dugdha-panam tasya
nirupitam | evam rathakaro 'pi nityam evostri-karabha-vyaparam
kurvan sukhena tisthati |

atha te daseraka adhisthanopavanartham gacchanti | komala-vallir
yathēcchaya bhaksayitva mahati sarasi paniyam pitva sayantana-samaye
mandam mandam lilaya grham agacchanti | sa ca purva-daserako
madatirekat prstha agatya milati | tatas taih kalabhair
abhihitam-aho ! manda-matir ayam daserako yatha yuthad bhrastah
prsthe sthitva ghamtam vadayann agacchati | yadi kasyapi
dusta-sattvasya mukhe patisyati, tan nunam mrtyum avapsyati |

atha tasya tad-vanam gahamanasya kascit simho ghanta-ravam
akarnya samayatah | yavad avalokayati, tavad
ustri-daserakanam yutham gacchati | ekas tu punah prsthe
kridam kurvan vallaris caran yavat tisthati, tavad anye
daserakah paniyam pitva sva-grhe gatah | so 'pi vanam
niskramya yavad diso 'valokayati, tavan na kañcin margam pasyati
veti ca | yuthad bhrasto mandam mandam brhad-chabdam kurvan
yavat kiyad-duram gacchati, tavat tac-chabdanusari simho 'pi kramam
krtva nibhrto 'yam vyavasthitah | tato yavad ustrah samipam
agatah, tavat simhena lambhayitva grivayam grhito maritas ca |

ato 'ham bravimi-satam vacanam adistam (74) iti |

atha tac chrutva makarah praha-

upadesa-pradatanam naranam hitam icchatam |
parasminn iha loke ca vyasanam nopapadyate ||panc_4.75||

tata sarvatha krtagnasyapi me kuru prasadam upadesa-pradanena | uktam
ca-

upakarisu yah sadhuh sadhutve tasya ko gunah |
apakarisu yah sadhuh sa sadhuh sadbhir ucyate ||panc_4.76||

tad akarnya vanarah praha-bhadra ! yady evam tarhi tatra gatva tena
saha yuddham kuru | uktam ca-

hatas tvam prapsyasi svargam jivan grham atho yasah |
yudhyamanasya te bhavi guna-dvayam anuttamam ||panc_4.77||

uttamam pranipatenam suram bhedenam yojayet |

nicam alpa-pradanena sama-saktim parakramaih ||panc_4.78||

makara aha-katham etat ?

so 'bravit- katha 14 mahacaturakakhya-srgala-katha

asit kasmimscid dese maha-caturako nama srgalah | tena kadacid
aranye svayam mrto gajah samasaditah | tasya samantat
paribhramati, param kathinam tvacam bhettum na saknoti |
athatravasara itas cetasa vicaran kascit simhas tatraiva pradese
samayayau |

atha simham samagatam drstva sa
ksiti-tala-vinyasta-mauli-mandalah samyojita-kara-yugalah
sa-vinayam uvaca-svamin ! tvadiyo 'ham lagudikah sthitas tvad-arthe
gajam imam raksami | tad enam bhaksayatu svami |

tam pranatam drstva simhah praha-bhoh ! naham anyena
hatam sattvam kadacid api bhaksayami | tat tavaiva gajo 'yam maya
prasadikrtah |

tac chrutva srgalah sanandam aha-yuktam idam svamino
nija-bhrtyesu | uktam ca yatah-
antyavastho 'pi mahan svami-gunan na jahati suddhataya |
na sveta-bhavam ujjhati sankhah sikhi-bhukta-mukto 'pi ||panc_4.79||

atha simhe gate kascid vyaghrasamayayau | tam api drstvasau
vyacintayat-aho ! ekas tavad duratma pranipatenapavahitah | tat
katham idanim enam apavahayisyami ? nunam suro 'yam | na khalu
bhedam vina sadhyo bhavisyati | uktam ca yatah-

na yatra sakyate kartum sama danam athapi va |
bhedas tatra prayoktavyo yatah sa vasa-karakah ||panc_4.80||

kim ca sarva-guna-sampanno 'pi bhedena badhyate | uktam ca yatah-
antah-sthenaviruddhena suvrttenaticaruna |
antar-bhinnena sampraptam mauktikenapi bandhanam ||panc_4.81||

evam sampradharya tasyabhimukho bhutva garvad unnata-kandharah
sa-sambhramam uvaca-mama ! katham atra bhavan mrtyu-mukhe pravistah
| yenaiva gajah simhena vyapaditah | sa ca mam etad raksanam
niryujya nadyam snanartham gatah | tena ca gacchata mama
samadistam-yadi kascid iha vyaghrasamayati, tvaya suguptam mam
avedaniyam | yena vanam idam maya nirvyaghram kartavyam | yatah
purvam vyaghrenaikena maya vyapadito gajah sunye
bhaksayitvocchistatam nitah | tad-dinad arabhya vyaghran prati
prakupito 'smi |

tac chrutva vyaghrasantryastam aha-bho bhagineya ! dehi me
prana-daksinam | tvaya tasyatra cirayayatasyapi madiya kapi
varta nakhyeya | evam abhidhaya satvaram palayañcakre |

atha gate vyaghre tatra kascid dvipi samayatah | tam api

drstvasau vyacintayat-drdha-damstro 'yam citrakah | tad
asya parsvad asya gajasya yatha carma-cchedo bhavati tatha karomi | evam
niscitya tam apy uvaca-bho bhagini-suta ! kim iti cirad drsto 'si |
katham ca bubhuksita iva laksyase ? tad atithir asi me | esa gajah
simhena hatas tisthati | aham casya tad-adisto raksa-palah
| param tathapi yavat simho na samayati, tavad asya gajasya
mamsam bhaksayitva trptim krtva drutataram vraja |

sa aha-mama, tad evam tan na karyam me mamsasanena, yato jivan
naro bhadra-satani pasyati | uktam ca-yac chakyam grasitam yasya
grastam parinamec ca yat (23) ity adi | tat sarvatha tad eva bhujyate yad
eva parinamati | tad aham ito 'payasyami |

srgala aha-bho adhira ! visrabdho bhutva bhaksaya tvam |
tasyagamanam durato 'pi tavaham nivedayisyami | tathanusthite
divpina bhinnam tvacam vijñāya jambukenabhihitam-bho bhagini-suta !
gamyatam | esa simhah samayati |

tac chrutva citrako duram pranastah | atha yavad asau
tad-bheda-krta-dvarena kiñcin mamsam bhaksayati, tavad
atisankruddho 'parah srgalah samayayau | atha tam
atma-tulya-parakramam drstva-uttamam pranipatena suram
bhedena yojayet (78) iti slokam pathan tad-abhimukha-krta-prayanah
sva-damstrabhis tam vidarya diso bhagam krtva svayam sukhena
cira-kalam hasti-mamsam bubhuje |

evam tvam api tam ripum sva-jatiyam yuddhena paribhuya
diso-bhagam kuru | no cet pascad baddha-mulad asmat tvam api vinasam
avapsyasi | uktam ca yatah-

sambhavyam gosu sampannam sambhavyam brahmane tapah |
sambhavyam strisu capalyam sambhavyam jatito bhayam ||panc_4.82||

anyac ca-
subhiksani vicitrani sithilah paura-yositah |
eko doso videsasya svajatir yad virudhyate ||panc_4.83||

makara aha-katham etat ?

vanaro 'bravit-

katha 15 citranga-nama-sarameya-katha

asti kasmimscid adhisthane citrango nama sarameyah | tatra ca
cira-kalam durbhiksam patitam | annabhavat sarameyadayo
niskulatam gantum arabdhah | atha citrangah
ksutksama-kanthas tad-bhayad desantaram gatah | tatra ca
kasmimscit pure kasyacid grha-medhino grhinyah prasadena
pratidinam grham pravisya vividhannani bhaksayan param trptim
gacchati | param tad-grhad bahir niskranto 'nyair
madoddhata-sarameyaih sarva-diksu parivrtya sarvangam
damstrabhir vidaryate | tatas tena vicintitavan-aho ! varam

sva-deso yatra durbhikse'pi sukhenā sthīyate | na ca ko 'pi yuddham
karoti | tad evam sva-nagaram vrajāmi ity avadhārya sva-sthānam prati
jagāma |

athasau desantarāt samayatah sarvair āpi svajānāih
prstah-bhoṣ citraṅga ! kathāyasmakam desantara-vartam |
kidrg desah ? kim cestitam lokasya ? ka āharah ? kas ca
vyavaharas tatra iti |

sa aha-kim kathyate videsasya svarūpa-visayah ? subhīksāni
vicitrāni sithilah paura-yositah (83) iti pathati |

so 'pi makaras tad-upadesam srutva kṛta-marāna-niscāyo vanaram
anujñāpya svasrayam gatah | tatra ca tena
sva-grha-pravīstenatātayina saha vīgraham kṛtvā
drdha-sattvavastambhānac ca tam vyapadya svasrayam ca
labdhva sukhenā cira-kalam atisthat | sadhv idam ucyate-

akṛtvā pauraśam ya srih kim tayalāsa-bhāgyaya |
kurāṅgo 'pi samasnati daivad upanātām trnam ||panc_4.84||

iti sri-visnu-sarmā-viracite pañcatantre labdhā-pranasam nama
caturtham tantram samaptam ||4||

pañcamam tantram

aparīksita-karakam

ksapanāka-kathā

athedam arabhyate'parīksita-karakam nama pañcamam tantram |
tasyayam adimah slokah-

kudrstam kuparijñātām kusrutām kuparīksitam |
tan narena na kartavyam napitenātra yat kṛtam ||panc_5.1||

tad yathanusrūyate-astī daksinatye janapade patalīputram nama
nagaram | tatra manibhadro nama sresthī prativāsati sma | tasya ca
dharmārthā-kamā-mokṣā-karmanī kurvato vidhī-vasad dhāna-ksayah
sañjātah | tato vibhava-ksayad apamāna-paramparāya param
visadam gatah | athanyada rātrau sūptis cintitāvan-aho dhig iyam
daridrata | uktam ca-

silam saucam ksantir daksinyam madhurata kule janma |
na virājanti hi sarve vitta-vihīnasya pusūsyā ||panc_5.2||

mano va darpo va vijñānam vibhramah subuddhir va |
sarvam pranasyati samam vitta-vihīno yada puruśah ||panc_5.3||

pratīdivasam yati layam vasanta-vatahateva sisira-srih |
buddhir buddhīmatām āpi kutumbā-bhārā-cintāya satatām ||panc_5.4||

nasyati vipulamater āpi buddhīh purūsyā māndā-vibhāvāsyā |
ghṛta-lāvāna-tailā-tandulā-vastrendhāna-cintāya satatām ||panc_5.5||

gananam iva nasta-tarakam
suskam iva sarah smasanam iva raudram |
priya-darsanam api ruksam
bhavati grham dhana-vihinasya ||panc_5.6||

na vibhavyante laghavo vitta-vihinah puro 'pi nivasantah |
satatam jata-vinastah payasam iva budbudah payasi ||panc_5.7||

sukulam kusalam sujanam vihaya kula-kusala-sila-vikale'pi |
adhye kalpa-tarav iva nityam rajyanti jana-nivahah ||panc_5.8||

viphalam iha purva-sukrtam vidyavanto 'pi kula-samudbhutah |
yasya yada vibhavah syat tasya tada dasatam yanti ||panc_5.9||

laghur ayam aha na lokah kamam garjantam api patim payasam |
sarvam alajjakaram iha yad yat kurvanti paripurnah ||panc_5.10||

evam sampradharya bhuyo 'py acintayat-tad aham anasanam krtva
pranan utsrjami | kim anena vyartha-jivita-vyasanena ? evam
niscayam krtva suptah | atha tasya svapne padmanidhih
ksapanaka-rupo darsanam dattva provaca-bhoh sresthin ! ma
tvam vairagyam gaccha | aham padmanidhis tava purva-purusoparjitah
| tad anenaiva rupena pratas tvad-grham agamisyami | tat tvayaham
laguda-praharena sirasi tadaniyah, yena kanaka-mayo bhutvaksayo
bhavami |

atha pratah prabuddhah san svapnam smarams cinta-cakram arudhas
tisthati-aho satyo 'yam svapnah kim va asatyo bhavisyati, na
jñayate | athava nunam mithyanena bhavyam | yato 'ham ahar-nisam
kevalam vittam eva cintayami | uktam ca-

vyadhitena sa-sokena cinta-grastena jantuna |
kamartenatha mattena drstah svapno nirarthakah ||panc_5.11||

etasminn antare tasya bharyaya kascin napitah
pada-praksalanayahutah atrantare ca yatha-nirdistah
ksapanakah sahasa pradurbabhuva | atha sa tam alokya
prahrsta-mana yathasanna-kastha-dandena tam sirasy
atadayat | so 'pi suvarna-mayo bhutva tat-ksanat bhumau
nipatitah | atha tam sa sresthi nibhrtam sva-grha-madhye
krtva napitam santosya provaca-tad etad dhanam vastrani ca maya
dattani grhana | bhadra ! punah kasyacin nakhyeyo 'yam
vrttantah |

napito 'pi sva-grham gatva vyacintayat-nunam ete sarve'pi nagnakah
sirasi taditah kañcana-maya bhavanti | tad aham api pratah
prabhutan ahuya lagudaih sirasi hanmi, yena prabhutam hatakam
me bhavati | evam cintayato mahata kastena nisaticakrama |

atha prabhate'bhyutthaya brhal lagudam ekam pragunikrtya,
ksapanaka-viharam gatva jinendrasya pradaksina-trayam vidhaya,
janubhyam avanim gatva vaktra-dvara-nyastottariyañcalas

tara-svarenemam slokam apathat-

jayanti te jina yesam kevala-jñana-salinam |
a janmanah smarotpattau manasenosarayitam ||panc_5.12||

anyac ca-
sa jihva ya jinam stauti tac-cittam yaj jine ratam |
tau eva tu karau slaghyau yau tat-puja-karau karau ||panc_5.13||

tatha ca-
dhyana-vyajam upetya cintayasi kam unmilya caksuh ksanam
pasyananga-saraturam janam imam tratapi no raksasi |
mithya-karuniko 'si nirghnataras tvattah kuto 'nyah puman
sersyam mara-vadhubhir ity abhihito bauddho jinah patu vah
||panc_5.14||

evam samstuya, tatah pradhana-ksapanakanam asadya
ksiti-nihita-janu-caranah-namo 'stu vande ity uccarya,
labdha-dharma-vrddhy-asirvadah sukha-malikanugraha-labdha-vratadesa
uttariya-nibaddha-granthih saprasrayam idam aha-bhagavan adya
viharana-kriya samasta-muni-sametenasmad-grhe kartavya |

tac chrutva napita aha-bhagavan ! vedmy aham yusmad-dharmam | param
bhavato bahu-sravaka ahvayanti | sampratam punah
pustakacchadana-yogyani karpatani bahu-mulyani praguniktani |
tatha pustakanam lekhanartham lekhakanam ca vittam sañcitam
aste tat sarvatha kalocitam karyam |

tato napito 'pi sva-grham gatah | tatra ca gatva khadira-mayam
lagudam sajjikrtya kapata-yugalam dvari samadhaya
sardha-praharaika-samaye bhuyo 'pi vihara-dvaram asritya sarvan
bhakti-yuktan api paricita-sravakan parityajya prahrsta-manasas tasya
prsthato yayuh | athava sadhv idam ucyate-

ekaki grha-santyaktah pani-patro digambarah |
so 'pi sambadhyate loke trsnaya pasya kautukam ||panc_5.15||

jiryante jiryatah kesa danta jiryanti jiryatah |
caksuh srotre ca jiryete trsnaika tarunayate ||panc_5.16||

tatah param grha-madhye tan pravesya dvaram nibhrtam pidhaya,
laguda-praharaih sirasy atadayat | te'pi tadyamana eke
mrtah, anye bhinna-mastaka phutkartum upacakramire | atrantare tam
akrandam akarnya kotara-ksapalenabhihitam-bho bhoh kim ayam
kolahalo nagara-madhye ? tad gamyatam |

te sa sarve tadadesakarinas tat-sahita vegat tad-grham gata yavat
pasyanti tavad rudhira-plavita-dehah palayamana nagnaka
drstah prstas ca-bhoh kim etat ? te procur yathavasthitam
napita-vrttam |

tair api sa napito baddho hata-sesaih saha dharmadhisthanam

nitah | tair napitah prstah-bhoh ! kim etat bhavata kukrtyam
anusthitam ?

sa aha-kim karomi ? maya sresthi-manibhadra-grhe drsta
evamvidho vyatikarah | so 'pi sarvam maniprabha-vrttantam
yatha-drstam akathayat |

tatah sresthinam ahuya te bhanitavantah-bhoh sresthin !
kim tvaya kascit ksapanako vyapaditah ?

tatah tenapi sarvah ksapanaka-vrttanta tesam niveditah |
atha tair abhihitam-aho sulam aropyatam asau dustatma
kupariksita-kari napitah | tathanusthite tair abhihitam-

kukkutam kuparijñatam kusrutam kupariksitam |
tan narena na kartavyam napitenatra yat krtam ||panc_5.16a||

athava sadhv idam ucyate-

apariksya na kartavyam kartavyam superiksitam |
pascad bhavati santapo brahmani nakulam yatha ||panc_5.17||

manibhadra aha-katham etat ?

te dharmadhikarinah procuh-

katha 1 brahmani-nakula-katha

kasmimscid adhisthane devasarma nama brahmanah prativasati sma
| tasya bharya prasuta sutam ajanayat | tasminn eva dine nakuli nakulam
prasuya srta | atha sa suta-vatsala darakavattam api nakulam
stanya-danabhyanga-mardanadibhih puposa, param tasya na visvasiti |
apatya-snehasya sarva-snehatiriktataya satatam evam asankate yat kadacid
esa sva-jati-dosa-vasad asya darakasya viruddham acarisyati iti |
uktam ca-

kuputro 'pi bhavet pumsam hrdayananda-karakah |
durvinitah kurupo 'pi murkho 'pi vyasani khalah ||panc_5.18||

evam ca bhasate lokas candanam kila sitalam |
putra-gatrasya samsparsas candanad atiricyate ||panc_5.19||

sauhrdasya na vañchanti janakasya hitasya ca |
lokah prapalakasyapi yatha putrasya bandhanam ||panc_5.20||

atha sa kadacic chayayam putram sayayitva jala-kumbham adaya
patim uvaca-brahmana, jalartham aham tadage yasyami | tvaya putro
'yam nakulad raksaniyah |

atha tasyam gatayam, prsthe brahmano 'pi sunyam grham
muktva bhiksartham kvacin nirgatah | matapi tam
rudhira-kinna-mukham alokya sankita-citta nunam anena duratmana
darako bhaksitah iti niscintya kopat tasyopari tam jala-kumbham
ciksepa |

evam sa nakulam vyapadya yavat pralapanti grhe agacchati, tavat
sutas tathaiva suptas tisthati | samipe krsna-sarpam
khandasah krtam avalokya putra-vadha-sokenatma-siro
vaksah-sthalam ca taditum arabdha |

atrantare brahmano grhita-nirvapah samayato yavat pasyati tavat
putra-soko 'bhictapta brahmani pralapati-bho bho lobhatman !
lobhabhibhutena tvaya na krtam mad-vacah | tad anubhava sampratam
putra-mrtyu-duhkha-vrksa-phalam | athava sadhv idam ucyate-
atilobho na kartavyah kartavyas tu pramanatah |
atilobhaja-dosena jambuko nidhanam gatah ||panc_5.21||

brahmana aha-kim etat ?

sa praha-

katha 2 lobhavista-cakra-dhara-katha

kasmimscid adhisthane catvaro brahmana-putrah parasparam
mitratam gata vasanti sma | te capi daridryopahatah parasparam
mantram cakruh-aho dhig iyam daridrata ! uktam ca-

varam vanam vyaghra-gajadi-sevitam
janena hinam bahu-kantakavrtam |
trnani sayya paridhana-vaikalah
na bandhu-madhye dhana-hina-jivitam ||panc_5.22||

tatha ca-

svami dvesti susevito 'pi sahaya projjhanti sad-bandhavah
rajante na gunas tyajanti tanujah spharibhavanty apadah |
bharya sadhu suvamsajapi bhajate no yanti mitrani ca
nyayaropita-vikramany api nrnam yesam na hi syad dhanam
||panc_5.23||

surah surupah subhagas ca vagmi
sastrani sastrani vidamkarotu |
artham vina naiva yasa ca manam
prapnoti martyo 'tra manusya-loke ||panc_5.24||

tanindriyany avikalani tad eva nama
sa buddhir apratihata vacanam tad eva |
arthosmana virahitah purusah sa eva
bahyah ksanena bhavatiti vicitram etat ||panc_5.25||

tad gacchamah kutracid arthaya iti sammantrya sva-desam puram ca
sva-suhrt-sahitam grham ca parityajya prasthitah | athava sadhv
idam ucyate-

satyam parityajati muñcati bandhu-vargam
sighram vihaya jananim api janma-bhumim |
santyajya gacchati videsam abhista-lokam
cintakulikrta-matih puruso 'tra loke ||panc_5.26||

evam kramena gacchanto 'vantim praptah | tatra siprajale
krta-snanah maha-kalam pranamya yavan nirgacchanti tavat
bhairavanando nama yogi sammukho babhuva | tatas tam
brahmanocita-vidhina sambhavya tenaiva saha tasya matham jagmuh |
atha tena prstah-kuto bhavantah samayatah ? kva yasyatha ?
kim prayojanam ?

tatas tair abhihitam-vayam siddhi-yatrikah | tatra yasyamo yatra
dhanaptir mrtyur va bhavisyatity esa niscayah | uktam ca-
dusprapyani bahuni ca labhyante vañchitani dravinani |
avasara-tulitabhir alam tanubhih sahasika-purusanam ||panc_5.27||

tatha ca-
patati kadacin nabhasah khate patalato 'pi jalam eti |
daivam acintyam balavad balavan nanu purusakaro 'pi ||panc_5.28||

abhimata-siddhir asesa bhavati hi purusasya purusakarena |
daivam iti yadapi kathayasi purusa-gunah so 'py adrstakhyah
||panc_5.29||

bhayam atulam guru-lokat trnam iva tulayanti sadhu sahasikah |
pranan adbhutam etac cartim caritam hy udaranam ||panc_5.30||

klesasyangam adattva sukham eva sukhani neha labhyante |
madhubhin mathanayas tair aslisyati bahubhir laksminim ||panc_5.31||

tasya katham na cala syat patni visnor nrsimhakasyapi masams
caturo nidram yah sevati jala-gatah satatam ||panc_5.32||

duradhigamah para-bhago yavat purusena sahasam na krtam |
jayati tulam adhirudho bhasvan iha jalada-patalani ||panc_5.33||

tat kathyatam asmakam kascit dhanopayo
vivara-pravesa-sakini-sadhana-smasana-sevana-maha-mamsa-vikraya-sa
dhaka-varjita-prabhrtinam ekatama iti | adbhuta-saktir bhavan srutyate |
vayam apy atisahasikah | uktam ca-

mahanta eva mahatam artham sadhayitum ksamah |
rte samudrad anyah ko bibharti badavanalam ||panc_5.34||

bhairavanando 'pi tesam siddhy-artham bahupayam
siddha-varti-catustayam krtvarpayat | aha ca-gamyatam
himalaya-disi | tatra sampraptanam yatra vartih patisyati, tatra
nidhanam asandigdham prapyasva | tatra sthanam khanitva nidhim
grhitva vyaghutyatam |

tathanusthite tesam gacchatam ekatamasya hastad varitr nipapata |
athasau yavat tam pravesam khanati tavat tamramayi bhumih | tatas
tenabhihitam-aho, grhyatam svecchaya tamram |

anye procuh-bho mudha ! kim anena kriyate yat prabhutam api daridryam
na nasayati | tad uttistha agrato gacchamah |

so 'bravit-yantu bhavantah | naham agra yasyami | evam abhidhaya
tamram yatheccchaya grhitva prathamo nivrttah |

te trayo 'pi agre prasthitah | atha kiñcin-matram gatasyagresarasya
vartir nipapata | so 'pi yavat khanitum arabdhas tavad rupyam-mayi
ksitih | tatah praharsitah praha, yat-bho bho, grhyatam
yatheccchaya rupyam | nagre gantavyam |

tav ucatuh-bhoh prsthatas tamramayi bhumi | agrato
rupya-mayi | tan nunam agre suvarna-mayi bhavisyati | kim canena
prabhutenapi daridrya-naso na bhavati | tad avam agre yasyavah |

evam uktva dvav apy agre prasthitau | so 'pi sva-saktya rupyam adaya
nivrttah | atha tayor api gacchator ekasyagre vartih papata | so 'pi
prahrsto yavat khanati, tavat suvarna-bhumim drstva
dvitiyam praha-bho, grhyatam svecchaya suvarnam | suvarnad anyan
na kiñcid uttamam bhavisyati | sa praha-mudha ! na kiñcid vetsi |
prak tamram, tato rupyam, tatah suvarnam | tan nunam atah param
ratnani bhavisyanti | yesam ekatamenapi daridrya-naso bhavati | tad
uttistha, agre gacchavah | kim anena bhara-bhutenapi prabhutena ?

sa aha-gacchatu bhavan | aham atra sthitas tvam pratipalayisyami |
tathanusthite so 'pi gacchann ekaki,
grismarka-pratapa-santapta-tanuh pipasakulitah siddhi-marga-cyuta
itas cetasa babhrama |

atha bhramyan, sthalopari purusam ekam rudhira-plavita-gatram
bhramac-cakra-mastakam apasyat | tato drutataram gatva tam avocat-bhoh !
ko bhavan ? kim evam cakrena sirasi tisthasi ? tat kathaya me yadi
kutracij jalam asti |

evam tasya pravadatastac cakram tat-ksanat tasya siraso
brahmana-mastake catitam |

sa aha-bhadra, kim etat ?

sa aha-mamapy evam etac chirasi catitam ?

sa aha-tat kathaya, kadaitad uttarisyati ? mahati me vedana vartate |

sa aha-yada tvam iva kascid adhrta-siddha-vartir evam agatya, tvam
alapayisyati tada tasya mastakam catisyati |

sa aha-kiyan kalas tavaivam sthitasya ?

sa aha-sampratam ko raja dharani-tale ?

sa aha-vina-vadana-patuh vatsa-rajah |

sa aha-aham tavat-kala-sankhyam na janami | param yada ramo
rajasit tavaham daridryopahatah siddha-vartim adayanena patha
samayatam | tato mayanyo naro mastaka-sruta-cakro drstah,
prstas ca | tatas caitaj jatam |

sa aha-bhadra ! katham tadaivam sthitasya bhojana-jala-praptir asit ?

sa aha-bhadra ! dhanadena nidhana-harana-bhayat siddhanam
etac-cakra-patana-rupam bhayam darsitam | tena kascid api nagacchati |
yadi kascid ayati, sa ksut-pipasa-nidra-rahito
jara-marana-varjitah kevalam evam vedanam anubhavati iti | tad
ajñāpaya mam sva-grhaya | ity uktva gatah |

tasmims cirayati sa suvarna-siddhis tasyanvesana-paras
tat-pada-panktya yavat kiñcid vanantaram agacchati tavad
rudhira-plavita-sariras tiksna-cakrena mastake bhramata sa-vedanah
kvanann upavisthas tisthatiti dadarsa | tatah samipavartina
bhuvā sarvartham prstah-bhadra ! kim etat ?

sa aha-vidhi-niyogah |

sa aha-katham tat ? kathaya karanam etasya |

so 'pi tena prstah | sarvam cakra-vrttantam akathayat |

tac chrutvasau tam vigarhayann idam aha-bhoh ! nisiddhas tvam
mayanekaso na srnosi me vakyam | tat kim kriyate ? vidyavan api
kulino 'pi vastuto buddhi-rahito 'si | athava sadhv idam ucyate-

varam buddhir na sa vidya vidyaya buddhir uttama |
buddhi-hino vinyasyanti yatha te simha-karakah ||panc_5.35||

cakradhara aha-katham etat ?

suvarnasiddhir aha-

katha 3 simha-karaka-murkha-brahmana-katha

kasmimscid adhisthane catvaro brahmana-putrah param
mitra-bhavam upagata vasanti sma | tesam trayah
sastra-parangatah parantu buddhi-rahitah | ekas tu buddhiman
kevalam sastra-paranmukhah | atha taih kadacin mitrair mantritam-ko
guno vidyayah, yena desantaram gatva, bhupatin
paritosyarthoparjanam na kriyate | tat purva-desam gacchavah |

tathanusthite kiñcin margam gatva tesam jyesthatarah
praha-aho ! asmakam ekas caturtho mudhah | kevalam buddhiman | na ca
raja-pratigraho buddhya labhyate, vidyam vina | tan nasmai
svoparjitam dasyamah | tad gacchatu grham |

tato dvitienabhihitam-bhoh subuddhe ! gaccha tvam sva-grham, yatas
te vidya nasti |

tatas tritienabhihitam-aho, na yujyate evam kartum | yato vayam
balyat prabhrti ekatra kriditah | tad agacchatu mahanubhavo
'smad-uparjita-vittasya sama-bhagi bhavisyatiti | uktam ca-

kim taya kriyate laksmya ya vadhur iva kevala |
ya na vesyeva samanya pathikair upabhujiyate ||panc_5.36||

tatha ca-
ayam nijah paro veti ganana laghu-cetasam |
udara-caritanam tu vasudhaiva kutumbakam ||panc_5.37||

tad agacchatv eso 'piti |

tathanusthite tair margasritair atavyam mrta-simhasyasthini
drstani | tatas caikenabhihitam-aho ! adya vidya-pratyayah
kriyate | kiñcid etat sattvam mrtam tisthati | tad
vidya-prabhavena jivana-sahitam kurmah | aham asthi-sañcayam karomi
|

tatas ca tenautsukyad asthi-sañcayah krtah | dvitiyena
carma-mamsa-rudhiram samyojitam | trtiyo 'pi yavaj jivanam
sañcarayati, tavat subuddhina nisiddhah-bhoh tisthatu bhavan |
esa simho nispadyate | yady enam sajivam karisyasi tatah
sarvan api vyapadayisyati |

iti tenabhihitah sa aha-dhin murkha ! naham vidyaya viphalatam
karomi |

tatas tenabhihitam-tarhi pratikasva ksanam yavad aham
vrksam arohami |

tathanusthite, yavat sajivah krtas tavat te trayo 'pi
simhenotthaya vyapaditah | sa ca punar vrksad avatirya grham
gatah | ato 'ham bravimi-varam buddhir na sa vidya iti |

atah param uktam sa suvarnasiddhina-

api sastresu kusala lokacara-vivarjitah |
sarve te hasyatam yanti yatha te murkha-panditah ||panc_5.38||

cakradhara aha-katham etat ?

so 'bravit- katha 4 murkha-pandita-katha

kasmimscid adhisthane catvaro brahmanah parasparam mitratvam
apanna vasanti sma | bala-bhave tesam matir ajayata-bhoh
vesantaram gatva vidyaya uparjanam kriyate |

ath: anyasmin divase te brahmanah parasparam niscayam krtva
vidyoparjanartham kanyakubje gatah | tatra ca vidya-mathe gatva
pathanti | evam dvadasabdani yavad ekacittataya pathitva,
vidya-kusalas te sarve sañjatah |

tatas tais caturbhir militvoktam-vayam sarva-vidya-parangatah |
tad-upadhyayam utkalapayitva sva-desam gacchamah |
tathaivanusthiyatam ity uktva brahmanah upadhyayam
ukalapayitva anujñam labdhva pustakani nitva pracalitah | yavat
kiñcin-margam yanti, tavad dvau panthanau samayatau upavistah
sarve |

tatraikah provaca-kena margena gacchamah ?

etasmin samaye tasmin pattane kascit vanik-putro mrtah | tasya dahaya
mahajano gato 'bhut | tatas caturnam madhyad ekena pustakam
avalokitam-mahajano yena gatah sa panthah iti | tan maha-jana-margena
gacchamah |

atha te pandita yavan mahajanam elapakena saha yanti, tavad
rasabhah kascit tatra smasane drstah | atha dvitiyena pustakam
udghatyavalokitam |

utsave vyasane prapte durbhikse satru-sankate |
raja-dvare smasane ca yas tisthati sa bandhavah ||panc_5.39||

tad aho ! ayam asmadiyo bandhavah | tatah kascit tasya grivayam
lagati | kascit padau prakalayati | atha yavat te panditah disam
avalokanam kurvanti tavat kascid dusto drstah | tais
oktam-etat kim ?

tavat tritiyena pustakam udghatyoktam-dharmasya tvarita gatih | tan
nunam esa dharmas tavat |

caturthenoktam-istam dharmena yojayet |

atha tais ca rasabha ustra-grivayam baddhah | tat tu kenacit
tat-svamin rajakasyagre kathitam | yavad rajakas tesam
murkha-panditanam prahara-karanaya samayatas tavat te
pranastah |

tato tavad agre kiñcit stokam margam yanti tavat kacin nadi
samasadita | tasya jala-madhye palasa-patram ayatam drstva
panditenaikentam-agamisyati yat patram tas asmams tarayisyati
| etat kathayitva tat-patrasopari patito yavan nadya niyate tavat tam
niyamanam alokyanyena panditena kesantam grhitvoktam-

sarva-nase samutpanne ardham tyajati panditah |
ardhena kurute karyam sarva-naso hi duhsahah ||panc_5.40||

atha tais ca pascad gatva kascit grama asaditah | te'pi gramainair
nimantritah prthag grhesu nitah | tata ekasya sutrika
ghrtamanda-samyuta bhojane datta | tato vicintya panditenoktam
yat-dirgha-sutri vinasyati iti | evam uktva bhojanam parityajya gatah
| tatha dvitiyasya bhandaka dattah |
tenayuktam-ativistara-vistirnam tad bhaven na cirayusam | sa
bhojanam tyaktva gatah |

atha tritiyasya vatika bhojane datta | tatrapi tena
panditenoktam-chidresv anartha bahulibhavanti | evam te trayo 'pi
panditah ksutksama-kanthaloke hasyamanas tatah sthanat
sva-desam gatah |

atha suvarna-siddhir aha-yat tvam loka-vyavaharam ajanan maya
varyamano 'pi na sthitah tata idrsim avasthatum upagatah | ato
'ham bravimi-api sastresu kusalah iti |

tac chrutva cakradhara aha-aho akaranam etat | yato hi-

subuddhayo vinasanti dusta-daivena nasitah |
svalpa-dhir api tasmims tu kule nandati santatam ||panc_5.41||

uktam ca-
araksitam tisthati daiva-raksitam suraksitam daiva-hatam
vinasyati |
jivaty anatho 'pi vane visarjitah krta-prayatno 'pi grhe na jivati
||panc_5.42||

tatha ca-
satabuddhih sirastho 'yam lambate ca sahasra-dhih |
eka-buddhir aham bhadre kridami vimale jale ||panc_5.43||

suvarnasiddhir aha-katham etat ?

sa aha- katha 5 matsya-manduka-katha

kasmimscij jalasaye satabuddhih sahasrabuddhis ca dvau matsyau
nivasatah sma | atha tayor ekabuddhir nama manduko mitratam gatah
| evam te trayo 'pi jala-tire velayam subhasita-gosthi-sukham
anubhuya, bhuyo 'pi salilam pravisanti |

atha kadacit tesam gosthi-gatanam tasmin jalasaye
samayatah | tatah salilasayam drstva mithah procuh-aho
bahu-matsyo 'yam hrado drsyate, svalpa-salilas ca| tat
prabhate'tragamisyamah | evam uktva sva-grham gatah |

matsyas ca visanna-vadana mitho mantram cakruh | tato manduka
aha-bhoh satabuddhe ! srutam dhivaroktam bhavata ? tat kim atra
yujyate kartum ? palayanam avastambho va ? yat kartum yuktam bhavati
tad adisyatam adya |

tac chrutva sahasra-buddhih prahasya aha-bhoh mitra ! ma bhaisih |
tayoh vacana-sravana-matrad eva bhayam na karyam | na bhetavyam |
uktam ca-

sarpanam ca khalanam ca sarvesam dusta-cetasam |
abhipraya na sidhyanti tenedam vartate jagat ||panc_5.44||

tavat tesam agamanam api na sampatsyate | bhavisyati tarhi tvam
buddhi-prabhavenatma-sahitam raksaisyami | yato
'nekamsalila-caryam aham janami |

tad akarnya satabuddhir aha-bhoh yuktam uktam bhavata |
sahasrabuddhir eva bhavan | athava sadhv idam ucyate |

buddher buddhimatam loke nasty agamyam hi kiñcana |
buddhya yato hata nandas canakyenasi-panayah ||panc_5.45||

tatha-
na yatrasti gatih vayo rasminam ca vivasvatah |
tatrapravisaty asu buddhir buddhimatam sada ||panc_5.46||

tato vacana-sravana-matrad api pitr-paryayagam janma-sthanam
tyaktum na sakyate | uktam ca-

na yat svarge'pi saukhyam syad divya-sparsena sobhane |
kusthane'pi bhavet pumsam janmano yatra sambhavah ||panc_5.47||

tan na kadacid api gantavyam | aham tvam buddhi-prabhavena
raksayisyami | manduka aha-bhadrau ! mama tavad ekaiva buddhih
palayana-para | tad aham anya-jalasyam adyaiva sabharyo yasyami |

evam uktva sa manduko ratrav evanya-jalasyam gatah | dhivarair
api prabhate agatya, jaghanya-madhyamottama-jalacarah
matsya-kurma-manduka-karkatadayo grhitah | tav api
satabuddhi-sahasrabuddhi sabharyau palayamanau ciram atmanam
gati-visesa-vijñanaih kutila-carena raksantau jale nipatitau,
vyapaditau ca |

athaparahna-samaye prahrstas te dhivarah sva-grham prati
prasthitah | gurutvac caikena satabuddhih skandhe krtah
sahasrabuddhih pralambamano niyate | tatas ca vapikanthopagatena
mandukena tau tatha niyamanau drstva abhivita svapatni-priye !
pasya pasya-

satabuddhih sirahstho 'yam lambate ca sahasradhih |
ekabuddhir aham bhadre kridami vimale jale ||panc_5.48||

atas ca varam buddhir na sa vidya yad bhavatoktam tatreyam me matir
yat na ekantena buddhir api pramanam |

suvarnasiddhih praha-yadyapy etad asti, tathapi mitra-vacanam na
langhaniyam | param kim kriyate ? nivarito 'pi maya na sthito 'si,
atilaulyat vidyahanakarac ca | athava sadhv idam ucyate-

sadhu matula gitena maya prokto 'pi na sthitah |
apurvo 'yam manir baddhah sampraptam gita-laksanam ||panc_5.49||

cakradhara aha-katham etat ?

so 'bravit- katha 6 rasabha-srgala-katha

kasmimscd adhisthane uddhato nama gardabhah prativasati sma | sa
sadaiva rajaka-grhe bharodvahanam krtva ratrau svecchaya paryatati
| tatah pratyuse bandhana-bhayat svayam eva rajaka-grham ayati |
rajako 'pi tatas tam bandhanena niyunakti |

atha tasya ratrau ksetrani paryatatah kadacid chrgalena saha
maitri sañjata sa ca pivaratvad vrtti-bhangam krtva
karkatika-ksetre srgala-sahitah pravisati | evam tau
yadrecchaya cirbhatika-bhaksanam krtva, pratyaham pratyuse
sva-sthanam vrajatah |

atha kadacit tena madoddhatena rasabhena ksetra-madhya-sthitena srgao
'bhivhitah-bhoh bhagini-suta ! pasya pasya | ativa nirmala rajani |

tad aham gitam karisyami | tat kathaya katamena ragenā karomi |

sa aha-mama ! kim anena vrthanārtha-pracalanena ? yatas
caurakarma-pravṛttav avam | nibhṛtais ca caura-jarair atra sthāvayam
| uktam ca-

kamsi vivarjayec cauryam nidralus cet sa pumscalim |
jihva-laulyam ca rujakranto jivitam yo 'tra vañchati ||panc_5.50||

aparam tvadiyam gitam na madhura-svaram, sankha-sabdanukaram
durad api sruyate | tad atra ksetre raksa-purusah susuptah
santi | te utthaya vadham bandhanam va karisyanti | tad bhaksaya
tavād amrtamayis carbhatih | ma tvam atra gita-vyapara-paro bhava
|

tac chrutva rabhasa aha-bhoh vanasrayatvat tvam gita-rasam na
vetsi, tenaitad bravisi | uktam ca-

saraj-jyotsnahate duram tamasi priya-sannidhau |
dhyanam visati srotre gita-jhankara-ja sudha ||panc_5.51||

srgala aha-mama, asty etad | param na vetsi tvam gitam | kevalam
unnadasi | tat kim tena svartha-bhramsakena ?

rasabha aha-dhig dhin murkha ! kim aham na janasi gitam ? tad yatha
tasya bheda srnu-

sapta svaras trayo grama murcchata caikatrimsatih |
tanā tv ekonapaucaśat tisro matra layas trayah ||panc_5.52||

sthana-trayam yatinam ca sad-asyani rasa nava |
raga śat-trimsatir bhavas catvarimsat tatah smrtah
||panc_5.53||

pañcāśaty-adhikam hy etad gitanganam śatam smrtam |
svayam eva pura proktam bhāratena sruteh param ||panc_5.54||

nanyad gitat priyam loke devanam api drsyate |
suska-snyu-svarahladāt try-akṣam jagraha ravanah
||panc_5.55||

tat katham bhagini-suta mam anabhijñam vadan nivarayati ?

srgala aha-mama ! yady evam yavad vṛtter dvara-sthitah
ksetrapalam avalokayami, tvam punah svecchaya gitam kuru |

tathanusthite rasabha-ratanam akarnya ksetrapah krodhat dantan
dharsayan pradhavitah | yavad rasabho drstas taval
laguda-praharais tatha hatō, yatha pratadito bhū-prsthe
patitah | tatas ca śac-chidram ulukhalam tasya gale baddhva
ksetrapalah prasuptah | rasabho 'pi svajati-svabhavad gata-vedanah
ksanenabhyutthitah | uktam ca-
saramesyasya casvasya rasabhāsyā viśesatah |
muhurtat paratau na syat prahara-janita vyatha ||panc_5.56||

tata tam evolukhalam adaya vrttim curnayitva palayitum arabdhah
| atrantare srgalo 'pi durad eva drstva sa-smitam aha-

sadhu matula gitena maya prokto 'pi na sthitah |
apurvo 'pi manir baddhah sampratam gita-laksanam ||panc_5.57||

tad bhavan api maya varyamano 'pi na sthitah |

tac chrutva cakradhara aha-bho mitra ! satyam etat | athava sadhv idam
ucyate-

yasya nasti svayam prajña mitroktam na karoti yah |
sa eva nidhanam yati yatha manthara-kolikah ||panc_5.58||

suvarnasiddhir aha-katham etat ?

so 'bravit- katha 7 manthara-kaulika-katha

kasmimscid adhisthane mantharako nama kaulikah prativasati sma |
tasya kadacit pata-karmani kurvatah sarva-pata-karma-kasthani
bhagnani | tatah sa kutharam adaya vane kasthartham gatah |
sa ca samudra-tate yavad bhraman prayatah tavat tatra
simsapa-padapas tena drstah | tatas cintitavan-mahan ayam
vrkso drsyate | tad anenaiva kartitena prabhutani
pata-karmopakaranani bhavisyanti | ity avadharya tasyopari kutharam
utksiptavan |

atha tatra vrkse kascit vyantarah samasritya asit | atha
tenabhihitam-bhoh ! mad-asrayo 'yam padapah sarvatha
raksaniyah | yato 'ham atra maha-saukhyena tisthami |
samudra-kallola-sparsanac chita-vayunapyayitah |

kaulika aha-bhoh ! kim aham karomi ? daru-samagrim vina me
kutumbam bubhuksaya pidyate | tasmad anyatra sikhram gamyatam |
aham enam kartayisyami |

vyantara aha-bhoh ! tustas tavaham | tat prarthyatam abhistam
kiñcit | raksaimam padapam iti |

kaulika aha-yady eva tad aham sva-grham gatva sva-mitram
sva-bharyam ca prstva agamisyami | tatas tvaya deyam |

atha tatheti vyantarena pratijñate sa kaulikah prahrstah
sva-grham prati nivrtto yavad agre gacchati, tavad grama-pravese
nija-suhrdam napitam apasyat | tatah tasya vyantara-vakyam
nivedayamasa, yat-aho mitra ! mama kascit vyantarah siddhah | tat
kathaya, kim prarthaye ? aham tvam prastum agatah |

napita aha-bhadra ! yady evam tad rajyam prarthayasva, yena tvam
raja bhavasi aham tvan-mantri | dvav apiha sukham anubhuya
para-loka-sukham anubhavavah | uktam ca-

raja dana-paro nityam iha kirtim avapya ca |
tat prabhavat punah svargam spardhate tridasaih saha ||panc_5.59||

kaulika aha-asty etat tathapi grhinim prcchami |

sa aha-bhadra ! sastra-viruddham etat yat striya saha mantrah | yatas
tah svalpa-matayo bhavanti | uktam ca-

bhojanacchadane dadyad rtu-kale ca sangamam |
bhusanadyam ca narinam na tabhir mantrayet sudhih
||panc_5.60||

yatra stri yatra kitavo balo yatra prasasita |
tad grham ksayam ayati bhargavo hidam abravat ||panc_5.61||

tavat syat suprasannasyas tavad guru-jane ratah |
puruso yositam yavan na srnoti vaco rahah ||panc_5.62||

etah svartha-para naryah kevalam sva-sukhe ratah |
na tasam vallabhah ko 'pi suto 'pi sva-sukham vina ||panc_5.63||

kaulika aha-tathapi prastavya sa maya | yatah pativrata sa |
aparam tam aprstvaham na kiñcit karomi |

evam tam abhidhaya satvaram gatva tam uvaca-priye ! adyasmakam
kascid vyantarah siddhah | sa vañchitam prayacchati | tad aham
tvam prastum agatah | tat kathaya kim prarthaye ? esa tavan
mama mitram napito vatady evam yat-rajyam prarthayasva |
saha-aryaputra ! ka matir napitanam ? tan na karyam tad vacah |
uktam ca-

caranair vandibhir nicair napitair balakair api |
na mantram maitman kuryat sardham bhiksubhir eva ca ||panc_5.64||

aparam mahati klesa-paramparaisa rajya-sthitih
sandhi-vigraha-yanasana-samsraya-dvaidhibhavadibhih kadacit
purusasya sukham na prayacchatiti | yatah-

yadaiva rajye kriyate'bhisekas tadaiva yati vyasanesu buddhih |
ghata nrpanam abhiseka-kale sahambhasaivapadam udgiranti
||panc_5.65||

tatha ca-
ramasya vrajanam vane nivasanam pandoh sutanam vane
vrsninam nidhanam nalasya nrpate rajyat paribhramsanam |
saudasam tad-avastham arjuna-vadham sañcintya lankesvaram
drstva rajya-krtam vidambana-gatam tasman na tad vañchayet
||panc_5.66||

yad-artham bhratarah putra api vañchanti ye nijah |
vadhah rajya-krtam rajñam tad rajyam duratas tyajet
||panc_5.67||

kaulika aha-satyam uktam bhavatya | tat kathaya kim prarthaye ?
saha-tvam tavad ekam patam nityam eva nispadayasi | tena sarva

vyaya-suddhah sampadyate | idanim tvam atmano 'nyad bahu-yugalam
dvitiyam siras ca yacasva, yena pata-dvayam sampadayasi puratah
prsthatas ca | ekasya mulyena grhe yatha-purvam vyayam
sampadayisyasi, dvitiyasya mulyena visesa-krtvani karisyasi |
evam saukhyena svajati-madhye slaghyamanasya kalo yasyati,
loka-dvayasyoparjana ca bhavisyati |

so 'pi tad akarnya prahrstah praha-sadhu pativrate ! sadhu !
yuktam uktam bhavatyā | tad evam karisyami | esa me niscayah |

tato 'sau gatva vyantaram prarthayamcakre-bho, yadi mamepsitam
prayacchasi tat dehi me dvitiyam bahu-yugalam siras ca |

evam abhivrite tat-ksanad eva sa dvisiras caturbahu ca sañjatah |
tato hrsta-mana yavad grham agacchati taval-lokaih raksaso
'yam iti manyamanair laguda-pasana-praharais tadito mrtas ca |

ato 'ham bravimi-yasya nasti svayam prajña iti |

cakradhara aha-bhoh ! satyam etat | sarvo 'pi jano 'sraddeyam
asapisacikam prapya hasya-padavim yati | athava sadhv idam
ucyate kenapi-

anagatavatim cintam asambhavyam karoti yah |
sa eva pandurah sete soma-sarma-pita yatha ||panc_5.68||

suvarnasiddhir aha-katham etat ?

so 'bravit- katha 8 soma-sarma-pitr-katha

kasmimscin nagare kascit svabhava-krpano nama brahmanah
prativasati sma | tasya bhiksarjitaih saktubhir bhukta-sesaih
kalasah sampuritam | tam ca ghatam nagadante'valambya
tasyadhastat khatvam nidhaya satatam eka-drstya tam avalokayati
|

atha kadacid ratrau suptas cintayamasa-yat paripurno 'yam ghatas
tavat saktubhir vartate | tad yadi durbhiksam bhavati, tad anena
rupyakanam satam utpatsyate | tatas tena mayajad vayam grahitavyam
| tatah san-masikam aprasava-vasat tabhyam yutham
bhavisyati | tato 'jabhah prabhuta ga grahisyami | gobhir
mahisih | mahisir badavah | badava-prasavatah prabhuta
asva bhavisyanti | tesam vikrayat prabhutam suvarnam
bhavisyati | suvarnena catuhsalam grham sampatsyate |

tatah kascid brahmano mama grham agatya prapta-vayaskam
rupadhyam kanyam mahyam dasyati | tat-sakasat putro me
bhavisyati | tasyaham somasarma iti nama karisyami | tatas tasmin
janu-calana-yogye sañjate'ham pustakam grhitvasva-salayah
prstha-dese upavistas tad-avadharayisyami | atrantare
somasarma mam drstva janany-utsangaj janu-calana-paro
'sva-khurasanna-varti mat-samipam agamisyati | tato 'ham

brahmanim kopavisto 'bhidhasyami-grhana tavad balakam |
sapi grha-karma-vyagratayasmad-vacanam na srosyati | tato 'ham
samutthaya tam pada-praharena tadayisyami |

evam tena dhyana-sthitena tathaiva pada-praharo datto yatha sa ghato
bhagnah, svayam ca saktubhiih panduratam gatah | ato 'ham
bravimi-anagatavatim cintam iti |

suvarnasiddhir aha-evam etat | kas te dosah, yatah sarvo 'pi lobhena
vidambito badhyate ? uktam ca-

yo laulyat kurute naivodarkam aveksate |
vidambanam avapnoti sa yatha candra-bhupatih ||panc_5.69||

cakradhara aha-katham etat ?

sa aha-

katha 9 candra-bhupati-katha

kasmimscin nagare candro nama bhupatih prativasati sma | tasya putra
vanara-krida-rata vanara-yutham nityam
evaneka-bhojana-bhaksyadibhiih pustim nayanti sma | atha
vanaradhipo yah sa ausanasa-barhaspatya-canakya-mata-vit
tad-anusthata ca tat-sarvan apy adhyapayati sma |

atha tasmin raja-grhe laghu-kumara-vahana-yogyam mesa-yutham asti |
tan-madhyad eko jihva-laulyad ahar-nisam nihsankam mahanase
pravisya yat pasyati tat sarvam bhaksayati | te ca supakar yat kiñcit
kastham mrn-mayam bhajanam kamsya-patram tamra-patram
va pasyanti tenasu tadayanti |

so 'pi vanara-yuthapas tad drstva vyacintayat-aho
mesa-supakara-kalaho 'yam vanaranam ksayaya bhavisyati | yato
'nna-rasasvada-lampato 'yam meso, maha-kopas ca supakara
yathasanna-vastuna praharanti | tad yadi vastuno 'bhavat kadacid ulmukena
tadayisyanti, tadorna-pracuro 'yam mesah svalpenapi vahnina
prajvalayisyati | tad dahyamanah punar asva-kutyam
samipa-vartinyam praveksyati | sapi trna-pracuryaj jvalisyati |
tato 'sva vahni-daham avapsyanti |

salihotrena punar etad uktam yat-vanara-vasayasvanam
vahni-daha-dosah prasamyati | tan nunam etena bhavyam atra niscayah
| evam niscitya sarvan vanaran ahuya rahasi provaca, yat-

mesena supakaranam kalaho yatra jayate |
sa bhavisyaty asandigdham vanaranam ksayavahah ||panc_5.70||

tasmat syat kalaho yatra grhe nityam akaranah |
tad-grham jivitam vañchan duratah parivarjayet ||panc_5.71||

kalahantani harmyani kuvakyantam ca sauhrdam |
kurajantani rastrani kukarmantam yaso nram ||panc_5.72||

tan na yavat sarvesam sanksayo bhavati, tavad evaitad
raja-grham santyajya vanam gacchamah | atha tat tasya vacanam
asraddheyam srutva madoddhata vanarah prahasya procuh-bho bhavato
vrddha-bhavad buddhi-vaikalyam sañjatam, yenaitad bravisi |
uktam ca-

vadanam dasanair hinam lala sravati nityasah |
na matih sphurati kvapi bale vrddhe visesatah ||panc_5.73||

na vayam svarga-samanopabhogan nana-vidhan bhaksya-visesan
raja-putraih sva-dattan amrta-kalpan parityajya tatravyam
kasaya-katu-tikta-ksara-ruksha-phalani bhaksaisyamah |

tac chrutvasru-kalusam drstim krtva sa provaca-re re
murkha ! yuyam etasya sukhasya parinamam na janitha | kim
paka-rasasvadana-prayam etat sukham pariname visavad bhavisyati |
tad aham kula-ksayam svayam navalokayisyami | sampratam vanam
yasyami | uktam ca-

mitram vyasana-sampraptam sva-sthanam para-pidanam |
dhanyas te ye na pasyanti desa-bhangam kula-ksayam ||panc_5.74||

evam abhidhaya sarvams tan parityajya sa yuthadhipo 'tavyam gatah
| atha tasmin gate'nyasmin ahani sa meso mahanase pravisto, yavat
supakarena nanyat kiñcit samasaditam tavad
ardha-jvalita-kasthena tadyamano jajvalyamana-sarirah
sabdayamano 'sva-kutyam pratyasanna-vartinyam pravistah |

tatra trna-pracurya-yuktayam ksitau tasya praluthatah
sarvatrapi vahni-jvalas tatha samutthita yatha kecid asvah
sphutita-locanah pañcatvam gatah | kecid bandhanani trotayitva
ardha-dagdha-sarira itas cetasa ca hresayamana dhavamana sarvam
api jana-samuham akulicakruh |

atrantare raja savisadah salihotrajñan vaidyan ahuya
provaca-bhoh ! procyatam esam asvanam kascid
dahopasamanopayah |

te'pi sastrani vilokya procuh-deva ! proktam atra visaye bhagavata
salihotrena, yat-

kapinam medasa doso vahni-daha-samudbhava |
asvanam nasam abhyeti tamah suryodaye yatha ||panc_5.75||

tat kriyatam etac cikitsitam drak, yavad ete na daha-dosena
vinasyanti |

so 'pi tad akarnya samasta-vanara-vadham adistavan | kim bahuna,
sarve'pi te vanara vividhayudha-laguda-pasanadibhir vyapaditah
iti |

atha so 'pi vanara-yuthapas tam
putra-pautra-bhratr-suta-bhagineyadi-sanksayam jñatva visadam

upagatah | santyaktahara-kriyo vanad vanam paryatati | acintayac
ca-katham aham tasya nrpapasadayarnata-krtyenapakrtyam
karisyami | uktam ca-

marsayed dharsanam yo 'tra vamsajam para-nirmitam |
bhayad va yadi va kamata sa jñeyah purusadhamah ||panc_5.76||

atha tena vrddha-vanarena kutracit pipasakulena bhramata
padmini-khanda-manditam sarah samasaditam | tad yavat
suksmeksikayavalokayati tavad vanacara-manusyanam
pada-pankti-pradeso 'sti na niskramanam | tatas cintitam-nunam atra
akrante dusta-grahena bhavyam | tat-padmini-nalam adaya durastho
'pi jalam pibami |

tathanusthite tan-madhyad raksaso niskramya
ratna-mala-vibhusita-kanthas tam uvaca-bhoh ! atra yah salile
pravesam karoti sa me bhaksyah iti | tan nasti dhurtataras tvat-samo
'nyo yah paniam anena vidhina pibati | tatas tusto 'ham,
prarthayasva hrdaya-vañchitam |

kapir aha-bhoh ! kiyati me bhaksana-saktih ?

sa aha-sata-sahasrayuta-laksany api jala-pravistani bhaksayami
| bahyatah srgalo 'pi mam dharsayati |

vanara aha-asti me kenacid bhupatina sahatyantam vairam | yady enam
ratna-malam me prayacchasi, tat parivaram api tam bhupatim
vakya-prapañcena lobhayitvatra sarasi pravesayami |

so 'pi sraddheyam vacas tasya srutva ratna-malam dattva praha-bho
mitra ! yat samucitam bhavati tat kartavyam iti |

vanaro 'pi ratna-mala-vibhusita-kantho vrksa-prasadesu
paribhraman janair drstah | prstas ca-bho yuthapa ! bhavan
iyantam kalam kutra sthitah ? bhavata idrg ratna-mala kutra
labdha ? diptya suryam api tiraskaroti |

vanarah praha-asti kutracid aranye guptataram mahat saro
dhanada-nirmitam | tatra surye'rdhodite ravi-vare yah kascin nimajjati, sa
dhanada-prasadad idrg-ratna-mala-vibhusita-kantho nihsarati |

atha bhuhuja tad akarnya, sa vanarah samahutah | prstas
ca-bho yuthadhipa ! kim satyam etat ? ratna-mala-sanatham saro 'sti
kvapi ?

kapir aha-svamin ! esa pratyaksataya mat-kantha-sthitaya
ratna-malaya pratyayas te | tad yadi ratna-malaya prayojanam tan maya
saha kam api presaya, yena darsayami |

tac chrutva nrpatir aha-yady evam tad aham sa-parijanah svayam
esyami, yena prabhuta ratna-mala utpadyate |

vanara aha-evam kriyatam |

tathanusthite bhupatina saha ratna-mala-lobhena sarve
kalatra-bhrtyah prasthitah | vanaro 'pi rajña doladhirudhena
svotsange aropitah sukhena priti-purvam aniyate | athava sadhv idam
ucyate-
trsne devi namas tubhyam yaya vittanvita api |
akrtyesu niyojyante bhramante durgamesv api ||panc_5.77||

tatha ca-
icchati sati sahasram sahasri laksam ihate |
laksadhipas tatha rajyam rajyasthah svargam ihate ||panc_5.78||

jiryante jiryatah kesah danta jiryanti jiryatah |
jiryatas caksusi srotre trsnaika tarunayate ||panc_5.79||

atha tat-sarah samasadya vanarah pratyusa-samaye rajanam
uvaca-deva ! atrardhodite surye'ntah-pravistanam siddhir bhavati
tat sarvo 'pi jana ekadaiva pravisatu | tvaya punar maya saha
pravestavyam, yena purva-drsta-sthanam asadya, prabhutas te
ratna-mala darsayami |

atha pravistas te lokah sarve bhaksita raksasena | atha tesu
ciramanesu raja vanaram aha-bho yuthadhipa kim iti cirayate me
parijanah ?

tac chrutva vanarah satvaram vrksam aruhya rajanam uvaca-bho
dusta-narapate ! raksasenantah-salila-sthitena bhaksitas te
parijanah | sadhitam maya kula-ksayajam vairam, tad gamyatam |
tvam svamiti matva natra pravesitah | uktam ca-

krte pratikrtam kuryad dhimsite pratihimsitam |
na tatra dosam pasyami yo duste dustam acaret ||panc_5.80||

tat tvaya mama kula-ksayah krtah maya punas tava iti |

athaitad akarnya raja kopavistah padatir ekaki
yathayata-margena niskrantah | atha tasmin bhupatau gate
raksasa-sprsto jalan niskramya sanandam idam aha-

hatah satruh krtam mitram ratna-mala na harita |
nalena pibata toyam bhavata sadhu vanara ||panc_5.81||

ato 'ham bravimi-yo laulyat kurute karma iti |

evam uktva bhuyo 'pi sa cakradharam aha-bho mitra ! presaya mam, yena
sva-grham gacchami |

cakradhara aha-bhadra ! apad-arthe dhana-mitra-sangraha kriyate | tan
mam evamvidham tyaktva kva yasyasi ? uktam ca-

yas tyaktva sapadam mitram yati nisthuritam vahan |
krtagnas tena papena narake yaty asamsayam ||panc_5.82||

suvarnasiddhir aha-bhoh, satyam etad yadi gamya-sthane saktir bhavati |
etat punar manusyanam agamya-sthanam | nasti kasyapi tvam

unmocayitum saktih aparam yatha yatha cakra-bhrama-vedanaya tava
mukha-vikaram pasyami tatha tathaham etaj janami yat drag gacchami
ma kascin mamapy anartho bhaved iti | yatah-

yadrsi vadana-cchaya drsyate tava vanara |
vikalena grhito 'si yah paraiti sa jivati ||panc_5.83||

cakradhara aha-katham etat ?

so 'bravit- katha 10 vikala-vanara-katha

kasmimscin nagare bhadraseno nama raja prativasati sma | tasya
sarva-laksana-sampanna ratnavati nama kanyasti | tam kascid
raksaso jihirsati | ratrav agatyopabhunkte, param
krta-raksopadhanam tam hartum na saknoti | sapi tat-samaye
raksah-sannidhyajam avastham anubhavati kampadibhih |

ekam atikramati kale kadacit sa raksaso madhya-nisayam grha-kone
sthitah | sapi raja-kanya sva-sakhim uvaca-sakhi ! pasyaisa
vikalah samaye nityam eva mam kadarthayati | asti tasya duratmanah
pratisedhopayah kascit ?

tac chrutva raksaso 'pi vyacintayat-nunam yathaham tathanyo 'pi
kascid vikala-namasya haranaya nityam evagacchati | param so 'py
enam hartum na saknoti | tat tavad asva-rupam
krtvasva-madhya-gato niriksayami | kim-rupah sa kim-prabhavas
ceti ? evam raksaso 'sva-rupam krtvasvanam madhye tisthati
|

tathanusthite nisitha-samaye raja-grhe kascid asva-caurah
pravistah | sa ca sarvan asvan avalokya tam raksasam asvatamam
vijñayadhirudhah |

atrantare raksasas cintayamasa-nunam esa vikala-nama mam
cauram matva kopan nihantum agatah | tat kim karomi ? evam cintayan
so 'pi tena khalinam mukhe nidhaya kasaghatena taditah | athasau
bhaya-trasta-manah pradhavitum arabdhah |

cauro 'pi duram gatva khalinakarsanena tam sthiram kartum
arabdhavan | sa tu vegad vegataram gacchati | atha tam
tathaganita-khalinakarsanam matva cauras cintayamasa-aho
naivam-vidha vajino bhavanty aganita-khalinah | tan nunam
anenasva-rupena raksasena bhavitavyam | yadyapi kañcit pamsulam
bhumi-desam avalokayami tad atmanam tatra patayami | nanyatha me
jivitavyam asti |

evam cintayata ista-devatam smaratas tasya so 'svo
bata-vrksasya tale niskrantah | cauro 'pi bata-praroham asadya
tatraiva vilagnah | tato dvav api tau prthag-bhutau paramananda-bhajau
jivita-visaye labdha-pratyasau sampannau |

atha tatra bate kascid raksasa-suhrd vanarah sthita asit | tena

raksasam trastam alokya vyahrtam-bho mitra ! kim eva
alasyate'lika-bhayena ? tad bhaksyo 'yam manusah bhaksyatam |

so 'pi vanara-vaco nisamya, svarupam adhaya sankita-manah
skhalita-gatir nivrttah | cauro 'pi tam vanarahutam jñatva kopat
tasya langulam lambamanam mukhe nidhaya carvitavan |

vanaro 'pi tam raksasabhyadhikam manyamano bhayan na kiñcid
uktavan | kevalam vyatharto nimilita-nayanas tisthati | raksaso 'pi
tam tatha-bhutam avalokya slokam enam apathat-

yadrsi vacana-cchaya drsyate tava vanara |
vikalena grhito 'si yah paraiti sa jivati ||panc_5.84||

ity uktva pranastas ca | tat presaya mam yena grham gacchami
| tvam punar anubhunksvatra sthita eva lobha-vrksa-phalam |

cakradhara aha-bhoh akaranam etat | daiva-vasat sampadyate nram
subhasubham | uktam ca-

durgas trikutah parikha samudro
raksamsi yodha dhanadac ca vittam |
sastram ca yasyosanasa pranitam
sa ravano daiva-vasad vipannah ||panc_5.85||

tatha ca-
andhakah kubjakas caiva tristani raja-kanyaka |
trayo 'py anyayatah siddhah sammukhe karmani sthite ||panc_5.86||
suvarna-siddhih praha-katham etat ?

so 'bravit- katha 11 andhaka-kubjaka-tristani-katha

asty atra dhara-tala utara-pathe madhu-puram nama nagaram | tatra
madhusena nama raja babhuva | tasya kadacid visaya-sukham anubhavatas
tristani kanya babhuva | atha tam trastanim jatam srutva sa
raja kañcukinah provaca, yad-bhos tyajyatam iyam trastani gatva
dure'ranye yatha kascin na janati |

tac chrutva kañcukinah procuh-maharaja jñayate yad
anista-karini tristani kanya bhavati | tathapi brahmanam ahuya
prastavyah, yena loka-dvayam na virudhyate, yatah-
yah satatam pariprechaty srnoti sandharayaty anisam |
tasya divakara-kiranair naliniva vivardhate buddhih ||panc_5.87||

tatha ca-
prechakena sada bhavyam purusena vijanata |
raksasendra-grhito 'pi prasnan mukto dvijah pura ||panc_5.88||

raja aha--katham etat ?

te procuh-

katha 12 candakarma-nama-raksasa-katha

deva ! kasmimscid vanoddese candakarma nama raksasah prativasati
sma | ekada tena bhramatatavyam kascid brahmanah samasaditah |
tatas tasya skandham aruhya provaca-bho agresaro gamyatam |

brahmano 'pi bhaya-trasta-manas tam adaya prasthitah | atha tasya
kamalodara-komalau padau drstva brahmano raksasam
aprcchat-bhoh ! kim evam-vidhau te padav atikomalau ?

raksasa aha-bhoh ! vratam asti, naham ardra-pado bhumim sprsami
|

tatas tac chrutvatmano moksopayam cintayams tat-sarah praptah |
tato raksasenabhihitam-bhoh ! yavad aham snanam krtva
devatacana-vidhim vidhayagacchami tavat tvayatah sthanad anyatra
na gantavyam |

tathanusthite divjas cintayamasa-nunam devatacana-vidher
urdhvam mam esa bhaksaisyati | tad drutataram gacchami, yenaisa
ardra-pado na mama prstham esyati |

tathanusthite raksaso vrata-bhanga-bhayat tasya prstham na
gatah | ato 'ham bravimi-prcchakena sada bhavyam iti |

atha tebhyas tac chrutva-raja dvijan ahuya provaca-bho brahmanah !
tristani me kanya samutpanna, tat kim tasyah pratividhanam asti, na
va ?

hinangi vadhikangi va ya bhavet kanyaka nram |
bhartuh syat sa vinasaya sva-sila-nidhanaya ca ||panc_5.89||

ya punas tristani kanya yati locana-gocaram |
pitaram nasaty eva sa drutam natra samsayah ||panc_5.90||

tasmad asya darsanam pariharatu devah | tatha yadi kascid udvahayati,
tad enam tasmai dattva, desa-tyagena sa niyojayitavyah iti |
evam-krite loka-dvayaviruddhata bhavati |

atha tesam tad-vacanam akarnya sa raja pataha-sabdena sarvatra
ghosanam ajñapayamasa-aho ! tristanim rajakanyam yah kascid
udvahayati sa suvarna-laksam apnoti desa-tyagam ca |

evam tasyam aghosanayam kriyamanayam mahan kalo
vyatitah | na kascit tam pratigrhnati | sapi yauvanonmukhi
sañjata sugupta-sthana-sthita yatnena raksyamana tisthati |

atra tatraiva nagare kascid andhas tisthati | tasya ca mantharaka-nama
kubjo 'gresaro yasti-grahi | tabhyam tam pataha-sabdam
akarnya, mitho mantritam-sprsyate'yam patahah | yadi katham api
daivat kanya labhyate | suvarna-praptis ca bhavati, tatha sukhena
suvarna-praptya kalo vrajati | atha yadi tasya dosato mrtyur bhavati |
tada daridryopattasyasya klesasya paryanto bhavati | uktam ca-

lajja snehah svaramadhurata buddhaya yauvana-srih

kantasangah svajana-mamata dukkha-hanir vilasah |
dharmah sastram sura-guru-matih saucam acara-cinta
purne sarve jathara-pithare praninam sambhavanti ||panc_5.91||

evam uktvandhena gatva, sa patahah sprstah | uktam ca-bhoh !
aham tam kanyam udvahayami, yadi raja me prayacchati |

tatas tai raja-purusair gatva rajñe niveditam-deva ! andhena kenacit
patahah sprstah | tad atra visaye devah pramanam |

raja praha-

andho va vadhiro vatha kusti vapy antyajo 'pi va |
parigrhnatu tam kanyam sa-laksam syad videsagah
||panc_5.92||

atha rajadesat tai raja-purusais tam nadi-tire nitva
suvarna-laksena samam vivaha-vidhina tristanim tasmai dattva,
jala-yane nidhaya kaiivartah proktah-bho ! desantaram nitva
kasmimscid adhisthane'ndhah sapatnikah | kubjakena saha
mocaniyah |

tathanusthite videsam asadya kasmimscid adhisthane
kaiivarta-darsite trayo 'pi mulyena grham praptah sukhena kalam
nayanti sma | kevalam andhah paryanke suptas tisthati,
grha-vyaparam mantharakah karoti | evam gacchata kalena tristanya
kubjakena saha vikrtih samapadyata | athava sadhv idam ucyate-

yadi syac chri-talo vahnis candrama dahanatmakah |
susvadah sagarah strinam tat-satis tvam prajayate ||panc_5.93||

athanyedyus tristanya mantharako 'bhiihitah-bhoh subhaga ! yady eso
'ndhah kathañcit vyapadyate, tad avayoh sukhena kalo yati | tad
anvisyatam kutracid visam, yenasmai tat pradaya sukhini bhavami |

anyada kubjakena paribhramata mrtah krsnasarpah praptah |
tam grhitva prahrsta-mana grham abhyetya tam aha-subhage !
labdho 'yam krsna-sarpah | tad enam khandasah krtva
prabhuta-sunthy-adibhih samskaryasmai vikala-netraya
matsyamisam bhanitva prayaccha yena drag vinasyati | yato 'sya
matsyamisam sada priyam | evam uktva mantharako bahir gatah |

sapi pradipte vahnau krsna-sarpam khandasah krtva
takra-sthalyam adhaya grha-vyaparakula tam vikalaksam
sa-prasrayam uvaca-arya-putra ! tavabhistam matsya-mamsam
samanitam | yatas tvam sadaiva tat pccchasi | te ca matsya vahnau
pavanaya tisthanti | tad yavad aham grha-krtiyam karomi, tavat
tvam darvim adaya ksanam ekam tan pracalaya |

so 'pi tad akarnya hrsta-manah srkkani parilihan drutam
utthaya darvim adaya pramathitum arabdhah | atha tasya matsyan mathnato
visa-garbha-baspna samsprstam nila-patalam

caksurbhyam agalat | asav apy andhas tam bahu-gunam manyamano
viseśan netrabyam baspa-grahanam akarot |

tato labdha-drstir jato yavat pasyati, tavat takra-madhye
krsna-sarpa-khandani kevalany eva lokayati | tato
vyacintayat-aho, kim etat ? mama matsyamisam kathitam asid anaya |
etani tu krsna-sarpa-khandani | tat tavad vijanami samyak
tristanyas cestitam | kim mama vadhopya-kramah kubjasya va ?
utaho anyasya va kasyacit ? evam vicintya svakaram guhayann andhavat
karma karoti yatha pura |

atrantare kubjah samagatya nihsankatayalingana-cumbanadibhis
tristanim sevitur upacakrame | so 'py andhas tam avalokayann api yavan na
kiñcic chastram pasyati, tavat kopa-vyakula-manah purvavac chayanam
gatva kubjam caranabyam sangrhya samarthyat sva-mastakopari
bhramayitva tristanim hrdaye vyatadayat |

atha kubja-praharena tasyas tritayah stana urasi pravistah |
tatha balan mastakopari bhramanena kubjah prañjalatam gatah |

ato 'ham bravimi-andhakah kubjakas caiva (84) iti |

suvarnasiddhir aha-bhoh satyam etat | daivanukulataya sarvam
kalyanam sampadyate | tathapi purusena satam vacanam karyam |
punar evam eva vartitavyam | atha evam eva yo vartate, sa tvam iva vinasyati |
tatha ca-

ekodarah prthag griva anyanya-phala-bhaksinah |
asamhata vinasyanti bharunda iva paksinah ||panc_5.94||

cakradhara aha-katham etat ?

so 'bravit-

katha 13 bharunda-paksi-katha

kasmimscit sarovare bharunda-nama paksi ekodarah
prthag-grivah prativasati sma | tena ca samudra-tire paribhramata
kañcic phalam amṛta-kalpam taranga-ksiptam sampraptam | so 'pi
bhaksayann idam aha-aho ! bahuni mayamṛta-prayani
samudra-kallolahrtani phalani bhaksitani | param apurvo 'syasvadah
| tat kim parijata-haricandana-taru-sambhavam ? kim va, kiñcid
amṛta-maya-phalam idam avyaktenapi vidhinapatitam |

evam tasya bruvato dvitiya-mukhenabhihitam-bho, yady evam tan mamapi
stokam prayaccha, yenaham api jihva-saukhyam anubhavami |

tato vihasya prathama-vaktrenabhihitam-avayos tavad ekam udaram | eka
trptis ca bhavati | tatah kim prthag bhaksitena ? varam anena
sesena priya tosyate |

evam abhidhaya tena sesam bharundyah pradattam | sapi tad
asvadya

prahrstatalingana-cumbana-sambhavanady-aneke-catu-para ca
babhuva | dvitiyam mukham tad-dinad eva prabhrti sodvegam
sa-visadam ca tisthati |

athanyedyur dvitiya-mukhena visa-phalam praptam | tad drstvaparam
aha-bho nistrimsa ! purusadhama ! nirapeksa ! maya visa-phalam
asaditam | tat tavapamanad bhaksayami |

aparenabhihitam-murkha ! ma maivam kuru | evam krte dvayor api
vinaso bhavisyati | athaivam vadata tenapamanena tat phalam
bhaksitam | kim bahuna, dvav api vinastau |

ato 'ham bravimi-ekodarah prthag-grivah (92) iti |

cakradhara aha-satyam etat | tad gaccha grham | param ekakina na gantavyam
| uktam ca-

ekah svadu na bhuñjita ekas carthan na cintayet |
eko na gacched adhvanam naikah suptesu jagryat ||panc_5.95||

api ca-
api kapuruso marge dvitiyah ksema-karakah |
karkatena dvitiyena jivitam pariraksitam ||panc_5.96||

suvarna-siddhih praha-katham etat ?

so 'bravit-

katha 14 brahmana-karkataka-katha

kasmimscid adhisthane brahmadatta-nama brahmanah prativasati sma
| sa ca prayojana-vasad gramam prasthitah sva-matrabhihitah,
yad-vatsa ! katham ekaki vrajasi ? tad anvisyatam kascid dvitiyah
sahayah |

sa aha-amba ! ma bhaisih | nirupadravo 'yam margah | karya-vasad
ekaki gamisyami |

atha tasya tam niscayam jñatva samipastha-vapyah sakasat
karkatam adaya matrabhihitam-vatsa, avasyam yadi gantavyam | tad
esa karkato 'pi sahayo bhavatu | tad enam grhitva gaccha |

so 'pi matur vacanad ubhabhyam panibhyam na sangrhya
karpura-putika-madhye nidhaya, patra-madhye samsthapya sikhram
prasthitah |

atha gacchan grismosmana santaptah kañcin margastham vrksam
asadya, tatraiva prasuptah | atrantare vrksa-kotaran nirgatya
sarpas tat-samipam agatah | sa cabhyantara-gatam karpura-putikam
atilaulyad abhaksayat | so 'pi karkatas tatraiva sthitah san
sarpa-pranan apaharata | brahmane'pi yavat prabuddhah pasyati,
tavat samipe mrta-krsna-sarpo nija-parsve karpura-putikopari
sthitah tisthati | tam drstva vyacintayat-karkatenayam
hatah iti | prasanno bhutvabravica-bhoh ! satyam abhihitam mama

matra yat purusena ko 'pi sahayah karyah | naikakina gantavyam |
yato maya sraddha-purita-cetasa tad-vacanam anusthitam tenaham
karkatena sarva-vyapadanad raksitah | athava sadhv idam ucyate-

ksinah srayati sasi ravim rddho vardhayati payasam natham |
anye vipadi sahaya dhaninam sriyam anubhavanty anye ||panc_5.97||

mantra tirtha dvije deve daivajñe bhesaje gurau |
yadrsi bhavana yasya siddhir bhavati tadrsi ||panc_5.98||

evam srutva suvarnasiddhis tam anujñāpya svagrham prati nivrttah
|

iti sri-visnu-sarma-viracite pañcatantre apariksita-karakam nama
pañcamam tantram samaptam ||5||

yady apy evam tathapi tvam darsaya tam caurasimham yatha
vyapadayami | (alt.) yah pasyati sa pasyati (alt.) raja-purusaih
(alt.) devasakti-katha

— Visnusarman: Pañcatantra (Academic edition — see source file header)